Specifications Guide

Agilent Technologies
ESA-E Series Spectrum Analyzers

This manual provides documentation for the following instruments:

E4402B (9 kHz – 3.0 GHz)
E4404B (9 kHz – 6.7 GHz)
E4405B (9 kHz – 13.2 GHz)
E4407B (9 kHz – 26.5 GHz)

Manufacturing Part Number: E4401-90472
Supersedes: E4401-90460

Printed in USA

April 2004

The information contained in this document is subject to change without notice.

Agilent Technologies makes no warranty of any kind with regard to this material, including but not limited to, the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Agilent Technologies shall not be liable for errors contained herein or for incidental or consequential damages in connection with the furnishing, performance, or use of this material.

The following safety symbols are used throughout this manual. Familiarize yourself with the symbols and their meaning before operating this instrument.

WARNING ***Warning* denotes a hazard. It calls attention to a procedure which, if not correctly performed or adhered to, could result in injury or loss of life. Do not proceed beyond a warning note until the indicated conditions are fully understood and met.**

WARNING **This is a Safety Class 1 Product (provided with a protective earthing ground incorporated in the power cord). The mains plug shall only be inserted in a socket outlet provided with a protected earth contact. Any interruption of the protective conductor inside or outside of the product is likely to make the product dangerous. Intentional interruption is prohibited.**

WARNING **If this product is not used as specified, the protection provided by the equipment could be impaired. This product must be used in a normal condition (in which all means for protection are intact) only.**

CAUTION *Caution* denotes a hazard. It calls attention to a procedure that, if not correctly performed or adhered to, could result in damage to or destruction of the instrument. Do not proceed beyond a caution sign until the indicated conditions are fully understood and met.

CAUTION Always use the three-prong ac power cord supplied with this product. Failure to ensure adequate earth grounding by not using this cord may cause product damage.

CAUTION This instrument has autoranging line voltage input, be sure the supply voltage is within the specified range.

Warranty

This Agilent Technologies instrument product is warranted against defects in material and workmanship for a period of one year from date of shipment. During the warranty period, Agilent Technologies Company will, at its option, either repair or replace products which prove to be defective.

For warranty service or repair, this product must be returned to a service facility designated by Agilent Technologies. Buyer shall prepay shipping charges to Agilent Technologies and Agilent Technologies shall pay shipping charges to return the product to Buyer. However, Buyer shall pay all shipping charges, duties, and taxes for products returned to Agilent Technologies from another country.

Agilent Technologies warrants that its software and firmware designated by Agilent Technologies for use with an instrument will execute its programming instructions when properly installed on that instrument. Agilent Technologies does not warrant that the operation of the instrument, or software, or firmware will be uninterrupted or error-free.

LIMITATION OF WARRANTY

The foregoing warranty shall not apply to defects resulting from improper or inadequate maintenance by Buyer, Buyer-supplied software or interfacing, unauthorized modification or misuse, operation outside of the environmental specifications for the product, or improper site preparation or maintenance.

NO OTHER WARRANTY IS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED. AGILENT TECHNOLOGIES SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMS THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

EXCLUSIVE REMEDIES

THE REMEDIES PROVIDED HEREIN ARE BUYER’S SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE REMEDIES. AGILENT TECHNOLOGIES SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, TORT, OR ANY OTHER LEGAL THEORY.

Where to Find the Latest Information

Documentation is updated periodically. For the latest information about Agilent Spectrum Analyzers, including firmware upgrades and application information, please visit the following Internet URL:

http://www.agilent.com/find/esa

Contents

Contents

Contents

1 Agilent E4402B Specifications and Characteristics

About This Chapter

This chapter contains specifications and characteristics for the Agilent E4402B spectrum analyzer. The distinction between specifications and characteristics is described as follows.

- Specifications describe the performance of parameters covered by the product warranty. (The temperature range is 0 °C to 55 °C, unless otherwise noted.)
- Characteristics describe product performance that is useful in the application of the product, but is not covered by the product warranty.
- Typical performance describes additional product performance information that is not covered by the product warranty. It is performance beyond specification that 80% of the units exhibit with a 95% confidence level over the temperature range 20 to 30 °C. Typical performance does not include measurement uncertainty.
- Nominal values indicate the expected performance, or describe product performance that is useful in the application of the product, but is not covered by the product warranty.

The following conditions must be met for the analyzer to meet its specifications.

o The analyzer is within the one year calibration cycle.

o If **Auto Align All** is selected:

— After 2 hours of storage within the operating temperature range.

— 5 minutes after the analyzer is turned on with sweep times less than 4 seconds.

— After the front-panel amplitude reference is connected to the INPUT, and **Align Now RF** has been run, after the analyzer is turned on. And, once every 24 hours, or if ambient temperature changes more than 30 °C[1].

o If **Auto Align Off** is selected:

— When the analyzer is at a constant temperature, within the operating temperature range, for a minimum of 90 minutes.

— After the analyzer is turned on for a minimum of 90 minutes, the front panel amplitude reference has been connected to the INPUT, and **Align Now All** has been run.

— When **Align Now All** is run:

1. 10 °C if Preamp (Option 1DS) is active.

- Every hour
- If the ambient temperature changes more than 3 °C
- If the 10 MHz reference changes

— When **Align Now RF** is run (with the front-panel amplitude reference connected to the INPUT):

- Every 24 hours
- If the ambient temperature changes more than 30 °C[1]

o If **Auto Align All but RF** is selected:

— When the analyzer is at a constant temperature, within the operating temperature range, for a minimum of 90 minutes.

— After the analyzer is turned on for a minimum of 90 minutes, the front panel amplitude reference has been connected to the INPUT, and **Align Now RF** has been run.

— When **Align Now RF** is run (with the front-panel amplitude reference connected to the INPUT):

- Every hour
- If the ambient temperature changes more than 3 °C

1. 10 °C if Preamp (Option 1DS) is active.

Frequency

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Frequency Range		
	9 kHz to 3.0 GHz	
(Option UKB)		
dc Coupled	100 Hz to 3.0 GHz	30 Hz to 3.0 GHz, characteristic
ac Coupled	100 kHz to 3.0 GHz	
Preamp On *(Option 1DS)*	1 MHz to 3.0 GHz	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Frequency Reference		
Aging Rate	$\pm 2 \times 10^{-6}$/year	$\pm 1.0 \times 10^{-7}$/day, characteristic
Settability	$\pm 5 \times 10^{-7}$	
Temperature Stability	$\pm 5 \times 10^{-6}$	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
High Stability Frequency Reference *(Option 1D5)*		
Aging Rate	$\pm 1 \times 10^{-7}$/year	$\pm 5 \times 10^{-10}$/day, 7-day average after being powered on for 7 days, characteristic
Settability	$\pm 1 \times 10^{-8}$	
Temperature Stability		
20 to 30 °C	$\pm 1 \times 10^{-8}$	
0 to 55 °C	$\pm 5 \times 10^{-8}$	
Warm-up (Internal frequency reference selected)		
After 5 minutes		$< \pm 1 \times 10^{-7}$ of final frequency,[a] characteristic
After 15 minutes		$< \pm 1 \times 10^{-8}$ of final frequency, a characteristic

a. Final frequency is defined as frequency 60 minutes after power-on with analyzer set to internal frequency reference.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Frequency Readout Accuracy		
(Start, Stop, Center, Marker)	±((frequency indication × frequency reference error[a]) + 0.5% of span + $\frac{\text{span}}{\text{sweep points} - 1}$ + 15% of RBW + 10 Hz)	

a. Frequency reference error = (aging rate × period of time since adjustment + settability + temperature stability).

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Marker Frequency Counter		
Resolution	Selectable from 1 Hz to 100 kHz	
Accuracy[a]	±(marker frequency × frequency reference error[b] + counter resolution)	For RBW ≥ 1 kHz

a. Marker level to displayed noise level > 25 dB, RBW/ Span ≥ 0.002, frequency offset = 0 Hz.
b. Frequency reference error = (aging rate × period of time since adjustment + settability + temperature stability).

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Frequency Span		
Range	0 Hz (zero span), 100 Hz to 3 GHz	
Resolution	2 Hz	
Accuracy[a]		
Sweep type Lin	±(0.5% of span + $2 \times \frac{\text{span}}{\text{sweep points} - 1}$)	
Sweep type Log		±2.0% of span, nominal

a. Applies to each sweep segment.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Sweep Time		
Range		
Span > 0 Hz	1 ms to 4000 s[a]	$\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{100\text{ kHz}}$ to 4000 s
Span = 0 Hz	10 µs to 4000 s[a b]	
Tracking Generator On (Option 1DN)		50 ms is the minimum sweep time
Fast Time-domain Sweep *(Option AYX)* (For Span = 0 Hz, RBW ≥ 1 kHz)	50 ns to 4000 s[c d]	$\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{20\text{ MHz}}$ to 4000 s
DSP and fast ADC *(Option B7D)* (For Span = 0 Hz, RBW ≥ 1 kHz)	25 ns to 4000 s[e]	$\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{40\text{ MHz}}$ to 4000 s
Accuracy (Span = 0 Hz)		
10 µs to 4000 s[a b]	±1%	
(Option AYX) 50 ns to 4000 s[c d]	±1%	
(Option B7D) 25 ns to 4000 s[e]	±1%	
Sweep Trigger[f g]	Free Run, Single, Line, Video[h], External, Delayed, Offset[i]	
(Option 1D6)	Add Gate	
(Option B7B)	Add TV	
(Option B7E)	Add RF Burst Trigger	
Delayed Trigger[g j]		
Range	1 µs to 400 s	
Resolution	$\frac{\text{delay in seconds}}{65000}$ rounded up to nearest µs	
Accuracy	±(500 ns + (0.01% of delay))	
RF burst trigger (Option B7E)		

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Relative level trigger mode		
Peak carrier power range[k][l]		30 to –25 dBm, nominal
Preamp On (Option 1DS)		30 to –45 dBm, nominal
Trigger level range	0 to –25 dB relative to signal peak	
Absolute level trigger mode		
Peak carrier power range[m][n]		30 to –35 dBm, nominal
Preamp On (Option 1DS)		30 to –55 dBm, nominal
Offset Trigger[i]		
Resolution	$\frac{\text{sweep time}}{\text{sweep points} - 1}$	
Range	±327 ms to ±12.3 ks	Where ST = sweep time and SP = sweep points $\frac{-32766 \times ST}{SP - 1}$ to $\frac{(32766 - SP) \times ST}{SP - 1}$
Fast Time-domain sweep *(Option AYX)* (For sweep times $\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{20\text{ MHz}}$ to $\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{100\text{ kHz}}$)	±1.23 ms to ±245 ms	$\frac{-32766 \times ST}{SP - 1}$ to $\frac{(32766 - SP) \times ST}{SP - 1}$
DSP and fast ADC *(Option B7D)* (For sweep times $\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{40\text{ MHz}}$ to $\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{100\text{ kHz}}$)	± 13 ms to ±5.15 s	$\frac{-524031 \times ST}{SP - 1}$ to $\frac{(524031 - SP) \times ST}{SP - 1}$

a. For firmware revisions prior to A.04.00, 5 ms to 2000 s.
b. For firmware revisions prior to A.05.00, 1 ms to 4000 s.
c. For firmware revisions prior to A.04.00, 20 µs to 2000 s.
d. For firmware revisions prior to A.05.00, 5 µs to 4000 s.
e. For firmware revisions prior to A.05.00, 2.5 µs to 4000 s.
f. Gate cannot be used simultaneously with delayed or TV trigger (Option B7B).
g. Auto align is suspended in video, external, gate, and delayed trigger modes while waiting for a trigger event to occur.
h. Unavailable when RBW ≤ 300 Hz (Option 1DR).

i. For firmware revision A.04.00 or later.
j. Delayed trigger is available with line, external trigger, and TV trigger (Option B7B).
k. With trigger level set to –6 dB.
l. For GSM-type signals (burst length 570 µs, burst period 4.63 ms, constant envelope). Ranges with other types of signals may differ.
m. Nominal values apply for Bluetooth-type signals (burst length 625 µs, burst period 50 ms). Ranges with other types of signals may differ.
n. With trigger level set 5 dB below peak signal level.

	Specifications	**Supplemental Information**
Sweep (trace) Points		
Range		
Span > 0 Hz	101 to 8192[a]	
Span = 0 Hz	2 to 8192[a,b]	

a. For firmware revisions prior to A.04.00, 401 points.
b. For firmware revisions prior to A.05.00, 101 to 8192 points.

	Specifications	**Supplemental Information**
Resolution Bandwidth (RBW)		
Range		
–3 dB bandwidth	1 kHz to 3 MHz, in 1-3-10 sequence, 5 MHz	
(Option 1DR)	Adds 10, 30, 100, 300 Hz[a]	
(Option 1DR and 1D5)	Adds 1, 3 Hz[a]	
–6 dB bandwidth (EMI)	9 kHz and 120 kHz	
(Option 1DR)	Add 200 Hz[a]	
Accuracy		
1 Hz to 3 Hz (–3 dB) RBW[b] *(Option 1DR and 1D5)*	±10%	
10 Hz to 300 Hz (–3 dB) RBW *(Option 1DR)*	±10%	
1 kHz to 3 MHz (–3 dB) RBW	±15%	
5 MHz (–3 dB) RBW	±30%	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
9 kHz, 120 kHz (–6 dB) RBW (EMI)	±20%	
200 Hz (–6 dB) RBW (EMI) *(Option 1DR)*	±10%	
Shape		
1 Hz to 3 Hz RBW[b] *(Option 1DR and 1D5)*		Digital, approximately Gaussian shape
10 Hz to 300 Hz RBW *(Option 1DR)*		Digital, approximately Gaussian shape
1 kHz to 5 MHz RBW		Synchronously tuned four poles, approximately Gaussian shape
Selectivity (60 dB/3 dB bandwidth ratio)		
1 Hz to 3 Hz RBW[b] *(Option 1DR and 1D5)*		<5:1, nominal
10 Hz to 300 Hz RBW *(Option 1DR)*		<5:1, nominal
1 kHz to 5 MHz RBW		<15:1, nominal

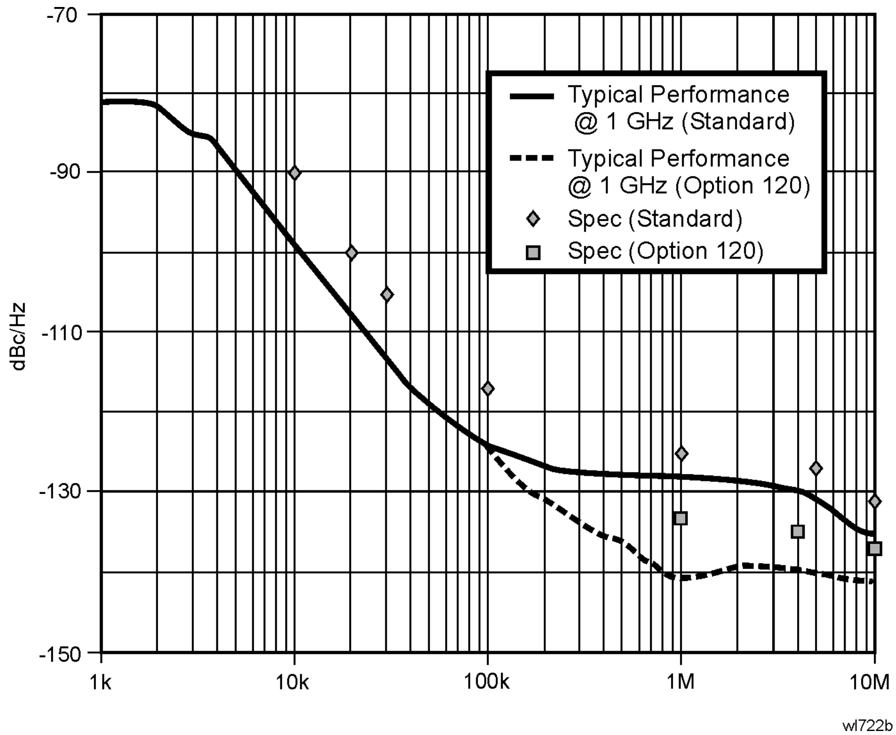
a. Only available in spans ≤5 MHz, sweep times ≥ (sweep points – 1) ⁄ 100 kHz and not usable with tracking generator on (Option 1DN).
b. Firmware revision A.08.00 and later.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Video Bandwidth (VBW) (–3 dB)		
Range	30 Hz to 1 MHz in 1-3-10 sequence	3 MHz, characteristic
(Option 1DR)	Adds 1, 3, 10 Hz for RBW's <1 kHz	
Accuracy		±30%, characteristic
Shape		Post detection, single pole low-pass filter used to average displayed noise Video bandwidths below 30 Hz are digital bandwidths with anti-aliasing filtering.

Agilent E4402B Specifications and Characteristics

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Stability		
Noise Sidebands (Offset from CW signal with 1 kHz RBW, 30 Hz VBW and sample detector)		
≥1 kHz (Option 1DR, 1D5)		≤ –78 dBc/Hz, typical
≥10 kHz	≤ –90 dBc/Hz	≤ –94 dBc/Hz, typical
≥20 kHz	≤ –100 dBc/Hz	≤ –105 dBc/Hz, typical
≥30 kHz	≤ –106 dBc/Hz	≤ –112 dBc/Hz, typical
≥100 kHz	≤ –118 dBc/Hz	≤ –122 dBc/Hz, typical
≥1 MHz	≤ –125 dBc/Hz	≤ –127 dBc/Hz, typical
≥5 MHz	≤ –127 dBc/Hz	≤ –129 dBc/Hz, typical
≥10 MHz	≤ –131 dBc/Hz	≤ –136 dBc/Hz, typical
(Option 120)		
≥1 MHz	≤ –133 dBc/Hz	≤ –136 dBc/Hz, typical
≥5 MHz	≤ –135 dBc/Hz	≤ –139 dBc/Hz, typical
≥10 MHz	≤ –137 dBc/Hz	≤ –141 dBc/Hz, typical
Residual FM		
1 kHz RBW, 1 kHz VBW	≤150 Hz p–p in 100 ms	
(Option 1D5)	≤100 Hz p–p in 100 ms	
10 Hz RBW, 10 Hz VBW *(Option 1DR and 1D5)*	≤2 Hz p–p in 20 ms	
10 Hz RBW, 10 Hz VBW *(Option 1DR)*		≤10 Hz p–p in 20 ms, characteristic
System-Related Sidebands, offset from CW signal		
≥30 kHz	≤ –65 dBc	
Line-Related Sidebands, offset from CW signal *(Option 1DR)*		
<300 Hz		≤ –50 dBc, characteristic
>300 Hz to 30 kHz		≤ –55 dBc, characteristic

Noise Sidebands Normalized to 1 Hz Versus Offset from Carrier



Amplitude

Amplitude specifications do not apply for the negative peak detector mode.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Measurement Range	Displayed Average Noise Level to Maximum Safe Input Level	
Input Attenuator Range	0 to 65 dB, in 5 dB steps	0 to 75 dB, in 5 dB steps, characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Maximum Safe Input Level		
Average Continuous Power	+30 dBm (1 W)	
(Input attenuator setting ≥5 dB)		
Peak Pulse Power (for <10 µsec pulse width, <1% duty cycle, and input attenuation ≥30 dB)	+50 dBm (100 W)	
dc	100 Vdc	
(Option UKB)		
dc coupled	0 Vdc	
ac coupled	50 Vdc	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
1 dB Gain Compression		
Total power at input mixer [a,b]		
50 MHz to 3.0 GHz	0 dBm	
Preamp On *(Option 1DS)*		
Total power at the preamp[c]		–20 dBm, characteristic

a. Mixer power level (dBm) = input power (dBm) – input attenuation (dB).
b. For resolution bandwidths 1 kHz to 30 kHz, the maximum input signal amplitude must be ≤ reference level +10 dB.
c. Total power at the preamp (dBm) = total power at the input (dBm) – input attenuation (dB).

	Specifications		Supplemental Information		
Displayed Average Noise Level (Input terminated, 0 dB attenuation, sample detector, Reference Level = –70 dBm)					
	1 kHz RBW 30 Hz VBW	10 Hz RBW 1 Hz VBW *(Option 1DR)*	1 kHz RBW 30 Hz VBW (typical)	10 Hz RBW 1 Hz VBW *(Option 1DR)* *(typical)*	1 Hz RBW 1 Hz VBW *(Option 1DR and 1D5)*[a] (typical)
30 Hz to 9 kHz *(Option UKB)*				≤ –93 dBm	≤ –103 dBm
9 kHz to 100 kHz				≤ –109 dBm	≤ –119 dBm
100 kHz to 1 MHz				≤ –135 dBm	≤ –145 dBm
1 MHz to 10 MHz			≤ –117 dBm	≤ –136 dBm	≤ –146 dBm
1 MHz to 10 MHz (Option 120)			≤ –120 dBm	≤ –139 dBm	≤ –149 dBm
10 MHz to 1.0 GHz	≤ –117 dBm	≤ –136 dBm	≤ –120 dBm	≤ –140 dBm	≤ –150 dBm
1.0 GHz to 2.0 GHz	≤ –116 dBm	≤ –135 dBm	≤ –120 dBm	≤ –140 dBm	≤ –150 dBm
2.0 GHz to 3.0 GHz	≤ –114 dBm	≤ –133 dBm	≤ –120 dBm	≤ –140 dBm	≤ –150 dBm
Preamp *On (Option 1DS)*	1 kHz RBW 30 Hz VBW	10 Hz RBW 1 Hz VBW *(Option 1DR)*	1 kHz RBW 30 Hz VBW (typical)	10 Hz RBW 1 Hz VBW *(Option 1DR)* *(typical)*	1 Hz RBW 1 Hz VBW *(Option 1DR and 1D5)*[a] (typical)
0 to 55 °C					
10 MHz to 1.0 GHz	≤ –132 dBm	≤ –151 dBm			
1.0 GHz to 2.0 GHz	≤ –132 dBm	≤ –151 dBm			
2.0 GHz to 3.0 GHz	≤ –129 dBm	≤ –148 dBm			
20 to 30 °C					
1 MHz to 10 MHz			≤ –134 dBm	≤ –152 dBm	≤ –162 dBm
10 MHz to 1.0 GHz	≤ –133 dBm	≤ –152 dBm	≤ –136 dBm	≤ –156 dBm	≤ –166 dBm
1.0 GHz to 2.0 GHz	≤ –134 dBm	≤ –153 dBm	≤ –136 dBm	≤ –156 dBm	≤ –166 dBm
2.0 GHz to 3.0 GHz	≤ –132 dBm	≤ –151 dBm	≤ –134 dBm	≤ –154 dBm	≤ –164 dBm

a. Only available with firmware revision A.08.00 or later

	Specifications	**Supplemental Information**
Display Range		
Log Scale	Ten divisions displayed; 0.1, 0.2, 0.5 dB/division and 1 to 20 dB/division in 1 dB steps	
RBW ≥ 1 kHz	Calibrated 0 to –85 dB from Reference Level	
RBW ≤ 300 Hz *(Option 1DR)*	Calibrated 0 to –120 dB[a] from Reference Level	
Linear Scale	Ten divisions	
Scale Units	dBm, dBmV, dBμV, dBμA, A, V, and W	
(Option BAA, 106)	Add Hz	

a. 0 to –70 dB range when span = 0 Hz, or when IF Gain is fixed: (:DISPlay:WINDow:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:LOG:RANGe:AUTO OFF).

	Specifications	**Supplemental Information**
Marker Readout Resolution		
Log scale		
RBW ≥ 1 kHz		
0 to –85 dB from ref level	0.04 dB	
RBW ≤ 300 Hz (Option 1DR)		
0 to –120 dB from ref level	0.04 dB	
Linear scale	0.01% of Reference Level	
Fast Sweep Times for Zero Span		
(Option AYX) For sweep times $\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{\text{20 MHz}}$ to $\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{\text{100 kHz}}$		
Log 0 to –85 dB from ref level	0.3 dB	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Linear	0.3% of Reference Level for linear scale	
(Option B7D) *For sweep times* $\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{40\text{ MHz}}$ to $\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{100\text{ kHz}}$		
For: $\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{\text{sweep time}} < 40\text{ MHz}$		
Log 0 to –85 dB from ref level	0.2 dB	
Linear	0.2% of Reference Level	
For: $\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{\text{sweep time}} \geq 40\text{ MHz}$		
Log 0 to –85 dB from ref level	0.3 dB	
Linear	0.3% of Reference Level	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Frequency Response[a]		
10 dB attenuation		
9 kHz to 3.0 GHz		
20 to 30 °C	±0.46 dB	±0.12 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±0.76 dB	
800 MHz to 1.0 GHz[b]		
20 to 30 °C	±0.46 dB	±0.04 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±0.76 dB	
1.7 GHz to 2.0 GHz[b]		
20 to 30 °C	±0.46 dB	±0.04 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±0.76 dB	
(Option UKB)		

Agilent E4402B Specifications and Characteristics

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
100 Hz to 3.0 GHz (dc coupled)		
20 to 30 °C	±0.5 dB	
0 to 55 °C	±1.0 dB	
30 Hz to 3.0 GHz (dc coupled)		
20 to 30 °C		±0.5 dB, characteristic
0 to 55 °C		±1.0 dB, characteristic
100 kHz to 3.0 GHz (ac coupled)		
20 to 30 °C	±0.5 dB	
0 to 55 °C	±1.0 dB	
800 MHz to 1.0 GHz (ac coupled)		
20 to 30 °C	±0.5 dB	
0 to 55 °C	±1.0 dB	
1.7 GHz to 2.0 GHz (ac coupled)		
20 to 30 °C	±0.5 dB	
0 to 55 °C	±1.0 dB	
Preamp On *(Option 1DS)*		
0 dB attenuation		
1 MHz to 3.0 GHz		
20 to 30 °C	±1.5 dB	
0 to 55 °C	±2.0 dB	
800 MHz to 1.0 GHz		
20 to 30 °C	±1.5 dB	±0.22 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±2.0 dB	
1.7 GHz to 2.0 GHz		
20 to 30 °C	±1.5 dB	±0.16 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±2.0 dB	

a. Frequency response values are referenced to the amplitude at 50 MHz.
b. This specification applies only to analyzers with serial numbers ≥ US39441006.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Input Attenuation Switching Uncertainty at 50 MHz		
Attenuator Setting		
0 dB to 5 dB	±0.3 dB	
10 dB	Reference	
15 dB	±0.3 dB	
20 to 65 dB attenuation	±(0.1 dB + 0.01 × Attenuator Setting)	

Attenuation Accuracy Relative to the 10 dB Attenuator Setting, Characteristic		
	Frequency Range	
Attenuation	**dc–3.0 GHz**	
0 dB	±0.3 dB	
5 dB	±0.3 dB	
10 dB	Reference	
15 dB	±0.4 dB	
20 dB	±0.4 dB	
25 dB	±0.5 dB	
30 dB	±0.5 dB	
35 dB	±0.6 dB	
40 dB	±0.6 dB	
45 dB	±0.7 dB	
50 dB	±0.7 dB	
55 dB	±0.9 dB	
60 dB	±0.9 dB	
65 dB	±1.0 dB	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Preamp (Option 1DS)		Refer also to Displayed Average Noise Level specification
Gain		+20 dB, nominal[a]
Noise figure		5 dB, characteristic

a. Amplifier is between the input attenuator and the input mixer.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Absolute Amplitude Accuracy		
At reference settings[a]	±0.34 dB	±0.13 dB, typical
Preamp On[b] *(Option 1DS)*	±0.37 dB	±0.14 dB, typical
95 % Confidence Absolute [c] Amplitude Accuracy Input Frequency ≤ 3 GHz –50 dBm ≤ Input Power ≤ 0dBm –50 dBm ≤ Ref Level ≤ 0 dBm –20 dBm ≤ (Input Power – Ref Level) ≤ 0dBm Input Attenuation = 10 dBm 10 Hz ≤ RBW ≤ 1 MHz 20 to 30 °C		±0.4 dB
Overall Amplitude Accuracy[d]		
20 to 30 °C	± (0.54 dB + Absolute Frequency Response)	

a. Settings are: reference level –20 dBm; input attenuation 10 dB; dc coupled (Option UKB); center frequency 50 MHz; RBW 1 kHz; VBW 1 kHz; amplitude scale linear or log; span 2 kHz; frequency scale linear; sweep time coupled, sample detector, signal at reference level.

b. Settings are: reference level –30 dBm; input attenuation 0 dB; dc coupled (Option UKB); center frequency 50 MHz; RBW 1 kHz; VBW 1 kHz; amplitude scale linear or log; span 2 kHz; frequency scale linear; sweep time coupled, signal at reference level.

c. Absolute Amplitude Accuracy applies over the wide range of signal conditions and analyzer settings listed with 95 % confidence. The value given is computed from the observation of a statistically significant number of instruments. The computation includes the root-sum-squaring of these terms: the absolute amplitude accuracy of the internal 50 MHz amplitude reference; the relative amplitude accuracy observed at 50 MHz at 26 quasi-random combinations of input power level, reference level and position on the log curve; the frequency response relative to 50 MHz at 59 test frequencies, located between the frequency response correction frequencies; the resolution bandwidth switching uncertainty relative to the reference bandwidth of 1 kHz; and the uncertainties of tracing the measurements involved in these observations to the National Institute of Standards and Technology. To this root-sum-squared result is added the environmental effects of 20 to 30 °C variation. The 95th percentiles are determined with 95 % confidence. Note that the observations of the 50 MHz amplitude accuracy are performed immediately after invoking RF and IF alignments to minimize the effects of alignment drifts.

d. For reference level 0 to –50 dBm; input attenuation 10 dB; dc coupled (Option UKB); RBW 1 kHz; VBW 1 kHz; amplitude scale log, log range 0 to –50 dB from reference level; frequency scale linear; sweep time coupled; signal input 0 to –50 dBm; span ≤20 kHz.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information	
RF Input VSWR (at tuned frequency)			
Attenuator setting 0 dB		characteristic	
100 kHz to 3 GHz		≤3.0:1	
Attenuator setting 5 dB			
100 kHz to 3 GHz		≤1.6:1	
Attenuator setting 10 to 65 dB			
9 kHz to 100 kHz		≤2.0:1	
100 kHz to 3 GHz		≤1.4:1	
(Option UKB)		characteristic	characteristic
Attenuator setting 0 dB		(dc coupled)	(ac coupled)
100 Hz to 100 kHz		≤1.1:1	
100 kHz to 3 GHz		≤3.0:1	≤3.0:1
Attenuator setting 5 dB		(dc coupled)	(ac coupled)
100 Hz to 100 kHz		≤1.1:1	
100 kHz to 300 kHz		≤1.1:1	≤2.3:1
300 kHz to 1.0 MHz		≤1.1:1	≤1.6:1
1.0 MHz to 3.0 GHz		≤1.4:1	≤1.4:1

	Specifications	Supplemental Information	
Attenuator setting 10 to 65 dB		(dc coupled)	(ac coupled)
100 Hz to 100 kHz		≤1.1:1	
100 kHz to 300 kHz		≤1.1:1	≤2.1:1
300 kHz to 1.0 MHz		≤1.1:1	≤1.5:1
1.0 MHz to 3.0 GHz		≤1.2:1	≤1.2:1

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Auto Alignment[a]		
Sweep-to-sweep variation		±0.1 dB, characteristic

a. Set **Auto Align** to **Off** and use **Align Now, All** to eliminate this variation.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Resolution Bandwidth Switching Uncertainty (at Reference Level)		
1 kHz RBW	Reference	
3 kHz to 3 MHz RBW	±0.3 dB	
5 MHz RBW	±0.6 dB	
10 Hz to 300 Hz RBW (Option 1DR)	±0.3 dB	
1 Hz to 3 Hz RBW (Option 1DR and 1D5)[a]	±0.3 dB	

a. Firmware revision A.08.00 or later.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Reference Level		
Range	–149.9 dBm to maximum mixer level + attenuator setting	
Resolution		
Log Scale	±0.1 dB	
Linear Scale	±0.12% of Reference Level	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Accuracy (at a fixed frequency, a fixed attenuator, and referenced to –30 dBm (–10 dBm, Preamp On (Option 1DS)))		
Reference Level (dBm) – input attenuator setting (dB) + preamp gain (dB)		
–10 dBm to > –60 dBm	±0.3 dB	
–60 dBm to > –85 dBm	±0.5 dB	
–85 dBm to –90 dBm	±0.7 dB	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Display Scale Switching Uncertainty		
Switching between Linear and Log	±0.15 dB at reference level	
Log Scale Switching	No error	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Display Scale Fidelity		
Log Maximum Cumulative		
RBW ≥ 1 kHz		
dB Below Reference Level		
0 dB Reference	0 dB	
> 0 to 10 dB	±0.3 dB	±0.08 dB, typical
> 10 to 20 dB	±0.4 dB	±0.09 dB, typical
> 20 to 30 dB	±0.5 dB	±0.10 dB, typical
> 30 to 40 dB	±0.6 dB	±0.23 dB, typical
> 40 to 50 dB	±0.7 dB	±0.35 dB, typical
> 50 to 60 dB	±0.7 dB	±0.35 dB, typical
> 60 to 70 dB	±0.8 dB	±0.39 dB, typical
>70 to 80 dB	±0.8 dB	±0.46 dB, typical
>80 to 85 dB	±1.15 dB	±0.79 dB, typical

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
RBW ≤ 300 Hz *(Option 1DR)*		
Span > 0 Hz		
Auto range On		
0 to 98 dB[a] below reference level	±(0.3 dB + 0.01 × dB from reference level)	
> 98 to 120 dB below reference level		±2.0 dB, characteristic
Auto range Off[b]		
0 to 60 dB[a] below reference level	±(0.3 dB + 0.015 × dB from reference level)	
> 60 to 70 dB below reference level	±1.5 dB	
Span = 0 Hz		
0 to 60 dB[a] below reference level	±(0.3 dB + 0.015 × dB from reference level)	
> 60 to 70 dB below reference level	±1.5 dB	
Log Incremental Accuracy		
0 to 80 dB[a,c] below reference level	±0.4 dB/4 dB	
Linear Accuracy	±2% of Reference Level	

a. 0 to 30 dB for RBW = 200 Hz
b. The SCPI command for auto range off is:
(:DISPlay:WINDow:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:LOG:RANGe:AUTO OFF)
c. 0 to 50 dB for RBWs ≤ 300 Hz and span = 0 Hz, or when auto ranging is off.

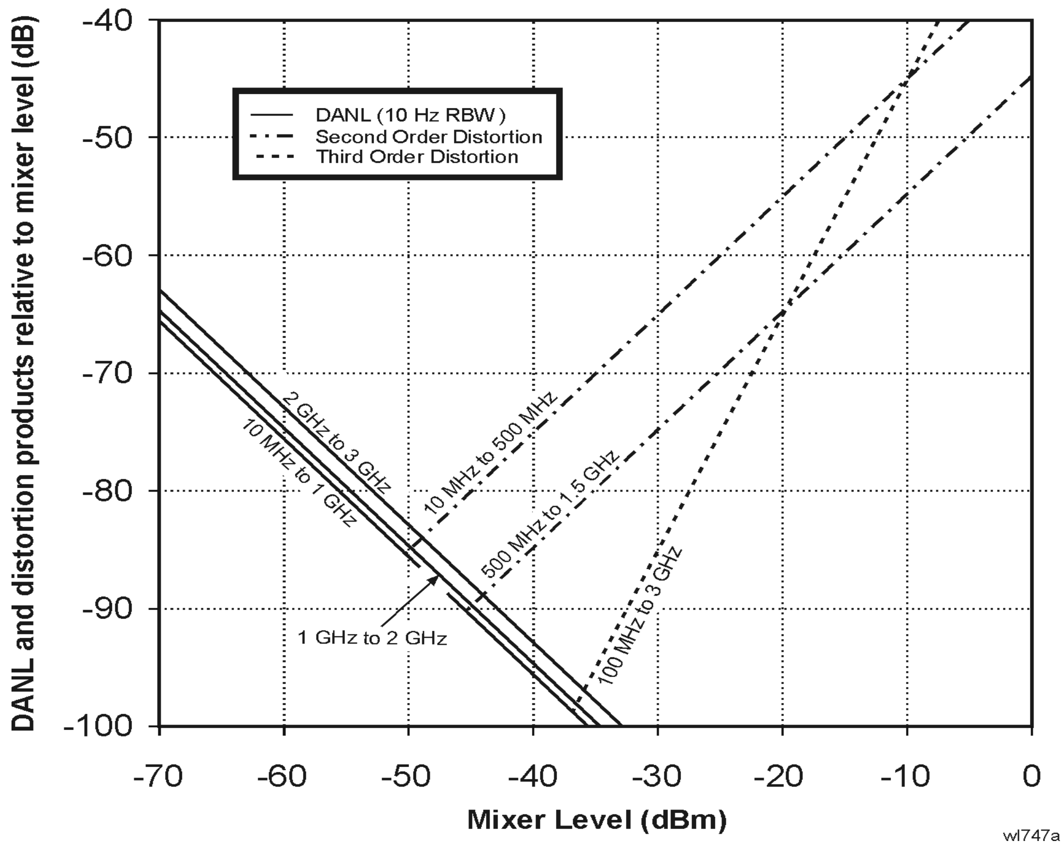
	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Spurious Responses		
Second Harmonic Distortion		
Input Signal		
10 MHz to 500 MHz	< –65 dBc for –30 dBm signal at input mixer[a]	+35 dBm SHI (second harmonic intercept)
500 MHz to 1.5 GHz	< –75 dBc for –30 dBm signal at input mixer[a]	+45 dBm SHI

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Preamp On *(Option 1DS)* 10 MHz to 1.5 GHz		–5 dBm SHI, characteristic
Third Order Intermodulation Distortion		
10 MHz to 100 MHz		+7 dBm TOI (third order intercept), characteristic
100 MHz to 3 GHz	< –85 dBc for two –30 dBm signals at input mixer[a] and >50 kHz separation	+12.5 dBm TOI +16 dBm TOI, typical
Preamp On *(Option 1DS)* 10 MHz to 3 GHz		–16 dBm TOI, characteristic
Other Input Related Spurious		
>30 kHz offset	< –65 dBc for –20 dBm signal at input mixer[a]	

a. Mixer power level (dBm) = input power (dBm) – input attenuation (dB).

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
W-CDMA Adjacent Channel Power Ratio[a]		
Dynamic range[b]		
Offset frequency		
5 MHz		–60.0 dBc, characteristic
10 MHz		–64.5 dBc, characteristic
(Option 120)		
5 MHz		–65.0 dBc, characteristic
10 MHz		–65.5 dBc, characteristic
(Option 120) With noise correction On[c]		
5 MHz		–66.5 dBc, characteristic
10 MHz		–67.0 dBc, characteristic

a. Firmware revision A.07.00 or higher
b. Measured by selecting “Measure, ACP”, 20 to 30 °C, 3GPP (3.1 Dec 1999) W-CDMA signal with 1 DPCH,
channel power –9 dBm/3.84 MHz, integration bandwidth 3.84 MHz, carrier frequency 2 GHz, reference level –16 dBm, input attenuation 0 dB, RBW 30 kHz.
c. Noise correction can be turned On by selecting **Meas Setup**, **More**, **Noise Corr On**

Specified Dynamic Range


	Specifications	**Supplemental Information**
Residual Responses (Input terminated and 0 dB attenuation)		
150 kHz to 3 GHz	< –90 dBm	

Options

Time Gated Spectrum Analysis (Option 1D6)

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Gate Delay		
Range	1 µs to 400 s	
Accuracy	±(500 ns + (0.01% × (maximum of gate delay or length)))	From gate trigger input to positive edge of gate output
Gate Length		
Range	1 µs to 400 s	
Accuracy	±(500 ns + (0.01% × (maximum of gate delay or length)))	From positive edge to negative edge of gate output
Resolution	((maximum of gate delay or length in seconds)/65000) rounded up to nearest µs	Dependent on the greater of gate delay or gate length
Additional Amplitude Error[a]		
Log Scale	±0.2 dB	
Linear Scale	±0.1% of reference level	

a. While in gate mode.

Tracking Generator (Option 1DN)

The spectrum analyzer/tracking generator combination will meet its specification after a cable (8120-5148) and adapter are connected between RF OUT and INPUT and **Align Now**, **TG** has been run.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Warm-up	5 minutes	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Output Frequency Range	9 kHz to 3.0 GHz	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Minimum Resolution BW	1 kHz	Not usable with resolution bandwidths ≤300 Hz *(Option 1DR)*

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Output Power Level		
Range	–2 to –66 dBm	
Resolution	0.1 dB	
Absolute Accuracy (at 50 MHz with coupled source attenuator, referenced to –20 dBm)	± 0.75 dB	
Vernier		
Range	8 dB	
Accuracy (with coupled source attenuator, 50 MHz, –20 dBm)		
Incremental	±0.2 dB/dB	
Cumulative	±0.5 dB, total	
Output Attenuator Range	0 to 56 dB in 8 dB steps	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Maximum Safe Reverse Level		+30 dBm (1 W), 50 Vdc, characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Output Power Sweep		
Range	(–10 to –2 dBm) – (Source Attenuator Setting)	
Resolution	0.1 dB	
Accuracy (zero span)	<1 dB peak-to-peak	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Output Flatness		
Referenced to 50 MHz, –20 dBm		
9 kHz to 10 MHz	±3 dB	
10 MHz to 3 GHz	±2 dB	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Spurious Outputs		
(–2 dBm output)		
Harmonic Spurs		
TG Output 9 kHz to 20 kHz	≤ –15 dBc	
TG Output 20 kHz to 3 GHz	≤ –25 dBc	
Non-harmonic Spurs		
TG Output 9 kHz to 2 GHz	≤ –27 dBc	
TG Output 2 GHz to 3 GHz	≤ –23 dBc	
LO Feedthrough		
LO Frequency 3.921409 GHz to 6.9214 GHz	≤ –16 dBm	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Dynamic Range	Maximum Output Power Level – Displayed Average Noise Level	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Output Tracking		
Drift		1.5 kHz/5 minute, characteristic
Swept Tracking Error		Usable in 1 kHz RBW after 5 minutes of warm-up

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
RF Power-Off Residuals		
9 kHz to 3 GHz		< –120 dBm, characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Output Attenuator Repeatability		
9 kHz to 300 MHz		±0.1 dB, characteristic
300 MHz to 2 GHz		±0.2 dB, characteristic
2 GHz to 3 GHz		±0.3 dB, characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Output VSWR		
0 dB attenuation		<2.0:1, characteristic
≥ 8 dB attenuation		<1.5:1, characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Output Attenuator Accuracy		
0 dB		±0.5 dB, characteristic
8 dB		±0.5 dB, characteristic
16 dB	Reference	
24 dB		±0.5 dB, characteristic
32 dB		±0.6 dB, characteristic
40 dB		±0.8 dB, characteristic
48 dB		±1.0 dB, characteristic
56 dB		±1.1 dB, characteristic

Tracking Generator Output Accuracy
Relative Accuracy (Referred to –20 dBm) = Output Attenuator Accuracy + Vernier Accuracy + Output Flatness
Absolute Accuracy = Relative Accuracy (Referred to –20 dBm) + Absolute Accuracy at 50 MHz

Phase Noise (Option 226)

Carrier Frequency Range	Specifications	Supplemental Information
E4401B	1 MHz to 1.5 GHz	
E4402B	1 MHz to 3.0 GHz	
E4404B	1 MHz to 6.7 GHz	
E4405B	1 MHz to 13.2 GHz	
E4407B	1 MHz to 26.5 GHz	

Measurement Characteristics	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Measurements	Log plot Spot frequency RMS noise RMS jitter Residual FM	
Maximum number of decades	7 (whole decades only)	
Filtering (ratio of video bandwidth to resolution bandwidth)	None (VBW/RBW = 1.0) Little (VBW/RBW = 0.3) Medium (VBW/RBW = 0.1) Maximum (VBW/RBW = 0.03)	

Offset Frequency	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Range	10 kHz to 100 MHz	The minimum offset is limited to 10 times the narrowest RBW of the analyzer
(Option1DR)	100 Hz to 100 MHz	
(Option1DR and 1D5)	10 Hz to 100 MHz	

Measurement Accuracy	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Amplitude Accuracy[a] (carrier frequency 1 MHz to 3.0 GHz)		±1.52 dB[b]

a. Amplitude accuracy is derived from analyzer specification and characteristics. It is based on a 1 GHz signal at 0 dBm while running the log plot measurement with all other measurement and analyzer settings at their factory defaults.

b. This does not include the effect of system noise floor. This error is a function of the signal (phase noise) to noise (analyzer noise floor) ratio, SN, in decibels. The function is $\text{Error} = 10 \times \log(1 + 10^{-SN/10})$. For example, if the phase noise being measured is 10 dB above the measurement floor, the error due to adding the analyzer's noise to the UUT is 0.41 dB.

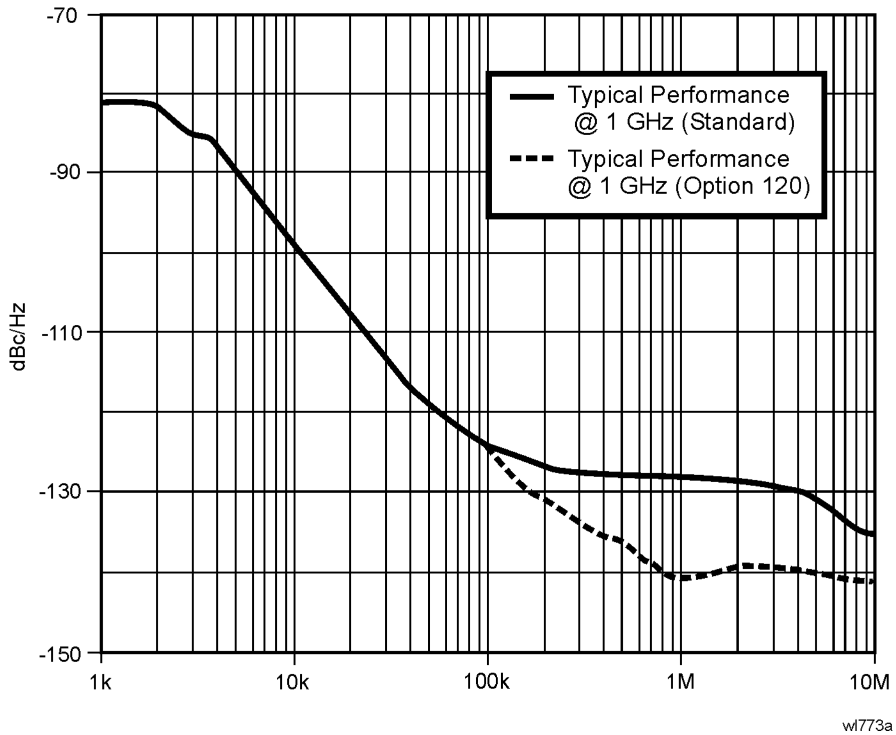
Amplitude Repeatability	Specifications	Supplemental Information			
		Standard Deviation[a,b]			
		No Filtering	Little Filtering	Medium Filtering	Maximum Filtering
No Smoothing					
Offset					
100 Hz[d]		5.9 dB	4.9 dB	4.0 dB	3.9 dB
1 kHz[d]		5.8 dB	4.7 dB	3.7 dB	3.5 dB
10 kHz		4.4 dB	2.4 dB	2.4 dB	1.7 dB
100 kHz		3.9 dB	2.3 dB	1.7 dB	1.6 dB
1 MHz		3.2 dB	2.2 dB	1.4 dB	0.95 dB
4% Smoothing[c]					
Offset					
100 Hz[d]		1.8 dB	1.5 dB	1.2 dB	1.1 dB
1 kHz[d]		1.0 dB	0.58 dB	0.57 dB	0.49 dB
10 kHz		0.83 dB	0.54 dB	0.41 dB	0.29 dB
100 kHz		0.78 dB	0.51 dB	0.36 dB	0.20 dB
1 MHz		0.67 dB	0.23 dB	0.23 dB	0.20 dB

a. Amplitude repeatability is the nominal standard deviation of the measured phase noise. This table comes from an observation of 30 log plot measurements using a 1 GHz, 0 dBm signal with the filtering and smoothing settings shown. All other analyzer and measurement settings are set to their factory defaults.
b. The standard deviation can be further reduced by applying averaging. The standard deviation will improve by a factor of the square root of the number of averages. For example, 10 averages will improve the standard deviation by a factor of 3.162.
c. Smoothing can cause additional amplitude errors near rapid transitions of the data, such as with discrete spurious signals and impulsive noise. The effect is more pronounced as the number of points smoothed increases.
d. These offsets are available only when Option 1DR is installed.

	Specifications	**Supplemental Information**
Frequency Offset Accuracy[a]	± 3.7%	0.053 octave

a. The frequency offset error in octaves causes an additional amplitude accuracy error proportional to the product of the frequency error and slope of the phase noise. For example, a 0.01 octave frequency error combined with an 18 dB/octave slope gives 0.18 dB additional amplitude error.

Nominal Phase Noise Normalized to 1 Hz Versus Offset Frequency
ESA E4402B, E4404B, E4405B, and E4407B Spectrum Analyzers



FM Demodulation and Quasi Peak Detector (Option AYQ)

The FM demodulation characteristics will apply after an **Align Now**, **FM Demod** has been run.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Optimum Input Level		≥ (–60 dBm + attenuator setting – preamp gain) and within 30 dB of the reference level
FM Deviation		
Range		10 kHz to 1 MHz
Resolution		300Hz, characteristic
Accuracy[a]		< (2% of FM deviation range + 2 × Resolution), characteristic
FM Rate < FM BW/100, VBW ≥ (30 × FM Rate), RBW > the maximum of (30 × FM deviation) or (30 × FM Rate)		
Offset Error[a]		5% of FM Deviation Range + 300 Hz, characteristic
FM Bandwidth *(–3 dB)*		
FM Deviation Range		
10 kHz to 40 kHz		0.5 × FM deviation range, characteristic
>40 kHz to 200 kHz		0.5 × FM deviation range, characteristic
>200 kHz to 1 MHz		0.4 × FM deviation range, characteristic

a. In time domain sweeps (span = 0 Hz)

Agilent E4402B Specifications and Characteristics

Bluetooth FM Demodulation (Option 106)

The FM demodulation characteristics will apply after an **Align Now**, **FM Demod** has been run.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Optimum Input Level		≥ (–40 dBm + attenuator setting – preamp gain) and within 10 dB of the reference level
FM Deviation		
Range		±200 kHz, nominal
Resolution		Provides 400 Hz display annotation resolution, nominal
Accuracy[a] Input level = –30 dBm Reference level = –30 dBm FM Rate = 500 kHz sine VBW = 3 MHz, RBW = 5 MHz, FM Deviation = 140 kHz		± 10 kHz, typical ± 4 kHz with video averaging On and averages ≥ 25
Offset Error[a]		± 1 kHz, typical
FM Bandwidth *(–3 dB)*		1.2 MHz, nominal

a. In time domain sweeps (span = 0 Hz).

Bluetooth Measurements Personality (Option 228)

The demodulation related nominal values will apply after an **Align Now**, **FM Demod** has been run.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
In-Band Frequency Range		
Bluetooth (ISM) Band	2400 to 2483.5 MHz	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Output Power (Option AYX or B7D)		
Range at RF Input	30 to –40 dBm	
(Option 1DS)	30 to –60 dBm	
Absolute Amplitude Accuracy		See “Absolute Amplitude Accuracy” on page 26.
Average type	Video, Power	
Average mode	Exponential, Repeat	
Trigger source	Video, RF burst[a], External, Free Run	
Burst synch	RF Amplitude, Preamble[b], None	

a. Requires Option B7E
b. Requires Option 106 Bluetooth FM demodulation.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Modulation Characteristics[a] (Option 106 and AYX or B7D)		
Range at RF Input	30 to –40 dBm	
(Option 1DS)	30 to –60 dBm	
FM Deviation		
Range		±200 kHz, nominal
Accuracy		±4 kHz, nominal (25 measurement averages, signal level > –30 dBm)
Payload data	11110000, 10101010, auto-detect	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Average mode	Exponential, Repeat	
Trigger source	Video, RF burst[b], External, Free Run	
Burst synch	RF Amplitude, Preamble[c], None	
Limits	Δf2/Δf1 lower, Δf1 max lower/upper Δf2	

a. The DUT must have frequency hopping disabled.
b. Requires Option B7E
c. Requires Option 106 Bluetooth FM demodulation.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Carrier Frequency Drift [a] (Option 106 and AYX or B7D)		
Range at RF Input	30 to –40 dBm	
(Option 1DS)	30 to –60 dBm	
Measurement range		±100 kHz, nominal
Measurement accuracy		±4 kHz, nominal (25 measurement averages, signal level > –30 dBm)
Average mode	Exponential, Repeat	
Trigger source	Video, RF burst[b], External, Free Run	
Burst synch	Preamble[c], None	

a. The DUT must have frequency hopping disabled.
b. Requires Option B7E
c. Requires Option 106 Bluetooth FM demodulation.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Initial Carrier Frequency Tolerance (ICTF) [a] (Option 106 and AYX or B7D)		
Range at RF Input	30 to –40 dBm	
(Option 1DS)	30 to –60 dBm	
Measurement range		±100 kHz, nominal

	Specifications	**Supplemental Information**
Measurement accuracy		±4 kHz, nominal (25 measurement averages, signal level > –30 dBm)
Average mode	Exponential, Repeat	
Trigger source	Video, RF burst[b], External, Free Run	
Burst synch	RF Amplitude, Preamble[c], None	
Limits	ICFT upper/lower	

a. The DUT must have frequency hopping disabled.
b. Requires Option B7E
c. Requires Option 106 Bluetooth FM demodulation.

FM Demodulation (Option BAA)

The FM demodulation characteristics will apply after an **Align Now, FM Demod** has been run.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Optimum Input Level		≥ (–60 dBm + attenuator setting – preamp gain) and within 30 dB of the reference level
FM Deviation		
Range		10 kHz to 1 MHz
Resolution		Provides 1 Hz display annotation resolution
FM Deviation Range		
10 kHz to 40 kHz		12 Hz, characteristic
>40 kHz to 200 kHz		60 Hz, characteristic
>200 kHz to 1 MHz		300 Hz, characteristic
Accuracy[a] FM Rate < FM BW/100, VBW ≥ (30 × FM Rate), RBW > the maximum of (30 × FM deviation) or (30 × FM Rate)		< (2% of FM deviation range + 2 × Resolution), characteristic
Offset Error[a]		5% of FM Deviation Range + 300 Hz, characteristic
FM Bandwidth *(–3 dB)*		
FM Deviation Range		
10 kHz to 40 kHz		7.5 × FM deviation range, characteristic
>40 kHz to 200 kHz		1.3 × FM deviation range, characteristic
>200 kHz to 1 MHz		0.3 × FM deviation range, characteristic

a. In time domain sweeps (span = 0 Hz).

TV Trigger and Picture On Screen (Option B7B)

Option BAA is required.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
TV Trigger and Picture On Screen		TV Trigger initiates a sweep of the analyzer after the sync pulse of a selected line of a TV video field. Picture On Screen displays the TV picture on the analyzer display.
Amplitude Requirements		
TV Source: SA		Top 50% of linear display, characteristic
TV Source: EXT VIDEO IN		500 mVp–p to 2 Vp–p, characteristic
Compatible Standards	NTSC–M, NTSC–Japan, PAL–M, PAL–B,D,G,H,I, PAL–N, PAL–N Combination, SECAM-L	
Field Selection	Entire frame, even, odd	
Sync Polarity	Positive or negative	
TV Trigger		
Line Selection	1 to 525, or 1 to 625, standard dependent	

cdmaOne Measurement Personality (Option BAC)

Unless otherwise noted, all specifications are with RF input range auto, default cdmaOne measurement settings, and in the in-band frequency range. Option B72 is required.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
In-Band Frequency Range		
Cellular bands	824 to 870 MHz	
	869 to 925 MHz	
PCS bands	1715 to 1780 MHz	
	1805 to 1870 MHz	
	1850 to 1910 MHz	
	1930 to 1990 MHz	

		Specifications	Supplemental Information
Adjacent Channel Power Ratio[a]			
Carrier power range at RF Input		30 to ∠20 dBm	
Dynamic range[b]			Referenced to average power of carrier in 1.23 MHz BW
Offset Frequency	Integration BW		
750 kHz	30 kHz		–70.0 dBc, characteristic
885 kHz	30 kHz		–73.5 dBc, characteristic
1.25625 MHz	12.5 kHz		–78.0 dBc, characteristic
1.98 MHz	30 kHz		–75.5 dBc, characteristic
2.75 MHz	1 MHz		–60.5 dBc, characteristic
Relative accuracy[c]		See Display Scale Fidelity	
Resolution		0.01 dB	

a. This measurement is available with personality revisions of A.02.00 or later.
b. IS-97A nominal base station test model levels (fraction of carrier power); Pilot: 0.20 (–7.0 dBc), Sync: 0.0471 (–13.3 dBc), Paging: 0.1882 (–7.3 dBc), 6 Traffic channels: 0.09412 (–10.3 dBc)
c. Does not include uncertainty due to noise.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Channel Power (1.23 MHz Integration BW)		Integration BW range 1 kHz to 10 MHz
Range at RF Input	30 to –70 dBm	
Absolute power accuracy for in-band signal (Mean channel power at RF Input, plus any external attenuation, excluding mismatch error)		
Cellular Bands		
30 to –5 dBm		
20 to 30 °C	±0.90 dB	±0.39 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.23 dB	
–5 to –25 dBm		
20 to 30 °C	±0.86 dB	±0.37 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.13 dB	
–25 to –45 dBm		
20 to 30 °C	±0.70 dB	±0.21 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±0.96 dB	
–45 to –55 dBm		
20 to 30 °C	±0.78 dB	±0.28 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±0.98 dB	
–55 to –70 dBm		
20 to 30 °C	±0.90 dB	±0.38 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.23 dB	
PCS Bands		
30 to –5 dBm		
20 to 30 °C	±0.74 dB[a]	±0.26 dB[a], typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.15 dB[a]	
–5 to –25 dBm		
20 to 30 °C	±0.69 dB[a]	±0.23 dB[a], typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.03 dB[a]	
–25 to –45 dBm		
20 to 30 °C	±0.70 dB[a]	±0.26 dB[a], typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.00 dB[a]	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
–45 to –55 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±0.78 dB[a]	±0.33 dB[a], typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.02 dB[a]	
–55 to –70 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±0.90 dB[a]	±0.43 dB[a], typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.27 dB[a]	

a. For Option UKB, add 0.10 dB.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Channel power relative power accuracy (same channel, different Tx power, input attenuator fixed, RF input range manual).	See Display Scale Fidelity	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Receive Channel Power		
Absolute Power Accuracy Cellular bands 30 to 0 dBm	±1.09 dB	±0.58 dB, typical
0 to –85 dBm	±1.58 dB	±0.63 dB, typical
PCS bands 30 to 0 dBm	±1.01 dB[a]	±0.53 dB[a], typical
0 to –85 dBm	±1.52 dB[a]	±0.58 dB[a], typical
Preamp (Option 1DS) Cellular bands 30 to –80 dBm	±1.77 dB	±1.20 dB, typical
–80 to –100 dBm	±3.00 dB	±2.15 dB, typical
PCS bands 30 to –80 dBm	±1.86 dB	±0.90 dB, typical
–80 to –100 dBm	±3.09 dB	±1.85 dB, typical

a. For Option UKB, add 0.10 dB.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Occupied Bandwidth		
Carrier power range	30 to –45 dBm	
Frequency resolution of occupied BW	1.88 kHz	
Frequency accuracy of occupied BW (1.23 MHz channel BW)		±15 kHz, characteristic
Frequency resolution of delta frequency	3.75 kHz	
Frequency accuracy of delta frequency		± (35 kHz + frequency reference error × carrier frequency), characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Code Domain Power (Requires Options 1D5, B7D, and B7E. Measurement interval ≥1.25 ms unless otherwise noted.)		
Carrier power range at RF Input (Pilot channel power > –11 dBc)	30 to –13 dBm	30 to –65 dBm[a], characteristic
Preamp (Option 1DS)	30 to –30 dBm	30 to –82 dBm[a], characteristic
Measurement interval range	0.5 ms to 26.67 ms	
Code domain power		
Display dynamic range	50 dB	
Accuracy (Walsh channel power within 20 dB of total power)		±0.2 dB, typical
Displayed resolution	0.01 dB	
Other reported power parameters (dB referenced to total power)		Average active traffic, maximum inactive traffic, average inactive traffic, pilot, paging, sync channels
Carrier frequency error (Measurement interval ≥2.5 ms)		Excludes frequency reference error.

Agilent E4402B Specifications and Characteristics

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Input frequency error range	±100 kHz	±200 kHz, typical
Accuracy	±10 Hz	±7 Hz, typical
Displayed resolution	Four digits	
Estimated Rho		
Range	0.9 to 1.0	0.5 to 1.0[b]
Accuracy (With 9 channels active over the specified range)[c]		±0.02, characteristic
Displayed resolution	0.0001	
Pilot time offset		From even second signal to start of PN sequence
Range	–13.33 ms to +13.33 ms	
Accuracy	±150 ns	
Displayed resolution	Four digits	
Code domain timing		Pilot to code channel time tolerance
Range	±200 ns	
Accuracy (IS-97A nominal power levels)[d]		±7 ns, typical
Code domain phase		Pilot to code channel phase tolerance
Range	±200 mrad	
Accuracy (IS-97A nominal power levels)[d]		±10 mrad, typical
Displays		Power Graph and Metrics, or Power, Timing, and Phase Graphs

a. Performance may degrade outside of the specified carrier power range at RF input listed in the specifications column.
b. Performance may degrade outside of the estimated rho range listed in the specifications column.
c. The Active Set Threshold is less than all active channels, but greater than –20 dBc.
d. IS-97A nominal base station test model levels (fraction of carrier power); Pilot: 0.20 (–7.0 dBc), Sync: 0.0471 (–13.3 dBc), Paging: 0.1882 (–7.3 dBc), 6 Traffic channels: 0.09412 (–10.3 dBc)

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Modulation Accuracy (Rho) (Requires Options 1D5, B7D, and B7E. Measurement interval ≥1.25 ms unless otherwise noted.)		
Carrier power range at RF Input	30 to –28 dBm	30 to –70 dBm[a], characteristic
Preamp (Option 1DS)	30 to –45 dBm	30 to –87 dBm[a], characteristic
Measurement interval range	0.15 ms to 26.67 ms	
Rho (waveform quality)		
Range	0.9 to 1.0	0.5 to 1.0[b], characteristic
Accuracy		±0.0016, typical
Displayed resolution	0.0001	
Carrier frequency error (Measurement interval ≥2.5 ms)		Excludes frequency reference error
Input frequency error range	±100 kHz	±200 kHz, typical
Accuracy	±10 Hz	±7 Hz, typical
Displayed resolution	Four digits	
Pilot time offset		From even second signal to start of PN sequence
Range	–13.33 ms to +13.33 ms	
Accuracy	±150 ns	
Displayed resolution	Four digits	
EVM		
Floor		3.8%, typical
Accuracy[c]		±1.1%, typical
Displayed Resolution	0.01%	
Carrier feedthrough		
Floor		–51 dBc, typical
Accuracy (Carrier feedthrough ≥ –43 dBc)		±2.3 dB, typical
Displayed resolution	0.01 dB	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Magnitude error		
Floor		3.8%, typical
Accuracy[c]		±1.1%, typical
Displayed resolution	0.01%	
Phase error		
Accuracy[c]		±0.65 degrees, typical
Displayed resolution	0.01 degrees	
Displays		Numeric results or Numeric results and IQ graph

a. Performance may degrade outside of the specified carrier power range at RF input listed in the specifications column.
b. Performance may degrade outside of the rho range listed in the specifications column.
c. Accuracy does not include the effects of the EVM floor. The measurement variance increases as the result approaches the EVM floor.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Spur Close (In Band)		
Carrier power range at RF Input	30 to –12 dBm	
Dynamic range Input power 30 to 25 dBm	55 dB	
25 to 20 dBm	50 dB	
20 to –12 dBm	46 dB	
Relative accuracy	±(2.7 dB + 0.01 × (dB from reference level))	±(0.3 dB + 0.01 × (dB from reference level)), typical
Displayed resolution	0.01 dB	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Out-of-Band Spurious[a]		Refer to the Amplitude specifications section in this guide.

a. The out-of-band measurement is made with the user-defined tables with 20 frequency ranges each (up to the top 10 spurs per range, 100 spurs maximum). Table parameters include frequency range, RBW, video BW, detector type, and amplitude test limits.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Receiver Spurious Emissions		
Spurious emission power range	–20 to –83 dBm	
Preamp On (Option 1DS)	–40 to –101 dBm	
Absolute spurious emission power accuracy		
–20 to –60 dBm	±2.2 dB[a]	±1.1 dB[a], typical
–60 to –83 dBm	±3.9 dB[a]	±2.7 dB[a], typical
Preamp On (Option 1DS)		
–40 to –70 dBm	±2.6 dB	±1.4 dB, typical
–70 to –101 dBm	±4.1 dB	±2.8 dB, typical

a. For Option UKB, add 0.10 dB.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
External Correction		
External attenuation, external gain		
Range	–90 to 90 dB	
Resolution	0.01 dB	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Trigger		
Trigger source (Actual available choices dependent on measurement)	Free run, external	
(Option B7D and B7E)	Add RF Burst, frame	
Delay trigger		
Range	0 to 500 ms	
Resolution	300 ns	
RF burst trigger level (Option B7E)	0 to –25 dBc	
Trigger slope (External and RF burst)	Positive/Negative	
Frame timing period	50 ns to 13.6533 s	
Frame synchronizing source	External frame sync	Rear panel connector labelled EXT FRAME SYNC (Option B7D)
Frame synchronizing slope	Positive/Negative	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Demod Trigger Source		
Even second input (Frame trigger only, Option B7D and B7E)		Rear panel connector labelled EXT FRAME SYNC
PN offset range	0 to 511 x 64 [chips]	

GSM with EDGE Measurement Personality (Option BAH, 252)

Unless otherwise noted, all specifications are with RF input range auto, default GSM measurement settings, and in the in-band frequency range. Option 1D6 and Option B72 are required.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
In-Band Frequency Ranges [a]		
GSM 900, P-GSM bands	890 to 915 MHz	
	935 to 960 MHz	
GSM 900, E-GSM bands	880 to 915 MHz	
	925 to 960 MHz	
GSM 900, R-GSM bands	876 to 915 MHz	
	921 to 960 MHz	
DCS 1800 bands	1710 to 1785 MHz	
	1805 to 1880 MHz	
PCS 1900 bands	1850 to 1910 MHz	
	1930 to 1990 MHz	
Alternative Frequency Ranges [b]		
GSM 450 bands	450.4 to 457.6 MHz	
	460.4 to 467.6 MHz	
GSM 480 bands	478.8 to 486 MHz	
	488.8 to 496 MHz	
GSM 850 bands	824 to 849 MHz	
	869 to 894 MHz	

a. Frequency ranges over which all specifications apply.
b. Frequency ranges with tuning plans.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Transmitter Power (Requires *Option B7D* or *AYX*)		
Range at RF Input	30 to –60 dBm	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Absolute power accuracy for in-band signal (Mean channel power at RF Input, plus any external attenuation, excluding mismatch error)		
P-GSM, E-GSM, and R-GSM Bands		
30 to –20 dBm		
20 to 30 °C	±0.99 dB	±0.44 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.49 dB	
–20 to –30 dBm		
20 to 30 °C	±0.92 dB	±0.38 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.23 dB	
–30 to –40 dBm		
20 to 30 °C	±0.97 dB	±0.39 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.22 dB	
–40 to –50 dBm		
20 to 30 °C	±1.16 dB	±0.57 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.35 dB	
–50 to –60 dBm		
20 to 30 °C	±1.29 dB	±0.70 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.46 dB	
DCS 1800 and PCS 1900 Bands		
30 to –20 dBm		
20 to 30 °C	±0.83 dB[a]	±0.31 dB[a], typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.41 dB[a]	
–20 to –30 dBm		
20 to 30 °C	±0.75 dB[a]	±0.28 dB[a], typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.08 dB[a]	
–30 to –40 dBm		
20 to 30 °C	±0.80 dB[a]	±0.29 dB[a], typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.07 dB[a]	
–40 to –50 dBm		
20 to 30 °C	±0.99 dB[a]	±0.47 dB[a], typical

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
0 to 55 °C	±1.20 dB[a]	
–50 to –60 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±1.12 dB[a]	±0.60 dB[a], typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.31 dB[a]	

a. For Option UKB, add 0.10 dB.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Transmitter Power Relative Power Accuracy (same channel, different Tx power, input attenuator fixed, RF input range manual).	See Display Scale Fidelity	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
GMSK Power versus Time and EDGE Power versus Time (Requires *Option B7D* or *AYX*)		
Carrier power range at RF Input	30 to –23 dBm	30 to –55 dBm[a], nominal
Preamp On *(Option 1DS)*	30 to –40 dBm	30 to –72 dBm[a], nominal
Time resolution accuracy		±1% of sweep time, nominal
Maximum record length	8 time slots	
Burst to mask uncertainty (Requires *Option B7D* and *B7E*)	$\pm\left[0.1 + \frac{ST/(TP-1)}{Tsym}\right]$ symbol	Where ST = sweep time[b] TP = trace points and Tsym = 3.69 µs Examples: Meas Time=1 and TP=1601, gives 0.22 symbol Meas Time=8 and TP=6401, gives 0.30 symbol

a. Performance may degrade outside of the specified carrier power range at RF input listed in the specifications column.
b. Sweep Time value can be found on the key label in the **Advanced** settings menu, with GSM w/EDGE personality software versions C.01.00 and later.

	Specifications		Supplemental Information
GMSK Output RF Spectrum and EDGE Output RF Spectrum			
Carrier power range at RF Input	+30 to –4 dBm		
Reference power accuracy	Transmitter Power Accuracy ±0.13 dB		
Relative accuracy[a]			
Due to modulation			
Offsets ≤1200 kHz	±0.83 dB		
Offsets ≥1800 kHz	±0.96 dB		
Due to switching	±1.63 dB		
Spectrum due to modulation displayed dynamic range[b] [c]	**Non-Option 120**	**Option 120**	
100 kHz offset [d]	67.5 dB	67.5 dB	
200 kHz offset [d]	69.5 dB	71.9 dB	
250 kHz offset [d]	70.2 dB	73.3 dB	
400 kHz offset			
GSM [d]	71.7 dB	76.3 dB	
EDGE			67 dB, nominal [e]
600 kHz to 1200 kHz offset	72.8 dB	78.8 dB	
1.8 MHz offset	69.9 dB	76.3 dB	
6 MHz offset	70.1 dB	77.1 dB	
Spectrum due to switching transients displayed dynamic range[b] [c]	**Non-Option 120**	**Option 120**	
400 kHz offset	62.5 dB	67.1 dB	
600 kHz offset	63.6 dB	69.6 dB	
1200 kHz offset	65.1 dB	72.5 dB	
1800 kHz offset	65.4 dB	72.7 dB	

a. Does not include uncertainty due to noise.
b. Previously available GSM measurements options for ESA specified dynamic range for CW signals only. These specifications apply for GSM and EDGE signals.
c. Using default settings, the RBW filter has a corrected noise BW and impulse BW equivalent to five-pole synchronously tuned filter.

d. The dynamic range for offsets under 400 kHz is not directly observable because the signal spectrum obscures the result. These dynamic range specifications are derived from phase noise specifications.
e. The analyzer performance can be dominated by third-order distortion products. These products depend on the mixer level. Their relative level will vary by 10 dB as the mixer level (input RF power minus attenuation) varies over a 5 dB range. When the Input Attenuator is auto coupled, the resolution of the attenuator keeps the mixer level in a 5 dB range. The indicated nominal performance was observed at the worst-case mixer level. Increasing the input attenuation by 10 dB from the auto coupled setting will improve the dynamic range for EDGE signals to very close to that for GSM signals at the 400 kHz offset. The optimum mixer level for dynamic range is approximately –15 dBm for EDGE at 400 kHz offset; the auto coupled setting is controlled to be in the –4 to –9 dBm range to optimize the trade off between compression errors and noise for wider offsets.

	Specifications	**Supplemental Information**
Phase and Frequency Error (Requires *Option 1D5*, *B7D*, and *B7E*)		
Carrier power range at RF Input	30 to –23 dBm	30 to –55 dBm[a], nominal
Preamp On (Option 1DS)	30 to –40 dBm	30 to –72 dBm[a], nominal
Phase error		
Range	0 to 180°	
Displayed resolution	0.01°	
Accuracy (Averages ≥10)		
Peak	±2.1°	±1.5°, typical
RMS	±1.1°	±0.6°, typical
Frequency error		Excludes frequency reference error
Initial frequency error range	±100 kHz	
Accuracy (Avg. Type = Mean, Averages ≥10)	±10 Hz	±5 Hz, typical
I/Q offset range	–10 to –46 dBc	
Burst sync time uncertainty	±0.1 bit	
Displays		Numeric summary

a. Performance may degrade outside of the specified carrier power range at RF input listed in the
specifications column.

	Specifications	**Supplemental Information**
Transmit Band Spurious		
Carrier power range at RF Input		30 to –12 dBm, typical
Dynamic range		
Upper and lower adjacent segments		55 dB, nominal
Upper and lower segments		44 dB, nominal
Relative accuracy		±(0.3 dB + 0.01 × (dB from reference level)), nominal
Displayed resolution	0.01 dB	

	Specifications	**Supplemental Information**
Out-of-Band Spurious[a]		
Absolute Spurious Power Accuracy		Refer to the Amplitude specifications section in this guide.
Sensitivity[b]		
RBW		
1 kHz		–95 dBm, nominal
3 kHz		–90 dBm, nominal
10 kHz		–85 dBm, nominal
30 kHz		–78 dBm, nominal
100 kHz		–71 dBm, nominal
300 kHz		–64 dBm, nominal
1 MHz		–57 dBm, nominal
3 MHz		–50 dBm, nominal

a. The out-of-band spurious measurement is made in accordance with the tables defined in the appropriate 3GPP specification document. The measurement is made over several frequency ranges (up to 10 spurs per range, 100 spurs maximum).
b. With input attentuation of 5 dB. For all other attenuation settings, add (input attenuation – 5) dB.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Receive Band Spurious		
Spurious emission power range[a]		–20 to –73 dBm, nominal
Preamp On *(Option 1DS)*		–40 to –91 dBm, nominal
Absolute spurious emission power accuracy –20 to –60 dBm		±1.5 dB[b], nominal
–60 to –73 dBm		±2.1 dB[b], nominal
Preamp on *(Option 1DS)* –40 to –70 dBm		±1.9 dB, nominal
–70 to –91 dBm		±3.1 dB, nominal

a. Requires bandpass filter centered on receive band, peak detector mode, 0 dB attenuation, 100 kHz RBW. Does not include insertion loss of bandpass filter.
b. For Option UKB, add 0.10 dB.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
EDGE Error Vector Magnitude (EVM) (Requires *Option 1DS*, *B7D* and *B7E*)		3π/8 shifted 8PSK modulation Specifications based on 200 bursts
Carrier power range at RF Input	30 to –23 dBm	30 to –55 dBm [a], nominal
Preamp On *(Option 1DS)*	30 to –40 dBm	30 to –72 dBm [a], nominal
EVM Operating range Floor (RMS)		 0 to 25 % (nominal) 0.8 % (nominal)
Accuracy[b] (RMS) EVM range 1 % to 10 % Input power +24 to –12 dBm		±0.75 % (nominal)
Frequency Error Accuracy		Excludes freq reference error ± 5 Hz, nominal
IQ Origin Offset DUT maximum offset Maximum analyzer noise floor	 –20 dBc –45 dBc	

a. Performance may degrade outside of the specified carrier power range at RF input listed in the specifications column.
b. The accuracy specification applies when the Burst Sync is set to the Training Sequence. The definition of accuracy for the purposes of this specification is how closely the result meets the expected results. The expected result is 0.975 of the actual RMS EVM of the signal (per 3GPP TS 5.05, annex G).

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Amplitude Range Control		RF Input Autorange, Manually set **Max Total Pwr** Manually set **Input Atten**

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
External Gain/Attenuation Correction		
Base gain, base attenuation, mobile gain, mobile attenuation		
Range	0 to 81.9 dB	
Resolution	0.01 dB	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Trigger		
Trigger source (Actual available choices dependent on measurement)	Free run, external	
(Option B7D and B7E)	Add RF burst and frame	
RF burst trigger *(Option B7E)*		
Peak carrier power range[a]	30 to –25 dBm	30 to –30 dBm, typical
Preamp On *(Option 1DS)*	30 to –45 dBm	30 to –50 dBm, typical
Trigger level range	0 to –25 dB relative to signal peak	

a. With trigger level set to –6 dB.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Burst Sync (Requires *Option AYX* or *B7D*)		
Source (Actual available choices dependent on measurement)	RF amplitude, none	
(Option B7D and B7E)	Add training sequence	
Training sequence code		GSM defined 0 to 7 Auto (search) or Manual
Burst type		Normal (TCH and CCH) Sync (SCH) Access (RACH)

Noise Figure Measurement Personality and Hardware (Option 219) Specifications.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
+28 V PULSED		Noise source drive Used by option 219
Connector type	50 Ω BNC(f)	
Output voltage		
On	28.0 V ±0.1 V	60mA peak
Off	<1V	
SNS SERIES NOISE SOURCE		For use with Agilent Technologies SNS Series noise sources

	Specifications		Supplemental Information
Noise Figure			Uncertainty Calculator[a]
10 MHz to 3 GHz			Using internal preamp (Option 1DS), and RBW=1 MHz
Noise Source ENR	Measurement Range	Instrument Uncertainty[b]	
4.5 – 6.5 dB	0 – 20 dB	±0.24 dB	
12 – 17 dB	0 – 30 dB	±0.41 dB	
20 – 22 dB	0 – 35 dB	±0.46 dB	
3 to 26.5 GHz[c]			No internal preamp
Instrument Uncertainty			Nominally the same as for the 10 MHz to 3 GHz range; External preamp caution[d]
3 to 10 GHz			Well-controlled preselector[e]
10 to 20 GHz			Good preselector stability[f]
20 to 26.5 GHz			Preselector Drift Effects[g]

a. The figures given in the table are for the uncertainty added by the ESA instrument only. To compute the total uncertainty for your noise figure measurement, you need to take into account other factors including: DUT NF, Gain and Match; Instrument NF, Gain Uncertainty and Match; Noise source ENR uncertainty and Match. The computations can be performed with the uncertainty calculator included with the Noise Figure Measurement Personality. Go to **Mode Setup** then select **Uncertainty Calculator**. Similar calculators are also available on the Agilent web site; go to www.agilent.com/find/nfu.

b. "Instrument Uncertainty" is defined for noise figure analysis as uncertainty due to relative amplitude uncertainties encountered in the analyzer when making the measurements required for a noise figure or gain computation. The relative amplitude uncertainty is given by the relative display scale fidelity, also known as incremental log fidelity. The uncertainty of the analyzer is multiplied within the computation by an amount that depends on the Y factor to give the total uncertainty of the noise figure or gain measurement.
See Agilent App Note 57-2, literature number 5952-3706E for details on the use of this specification.
Jitter (amplitude variations) will also affect the accuracy of results. The standard deviation of the measured result decreases by a factor of the square root of the Resolution Bandwidth used and by the square root of the number of averages. ESA uses the 1 MHz resolution Bandwidth as default since this is the widest bandwidth with uncompromised accuracy.

c. For this frequency range, the Instrument Noise Figure Uncertainty is still well controlled, but other accuracy issues become critical. Because there is no internal preamplifier in this range, the Instrument Noise Figure is much higher than in the range below 3 GHz. This causes the effect on total measurement Noise Figure Uncertainty of the Instrument Gain Uncertainty to be much higher, and that Instrument Gain Uncertainty is in turn much higher than in the range below 3 GHz because of the effects of the preselector, explained in subsequent footnotes. As a result, when the DUT has high gain, the total measurement Noise Figure Uncertainty computed with the Uncertainty Calculator can still be excellent, but modest and low gain devices can have very high uncertainties of noise figure. Graphs that follow demonstrate. The first graph shows the computed measurement NF uncertainty with no preamp, and shows how much gain is required to achieve good accuracy. The second graph shows computed measurement NF uncertainty when using an external preamp with 23 dB gain and 6 dB NF. Both graphs were plotted using the uncertainty calculator with the assumptions shown.

d. An external preamp can reduce the total NF measurement uncertainty substantially because it will reduce the effective noise figure of the measurement system, and thus it will reduce the sensitivity of the total NF uncertainty to the Instrument Gain Uncertainty. But if the signal levels into such an external preamp are large enough, that external preamp may experience some compression. The compression differences between the noise-source-on and noise-source-off states causes an error that must be added to Instrument Noise Figure Uncertainty for use in the Noise Figure Uncertainty Calculator. Such signal levels are quite likely for the case where the DUT has some combination of high gain, high noise figure and wide bandwidth.
   As an example, we will use the Agilent 83006A as the external preamplifier. The measurement will be made at 18 GHz. The typical gain is 25 dB and the noise figure is 7 dB. We will assume the DUT has 20 dB gain, a 10 dB NF, and a passband from 5 to 30 GHz. We will use a noise source with 17 dB ENR. When the noise source is on, the DUT output can be computed by starting with kT (–174 dBm/Hz) and adding 10·log(30 GHz to 5 GHz) or 104 dB, giving –70 dBm for the thermal noise. Add to this the ENR of the noise source (17 dB) combined with the NF of the DUT (10 dB) to give an equivalent input ENR of 18 dB, thus –52 dBm input noise power. Add the gain of the DUT (20 dB) to find the DUT output power to be -32 dBm. The noise figure of the external preamp may be neglected. The external preamplifier gain of 25 dB adds, giving a preamplifier output power of –7 dBm. The typical 1 dB compression point of this amplifier is +19 dBm. Therefore, the output noise is 26 dB below the 1 dB compression point. This amplifier will have negligible compression.
   As a rule of thumb, the compression of a noise signal is under 0.1 dB if the average noise power is kept 7 dB below the 1 dB CW compression point. The compression in decibels will usually double for every 3 dB increase in noise power. Use cases with higher gain DUTs or preamplifiers with lower output power capability could be compressed, leading to additional errors.

e. In this frequency range, the preselector is well-controlled and there should be no need for special measurement techniques.

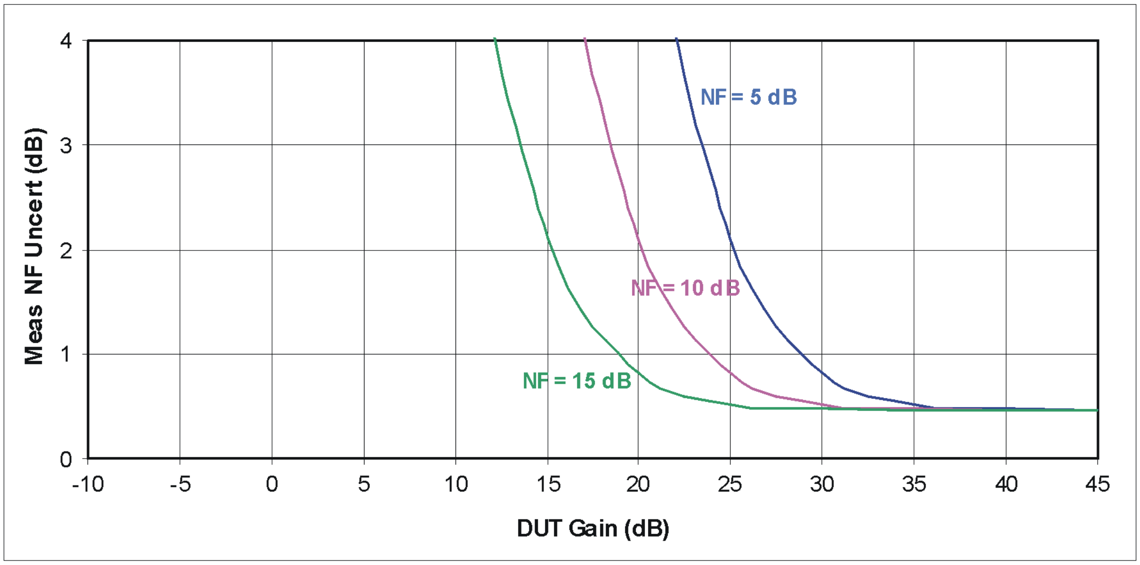
f. In this frequency range, the preselector usually requires no special measurement techniques in a lab environment. But if the temperature changes by a few degrees, or the analyzer frequency is swept or changed across many gigahertz, Agilent recommends centering the preselector at one user determined critical frequency before a measurement. To adjust the preselector, follow the instructions in the *Noise Figure Measurement Personality Guide*.

g. In this frequency range, the preselector may sometimes require special measurement techniques, even in a lab environment. Agilent recommends centering the preselector at one user determined critical frequency before a measurement. To adjust the preselector, follow the instructions in the *Noise Figure Measurement Personality Guide*.

Noise Figure Error Range vs. DUT Gain, Non-warranted Frequency Range (>3 GHz)

Computed Measurement NF Uncertainty vs. DUT Gain, Non-warranted Frequency Range

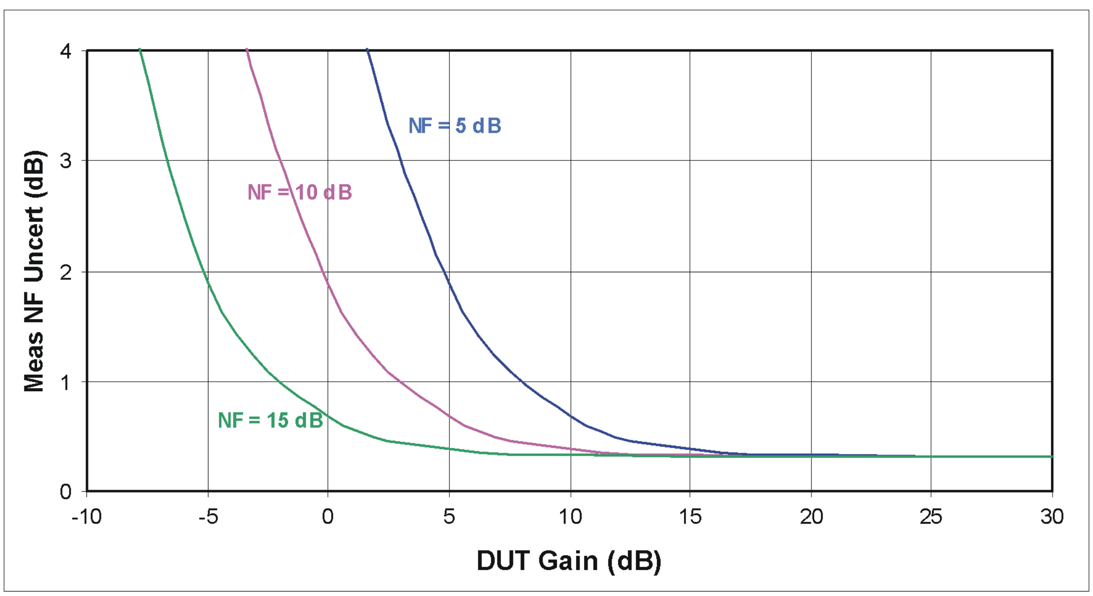
Assumptions: Measurement Frequency 12 GHz, Instrument NF =28.7 dB, Instrument VSWR = 1.58, Instrument Gain Uncertainty = 2.7 dB, Instrument NF Uncertainty = 0.41 dB, Agilent 346B Source with Uncertainty = 0.2 dB, Source VSWR = 1.25, DUT input/output VSWR = 1.5.



Computed Measurement NF Uncertainty vs. DUT Gain, Non-warranted Frequency Range

Assumptions: Same as above, with the addition of an external preamp. Agilent 346A Source used, which changes instrument noise figure uncertainty to 0.24 dB. With that external preamp, the preamp/analyzer combination NF is 8.86 dB; the external preamp alone has a gain of 23 dB and a NF of 6 dB. Instrument VSWR now moves to the external preamp with VSWR = 2.6

.



	Specifications		Supplemental Information
Gain			
10 MHz to 3 GHz			
Noise Source ENR	Measurement Range	Instrument Uncertainty[a]	
4.5 – 6.5 dB	–20 to 40 dB	±0.83 dB	
12 – 17 dB	–20 to 40 dB	±0.83 dB	
20 – 22 dB	–20 to 40 dB	±0.83 dB	
3 to 26.5 GHz[b]			
Instrument Uncertainty			±2.7 dB (nominal)[c] for Measurement Range –20 to 40 dB

a. See the “Instrument Uncertainty” footnote b on page 67.
b. See footnotes d, e, f, and g for this frequency range in the Noise Figure section.
c. The performance shown would apply when there is a long time between the calibration step and the DUT-measurement step in a NF or Gain measurement. Under special circumstances of small changes in frequency (such as spot frequency measurements) and short time periods between the calibration time and the measurement time, this error source becomes much smaller, approaching the Instrument Uncertainty shown for the 10 MHz to 3 GHz frequency range. These special circumstances would be frequency span ranges of under 1 GHz, with that frequency range unchanged for 30 minutes, and the time between the calibration step and the DUT measurement step held to less than 10 minutes.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Noise Figure Uncertainty Calculator[a]		
Instrument Noise Figure Uncertainty	See Noise Figure	
Instrument Gain Uncertainty	See Gain	
Instrument Noise Figure		See graphs, Nominal Noise Figure DANL +145.87 dB (nominal)[b]
Instrument Input Match		See graphs, Nominal VSWR

a. The Noise Figure Uncertainty Calculator requires the parameters shown in order to calculate the total uncertainty of a Noise Figure measurement.

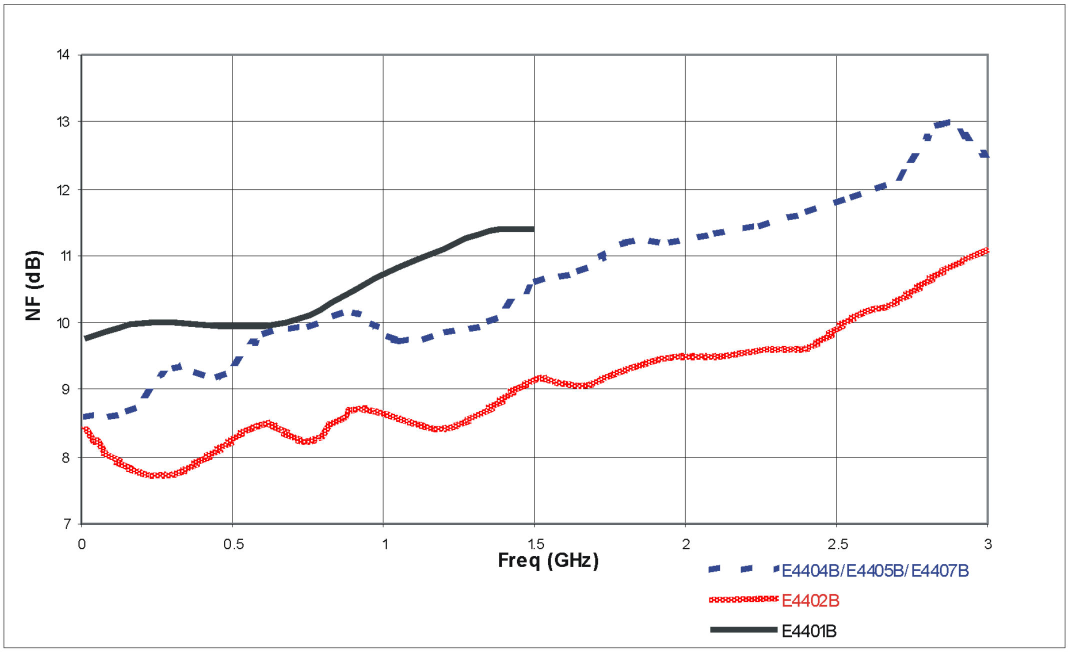
b. Nominally, the noise figure of the spectrum analyzer is given by

NF = D - (K - L+N+B)

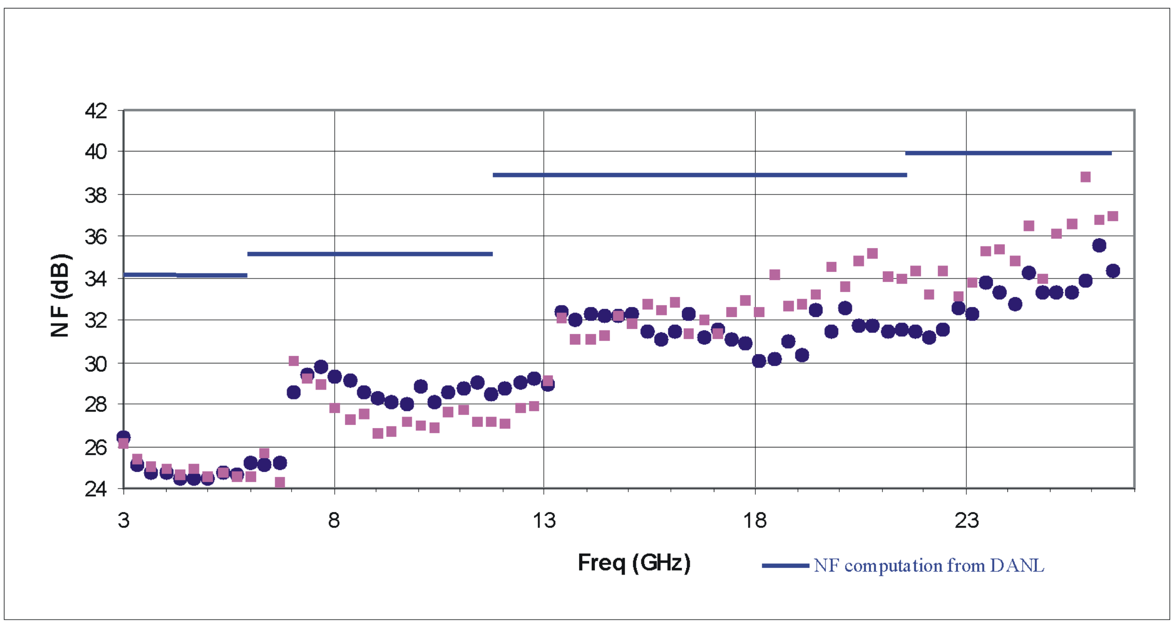
where D is the DANL (displayed average noise level) specification,
K is kTB (-173.88 dB in a 1 Hz bandwidth at 25 °C)
L is 2.51 dB (the effect of log averaging used in DANL verifications)
N is 0.52 dB (the ratio of the noise bandwidth of the RBW filter with which DANL is specified to an ideal noise bandwidth)
B is ten times the base-10 logarithm of the RBW (in hertz) in which the DANL is specified. B is 30 dB for the 1 kHz RBW. The actual NF will vary from the nominal due to frequency response errors.

Nominal Instrument Noise Figure

Nominal Instrument Noise Figure 10 MHz to 3 GHz Preamplifier On

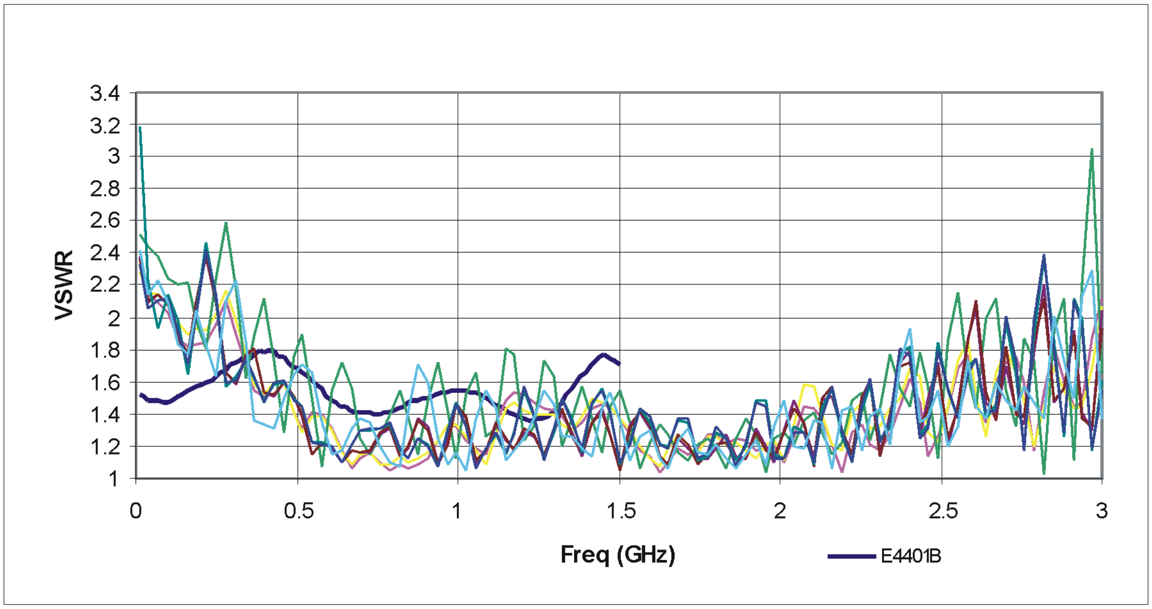


Nominal Instrument Noise Figure 3 to 26.5 GHz
No Preamplifier; two example units

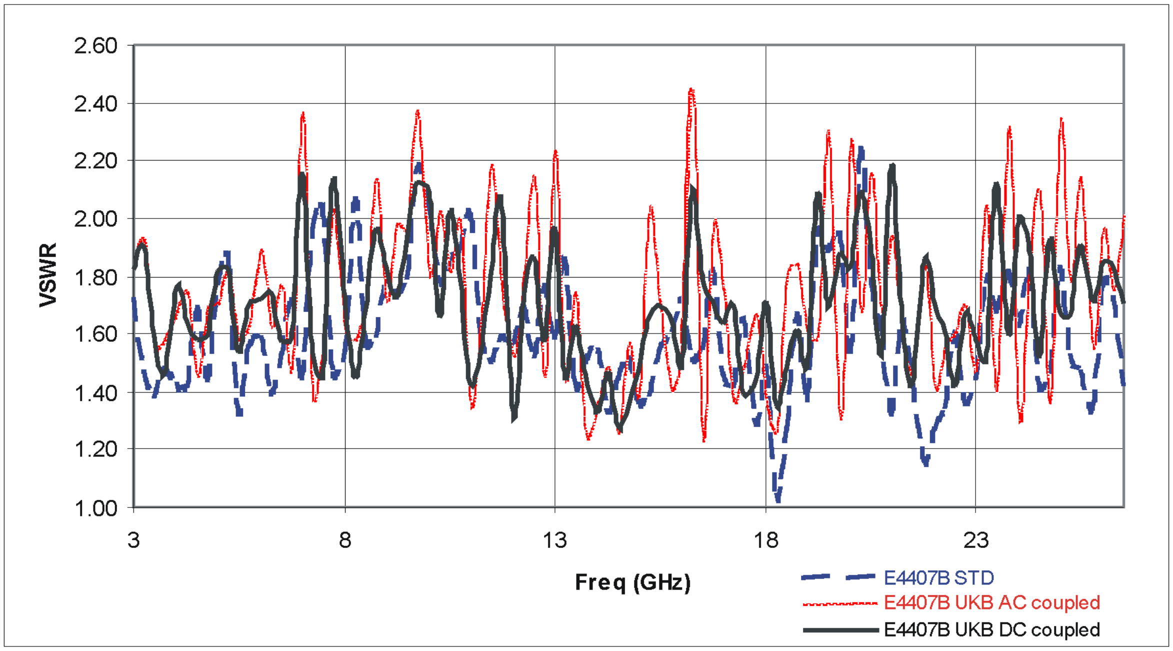


Nominal Instrument Input VSWR

Nominal Instrument Input VSWR 10 MHz to 3 GHz; Preamp On, Attenuation = 0 dB
VSWR of four instruments shown. Nine graphs are representative of different input coupling configurations of E4401/2/5/7B models.



Nominal Instrument Input VSWR 3 to 26.5 GHz; No Preamp, Attenuation = 0 dB
VSWR of three instruments shown. Three graphs are representative of different input coupling configurations of E4407B models



General

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Temperature Range		
Operating	0 to 55 °C	Floppy disk 10 to 40 °C
Storage	–40 to 75 °C	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Audible Noise (ISO 7779)		
Sound Pressure at 25 °C		<40 dBa, (<4.6 Bels power)

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Military Specification	Has been type tested to the environmental specifications of MIL-PRF-28800F class 3.	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
EMI Compatibility	Conducted and radiated emission is in compliance with CISPR Pub. 11/1990 Group 1 Class A.	
(Option 060)[a]	Conducted and radiated emission is in compliance with CISPR Pub. 11/1990 Group 1 Class B[b].	

a. Option 060 is not compatible with Option B7B nor Option 1DP.
b. Meets Class A performance during dc operation.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Immunity Testing		
Radiated Immunity		Testing was done at 3 V/m according to IEC 801-3/1984. When the analyzer tuned frequency is identical to the immunity test signal frequency, there may be signals of up to –60 dBm displayed on the screen.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Electrostatic Discharge		Air discharges of up to 8 kV were applied according to IEC 801-2/1991. Discharges to center pins of any of the connectors may cause damage to the associated circuitry.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Power Requirements		
ac Operation		
Voltage, frequency	90 to 132 Vrms, 47 to 440 Hz 195 to 250 Vrms, 47 to 66 Hz	
Power Consumption, On	<300 W	
Power Consumption, Standby	<5 W	
dc Operation		
Voltage	12 to 20 Vdc	
Power Consumption	<200 W	
Power Consumption, Standby	<100 mW	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Measurement Speed		
Local Measurement and Display Update rate[a]		
Sweep points = 101		≥ 45/s, characteristic
Sweep points = 401		≥ 30/s, characteristic
Remote Measurement and GPIB Transfer Rate[b c]		
(Option A4H)		
Sweep points = 101		≥ 45/s, characteristic
Sweep points =401		≥ 30/s, characteristic
RF Center Frequency Tune, Measure, and GPIB Transfer Time[b d]		

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
(Option A4H)		
Sweep points = 101		≤ 75 ms, characteristic
Sweep points = 401		≤ 90 ms, characteristic

a. Factory preset, auto align Off, segmented sweep Off, fixed center frequency, RBW = 1 MHz, frequency scale linear, and spans >10 MHz and ≤600 MHz.
b. Display Off (:DISPlay:ENABle OFF), and 32-bit integer data format (:FORMat:DATA INT,32), if Option AYX or A4J is installed, disable sweep ramp, (:SYSTem:PORTs:IFVSweep:ENABle OFF), markers Off, single sweep, measured with IBM compatible PC with 550 MHz Pentium® III running Windows® NT 4.0, one meter GPIB cable, National Instruments PCI-GPIB card and NI-488.2 DLL.
c. Factory preset, auto align Off, segmented sweep Off, RBW = 1 MHz, frequency scale linear, span= 20 MHz, fixed center frequency, average of 100 measurements.
d. Factory preset, auto align Off, segmented sweep Off, RBW = 1 MHz, frequency scale linear, span= 20 MHz, and center frequency tune step size = 50 MHz.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Data Storage		
Internal[a]		8.0 MB, nominal
External (10 to 40 °C)		3.5" 1.44 MB, MS-DOS® compatible floppy disk

a. For serial numbers prior to US41440000 or MY41440000, 1 MB without Option B72, 8 MB with Option B72.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Memory Usage		
State		20 kB[a], nominal
State plus 401-point trace		21 kB[a], nominal
Applications memory usage[b]		
Distance to Fault *(Option 225)*		0.6 MB, nominal
Phase noise *(Option 226)*		1.1 MB, nominal
Cable TV *(Option 227)*		1 MB, nominal
Bluetooth *(Option 228)*		1.32 MB, nominal
Modulation Analysis *(Option 229)*		1.7 MB, nominal

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
HP 8566/68B Compatibility *(Option 266)*		0.24 MB, nominal
8590 Compatibility *(Option 290)*		0.7 MB, nominal
GSM *(Option BAH)*		3.2 MB, nominal
CDMA One *(Option BAC)*		2.8 MB, nominal
Noise Figure *(Option 219)*		1.6 MB, nominal

a. The size of state will increase depending on installed applications.
b. Some applications may share files which may reduce total memory usage.

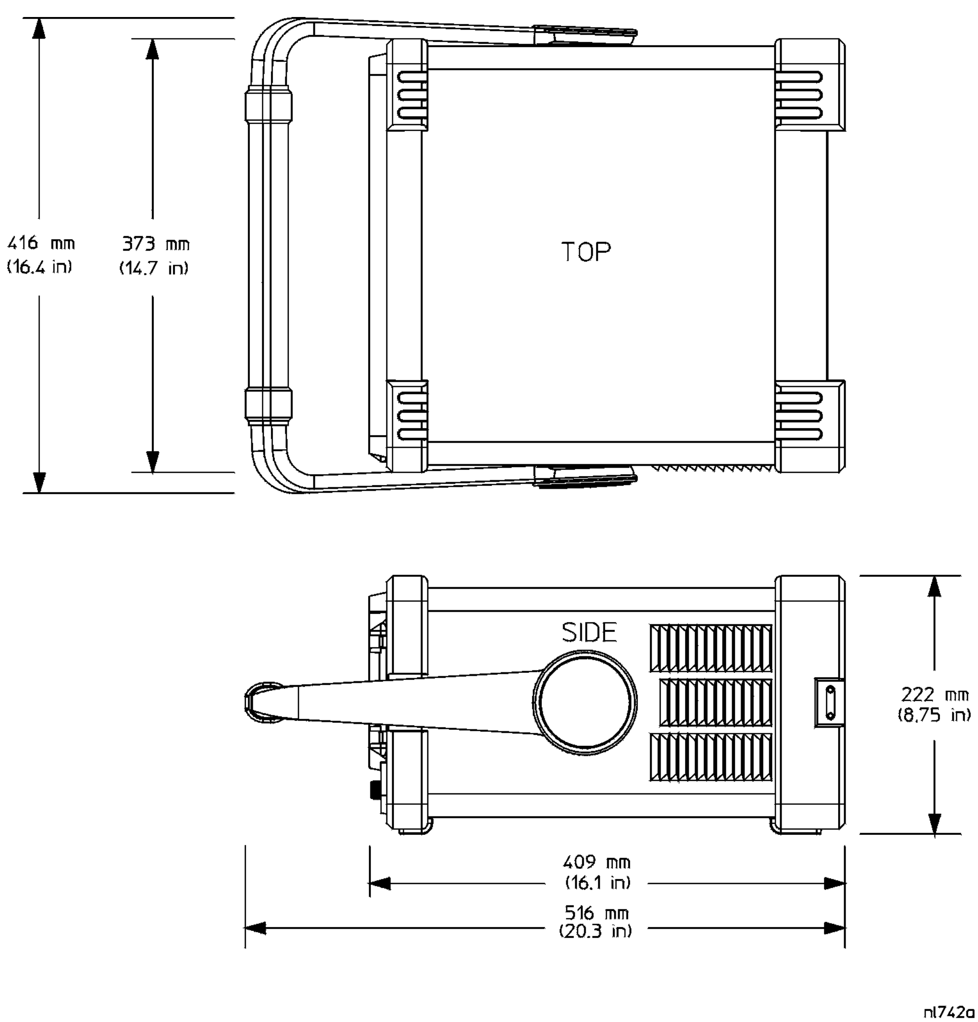
	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Demod Tune and Listen		Internal speaker, front-panel earphone jack and front-panel volume control.
Demod	AM	
(Option BAA)	Add FM	
(Option A4J or AYX)		An uncalibrated demodulated signal is available on the AUX VIDEO OUT connector at the rear panel.
(Option 106 or BAA)		An uncalibrated demodulated signal is available on the EXT VIDEO OUT connector at the rear panel.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Weight (without options)		
Net		15.5 kg (34.2 lb), characteristic
Shipping		27.4 kg (60.4 lb), characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Display[a]		
Resolution	640 × 480	

a. The LCD display is manufactured using high precision technology. However, there may be up to six bright points (white, blue, red or green in color) that constantly appear on the LCD screen. These points are normal in the manufacturing process and do not affect the measurement integrity of the product in any way.

Dimensions



Inputs and Outputs

Front Panel

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
INPUT 50 Ω		
Connector	Type-N female	
Impedance		50 Ω, nominal
LO Emissions		< –70 dBm, characteristic. Average level of 1st LO, 3.9214 to 6.9214 GHz, present at INPUT 50 Ω connector.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
RF OUT 50 Ω, *(Option 1DN)*		
Connector	Type-N female	
Impedance		50 Ω, nominal

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
AMPTD REF OUT[a]		Amplitude Reference
Connector	BNC female	
Impedance		50 Ω, nominal
Frequency		50 MHz
Frequency Accuracy		Frequency reference error[b]
50 Ω Amplitude[c]		–20 dBm, nominal

a. Turn the amplitude reference on/off by pressing the keys: **Input/Output**, **Amptd Ref Out**.
b. Frequency reference error = (aging rate × period of time since adjustment + settability + temperature stability).
c. The internal amplitude reference actual power is stored internally.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
PROBE POWER		
Voltage/Current		+15 Vdc, ±7% at 150 mA max., characteristic –12.6 Vdc ±10% at 150 mA max., characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
EXT KEYBOARD[a]		Used for entering screen titles and filenames only. Interface compatible with most IBM-compatible PC keyboards.
Connector	6-pin mini-DIN	

a. The feature is not implemented in firmware revisions prior to A.04.00.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Speaker		Front panel knob controls volume

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Headphone		Front panel knob controls volume
Connector	3.5 mm (1/8 inch) miniature audio jack	
Power Output		0.2 W into 4 Ω, characteristic

Rear Panel

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
10 MHz REF OUT		
Connector	BNC female	
Impedance		50 Ω, nominal
Output Amplitude		>0 dBm, characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
10 MHz REF IN		
Connector	BNC female	Note: Analyzer noise sidebands and spurious response performance may be affected by the quality of the external reference used.
Impedance		50 Ω, nominal
Input Amplitude Range		–15 to +10 dBm, characteristic
Frequency		10 MHz, nominal

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
EXT REF IN (Option B7E)		
Connector	BNC, female	
Impedance		50 Ω, nominal
Input amplitude range	–5 to 10 dBm	
Frequency	1 to 30 MHz, selectable	
Frequency lock range	±5 × 10–6 of specified external reference input frequency	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
10 MHz OUT (Option B7E)		
Connector	BNC, female	
Impedance		50 Ω, nominal
Frequency		10 MHz, nominal
Level		0 dBm when Option 10 MHz Out is On

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
GATE TRIG/EXT TRIG IN		
Connector	BNC female	
External Trigger Input		

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Trigger Level		Selectable positive or negative edge initiates sweep in EXT TRIG mode (5 V TTL)
Gate Trigger Input *(Option 1D6)*		
Minimum Pulse Width		>30 ns (5 V TTL)

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
GATE/HI SWP OUT		
Connector	BNC female	
High Sweep Output		
Level		High = sweep[a]; Low = retrace (5 V TTL)
Gate Output *(Option 1D6)*		
Level		High = gate on; Low = gate off (5 V TTL)

a. High sweep may be high longer than the indicated sweep times.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
VGA OUTPUT		
Connector	VGA compatible, 15-pin mini D-SUB	
Format		VGA (31.5 kHz horizontal, 60 Hz vertical sync rates, non-interlaced) Analog RGB
Resolution	640×480	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
AUX IF OUT *(Option A4J or AYX)*		RBW ≥ 1 kHz
Connector	BNC female	
Frequency		21.4 MHz, nominal

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Amplitude (for signal at reference level and for reference levels – input attenuation + preamp gain of –10 to –70 dBm)		–10 dBm (uncorrected), characteristic
Impedance		50 Ω, nominal

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
AUX VIDEO OUT *(Option A4J or AYX)*		RBW ≥ 1 kHz
Connector	BNC female	
Amplitude Range (into >10 kΩ)		0 to 1 V (uncorrected), characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
HI SWP IN *(Option A4J or AYX)*		
Connector	BNC female	
Input		Open collector, low resets and holds the sweep (5 V TTL)

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
HI SWP OUT *(Option A4J or AYX)*		
Connector	BNC female	
Output		High = sweep[a], Low = retrace (5 V TTL)

a. High sweep may be high longer than the indicated sweep times.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
SWP OUT *(Option A4J or AYX)*		
Connector	BNC female	
Amplitude		0 to +10 V ramp, characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
GPIB Interface *(Option A4H)*		
Connector	IEEE-488 bus connector	
GPIB Codes		SH1, AH1, T6, SR1, RL1, PP0, DC1, C1, C2, C3 and C28

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Serial Interface *(Option 1AX)*		
Connector	9-pin D-SUB male	RS-232

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Parallel Interface *(Option A4H or 1AX)*		Printer port only
Connector	25-pin D-SUB female	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
EXT VIDEO IN/TV TRIG OUT[a] *(Option B7B or BAA)*		EXT VIDEO IN is the Baseband composite video input for TV trigger and picture on screen. TV TRIG OUT is the TV trigger output.
Connector	BNC Female (75 Ω)	
Impedance		75 Ω, nominal
(Option BAA without Option B7B)		Feature not implemented
(Option BAA with Option B7B)		
External Video Input Video Amplitude		1 Vp–p, nominal, characteristic
TV Trigger Output		Positive edge indicates start of selected TV line after sync. pulse
Amplitude		TTL (0 V and 3.4 V with 75 Ω series resistance), characteristic

a. This connector is labelled EXT VIDEO IN on older spectrum analyzers and EXT VIDEO IN/TV TRIG OUT on newer spectrum analyzers.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
EXT VIDEO OUT		Baseband video output RBW ≥ 1 kHz
(Option B7B or BAA)		
Connector	BNC female (75 Ω)	
Impedance		75 Ω, nominal
(Option BAA without Option B7B)		
Amplitude		0 to 1 V (uncorrected), characteristic
(Option BAA with Option B7B)		
Amplitude		
TV Source: SA		0 to 1 V (uncorrected), characteristic
TV Source and EXT VIDEO IN		Same as level at EXT VIDEO IN/TV TRIG OUT, characteristic
(Option 106)		
Connector	BNC female (75 Ω)	
Impedance		75 Ω, nominal
Amplitude		0 to 1 V (uncorrected), characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
EXT FRAME SYNC (Option B7D)		
Connector	BNC, female	
Level		5 V TTL

Regulatory Information

CAUTION This product is designed for use in Installation Category II and Pollution Degree 2 per IEC 1010 and 664 respectively.

NOTE This product has been designed and tested in accordance with IEC Publication 1010, Safety Requirements for Electronic Measuring Apparatus, and has been supplied in a safe condition. The instruction documentation contains information and warnings which must be followed by the user to ensure safe operation and to maintain the product in a safe condition.

The CE mark is a registered trademark of the European Community (if accompanied by a year, it is the year when the design was proven).

The CSA mark is the Canadian Standards Association safety mark.

ISM 1-A This is a symbol of an Industrial Scientific and Medical Group 1 Class A product. (CISPR 11, Clause 4)

Declaration of Conformity

DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY

According to ISO/IEC Guide 22 and CEN/CENELEC EN 45014

Manufacturer's Name:	Agilent Technologies, Inc.
Manufacturer's Address:	1400 Fountaingrove Parkway Santa Rosa, CA 95403-1799 USA

Declares that the products

Product Name:	Spectrum Analyzer
Model Number:	E4401B, E4402B, E4403B, E4404B, E4405B, E4407B, E4408B, E4411B
Product Options:	This declaration covers all options of the above products.

Conform to the following product specifications:

EMC: IEC 61326-1:1997+A1:1998 / EN 61326-1:1997+A1:1998

Standard	Limit
CISPR 11:1990 / EN 55011-1991	Group 1, Class A
IEC 61000-4-2:1995+A1998 / EN 61000-4-2:1995	4 kV CD, 8 kV AD
IEC 61000-4-3:1995 / EN 61000-4-3:1995	3 V/m, 80 - 1000 MHz
IEC 61000-4-4:1995 / EN 61000-4-4:1995	0.5 kV sig., 1 kV power
IEC 61000-4-5:1995 / EN 61000-4-5:1996	0.5 kV L-L, 1 kV L-G
IEC 61000-4-6:1996 / EN 61000-4-6:1998	3 V, 0.15 – 80 MHz
IEC 61000-4-11:1994 / EN 61000-4-11:1998	1 cycle, 100%

Safety: IEC 61010-1:1990 + A1:1992 + A2:1995 / EN 61010-1:1993 +A2:1995
CAN/CSA-C22.2 No. 1010.1-92

Supplementary Information:
The products herewith comply with the requirements of the Low Voltage Directive 73/23/EEC and the EMC Directive 89/336/EEC and carry the CE-marking accordingly.

Santa Rosa, CA, USA 17 April 2000

Greg Pfeiffer/Quality Engineering Manager

For further information, please contact your local Agilent Technologies sales office, agent or distributor.

2 Agilent E4404B Specifications and Characteristics

About This Chapter

This chapter contains specifications and characteristics for the Agilent E4404B spectrum analyzer. The distinction between specifications and characteristics is described as follows.

- Specifications describe the performance of parameters covered by the product warranty. (The temperature range is 0 °C to 55 °C, unless otherwise noted.)
- Characteristics describe product performance that is useful in the application of the product, but is not covered by the product warranty.
- Typical performance describes additional product performance information that is not covered by the product warranty. It is performance beyond specification that 80% of the units exhibit with a 95% confidence level over the temperature range 20 to 30 °C. Typical performance does not include measurement uncertainty.
- Nominal values indicate the expected performance, or describe product performance that is useful in the application of the product, but is not covered by the product warranty.

The following conditions must be met for the analyzer to meet its specifications.

o The analyzer is within the one year calibration cycle.

o If **Auto Align All** is selected:

— After 2 hours of storage within the operating temperature range.

— 5 minutes after the analyzer is turned on with sweep times less than 4 seconds.

— After the front-panel amplitude reference is connected to the INPUT, and **Align Now RF** has been run, after the analyzer is turned on. And, once every 24 hours, or if ambient temperature changes more than 30 °C[1].

o If **Auto Align Off** is selected:

— When the analyzer is at a constant temperature, within the operating temperature range, for a minimum of 90 minutes.

— After the analyzer is turned on for a minimum of 90 minutes, the front panel amplitude reference has been connected to the INPUT, and **Align Now All** has been run.

— When **Align Now All** is run:

1. 10 °C if Preamp (Option 1DS) is active.

- Every hour
- If the ambient temperature changes more than 3 °C
- If the 10 MHz reference changes

— When **Align Now RF** is run (with the front-panel amplitude reference connected to the INPUT):

- Every 24 hours
- If the ambient temperature changes more than 30 °C[1]

o If **Auto Align All but RF** is selected:

— When the analyzer is at a constant temperature, within the operating temperature range, for a minimum of 90 minutes.

— After the analyzer is turned on for a minimum of 90 minutes, the front panel amplitude reference has been connected to the INPUT, and **Align Now RF** has been run.

— When **Align Now RF** is run (with the front-panel amplitude reference connected to the INPUT):

- Every hour
- If the ambient temperature changes more than 3 °C

1. 10 °C if Preamp (Option 1DS) is active.

Frequency

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Frequency Range		
dc Coupled	9 kHz to 6.7 GHz	
(Option UKB)	100 Hz to 6.7 GHz	30 Hz to 6.7 GHz, characteristic
ac Coupled	100 kHz to 6.7 GHz	
Preamp On *(Option 1DS)*	1 MHz to 3.0 GHz	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Frequency Reference		
Aging Rate	$\pm 2 \times 10^{-6}$/year	$\pm 1.0 \times 10^{-7}$/day, characteristic
Settability	$\pm 5 \times 10^{-7}$	
Temperature Stability	$\pm 5 \times 10^{-6}$	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
High Stability Frequency Reference *(Option 1D5)*		
Aging Rate	$\pm 1 \times 10^{-7}$/year	$\pm 5 \times 10^{-10}$/day, 7-day average after being powered on for 7 days, characteristic
Settability	$\pm 1 \times 10^{-8}$	
Temperature Stability		
20 to 30 °C	$\pm 1 \times 10^{-8}$	
0 to 55 °C	$\pm 5 \times 10^{-8}$	
Warm-up (Internal frequency reference selected)		
After 5 minutes		$< \pm 1 \times 10^{-7}$ of final frequency,[a] characteristic
After 15 minutes		$< \pm 1 \times 10^{-8}$ of final frequency,a characteristic

a. Final frequency is defined as frequency 60 minutes after power-on with analyzer set to internal frequency reference.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Frequency Readout Accuracy		
(Start, Stop, Center, Marker)	±((frequency indication × frequency reference error[a]) + 0.5% of span $+ \frac{\text{span}}{\text{sweep points} - 1}$ + 15% of RBW + 10 Hz)	

a. Frequency reference error = (aging rate × period of time since adjustment + settability + temperature stability).

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Marker Frequency Counter		
Resolution	Selectable from 1 Hz to 100 kHz	
Accuracy[a]	±(marker frequency × frequency reference error[b] + counter resolution)	For RBW ≥ 1 kHz

a. Marker level to displayed noise level > 25 dB, RBW/ Span ≥ 0.002, frequency offset = 0 Hz.
b. Frequency reference error = (aging rate × period of time since adjustment + settability + temperature stability).

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Frequency Span		
Range	0 Hz (zero span), 100 Hz to 6.7 GHz	
Resolution	2 Hz	
Accuracy[a]		
Sweep type Lin	±(0.5% of span $+ 2 \times \frac{\text{span}}{\text{sweep points} - 1}$)	
Sweep type Log		±2.0% of span, nominal

a. Applies to each sweep segment.

Agilent E4404B Specifications and Characteristics

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Sweep Time		
Range		
Span > 0 Hz	1 ms to 4000 s[a]	$\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{100\ \text{kHz}}$ to 4000 s
Span = 0 Hz	10 µs to 4000 s[a b]	
Tracking Generator On (Option 1DN)		50 ms is the minimum sweep time
Fast Time-domain Sweep *(Option AYX)* (For Span = 0 Hz, RBW ≥ 1 kHz)	50 ns to 4000 s[c d]	$\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{20\ \text{MHz}}$ to 4000 s
DSP and fast ADC (Option B7D) (For Span = 0 Hz, RBW ≥ 1 kHz)	25 ns to 4000 s[e]	$\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{40\ \text{MHz}}$ to 4000 s
Accuracy (Span = 0 Hz)		
10 µs to 4000 s[a b]	±1%	
(Option AYX) 50 ns to 4000 s[c d]	±1%	
(Option B7D) 25 ns to 4000 s[e]	±1%	
Sweep Trigger[f g]	Free Run, Single, Line, Video[h], External, Delayed, Offset[i]	
(Option 1D6)	Add Gate	
(Option B7B)	Add TV	
(Option B7E)	Add RF Burst Trigger	
Delayed Trigger[g j]		
Range	1 µs to 400 s	
Resolution	$\frac{\text{delay in seconds}}{65000}$ rounded up to nearest µs	
Accuracy	±(500 ns + (0.01% of delay))	
RF burst trigger (Option B7E)		

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Relative level trigger mode		
Peak carrier power range[k][l]		30 to –25 dBm, nominal
Preamp On (Option 1DS)		30 to –45 dBm, nominal
Trigger level range	0 to –25 dB relative to signal peak	
Absolute level trigger mode		
Peak carrier power range[m][n]		30 to –35 dBm, nominal
Preamp On (Option 1DS)		30 to –55 dBm, nominal
Offset Trigger[i]		
Resolution	$\frac{\text{sweep time}}{\text{sweep points} - 1}$	
Range	±327 ms to ±12.3 ks	Where ST = sweep time and SP = sweep points $\frac{-32766 \times ST}{SP - 1}$ to $\frac{(32766 - SP) \times ST}{SP - 1}$
Fast Time-domain sweep *(Option AYX)* (For sweep times $\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{20\text{ MHz}}$ to $\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{100\text{ kHz}}$)	±1.23 ms to ±245 ms	$\frac{-32766 \times ST}{SP - 1}$ to $\frac{(32766 - SP) \times ST}{SP - 1}$
DSP and fast ADC *(Option B7D)* (For sweep times $\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{40\text{ MHz}}$ to $\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{100\text{ kHz}}$)	± 13 ms to ±5.15 s	$\frac{-524031 \times ST}{SP - 1}$ to $\frac{(524031 - SP) \times ST}{SP - 1}$

a. For firmware revisions prior to A.04.00, 5 ms to 2000 s.
b. For firmware revisions prior to A.05.00, 1 ms to 4000 s.
c. For firmware revisions prior to A.04.00, 20 µs to 2000 s.
d. For firmware revisions prior to A.05.00, 5 µs to 4000 s.
e. For firmware revisions prior to A.05.00, 2.5 µs to 4000 s.
f. Gate cannot be used simultaneously with delayed or TV trigger (Option B7B).
g. Auto align is suspended in video, external, gate, and delayed trigger modes while waiting for a trigger event to occur.
h. Unavailable when RBW ≤ 300 Hz (Option 1DR).

i. For firmware revision A.04.00 or later.
j. Delayed trigger is available with line, external trigger, and TV trigger (Option B7B).
k. With trigger level set to –6 dB.
l. For GSM-type signals (burst length 570 µs, burst period 4.63 ms, constant envelope). Ranges with other types of signals may differ.
m. Nominal values apply for Bluetooth-type signals (burst length 625 µs, burst period 50 ms). Ranges with other types of signals may differ.
n. With trigger level set 5 dB below peak signal level.

	Specifications	**Supplemental Information**
Sweep (trace) Points		
Range		
Span > 0 Hz	101 to 8192[a]	
Span = 0 Hz	2 to 8192[a],[b]	

a. For firmware revisions prior to A.04.00, 401 points.
b. For firmware revisions prior to A.05.00, 101 to 8192 points.

	Specifications	**Supplemental Information**
Resolution Bandwidth (RBW)		
Range		
–3 dB bandwidth	1 kHz to 3 MHz, in 1-3-10 sequence, 5 MHz	
(Option 1DR)	Adds 10, 30, 100, 300 Hz[a]	
(Option 1DR and 1D5)	Adds 1, 3 Hz[a]	
–6 dB bandwidth (EMI)	9 kHz and 120 kHz	
(Option 1DR)	Add 200 Hz[a]	
Accuracy		
1 Hz to 3 Hz (–3 dB) RBW[b] *(Option 1DR and 1D5)*	±10%	
10 Hz to 300 Hz (–3 dB) RBW *(Option 1DR)*	±10%	
1 kHz to 3 MHz (–3 dB) RBW	±15%	
5 MHz (–3 dB) RBW	±30%	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
9 kHz, 120 kHz (–6 dB) RBW (EMI)	±20%	
200 Hz (–6 dB) RBW (EMI) *(Option 1DR)*	±10%	
Shape		
1 Hz to 3 Hz RBW[b] *(Option 1DR and 1D5)*		Digital, approximately Gaussian shape
10 Hz to 300 Hz RBW *(Option 1DR)*		Digital, approximately Gaussian shape
1 kHz to 5 MHz RBW		Synchronously tuned four poles, approximately Gaussian shape
Selectivity (60 dB/3 dB bandwidth ratio)		
1 Hz to 3 Hz RBW[b] *(Option 1DR and 1D5)*		<5:1, nominal
10 Hz to 300 Hz RBW *(Option 1DR)*		<5:1, nominal
1 kHz to 5 MHz RBW		<15:1, nominal

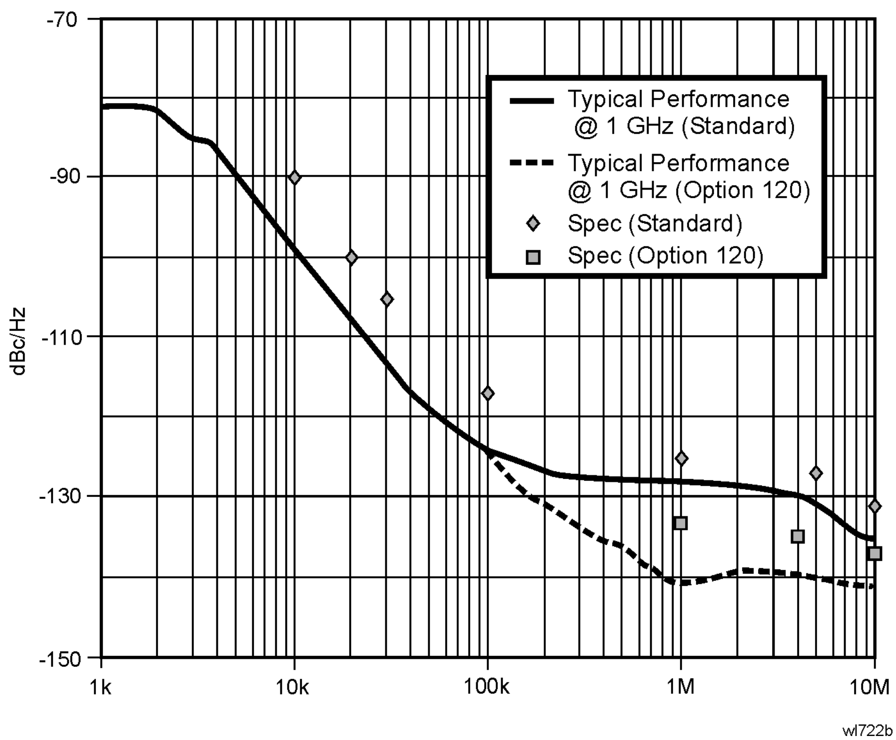
a. Only available in spans ≤5 MHz, sweep times ≥ $(\text{sweep points} - 1)/100\ \text{kHz}$ and not usable with tracking generator on (Option 1DN).
b. Firmware revision A.08.00 and later.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Video Bandwidth (VBW) (–3 dB)		
Range	30 Hz to 1 MHz in 1-3-10 sequence	3 MHz, characteristic
(Option 1DR)	Adds 1, 3, 10 Hz for RBW's <1 kHz	
Accuracy		±30%, characteristic
Shape		Post detection, single pole low-pass filter used to average displayed noise Video bandwidths below 30 Hz are digital bandwidths with anti-aliasing filtering.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Stability		
Noise Sidebands (Offset from CW signal with 1 kHz RBW, 30 Hz VBW and sample detector)		
≥1 kHz (Option 1DR, 1D5)		≤ –78 dBc/Hz, typical
≥10 kHz	≤ –90 dBc/Hz	≤ –94 dBc/Hz, typical
≥20 kHz	≤ –100 dBc/Hz	≤ –105 dBc/Hz, typical
≥30 kHz	≤ –106 dBc/Hz	≤ –112 dBc/Hz, typical
≥100 kHz	≤ –118 dBc/Hz	≤ –122 dBc/Hz, typical
≥1 MHz	≤ –125 dBc/Hz	≤ –127 dBc/Hz, typical
≥5 MHz	≤ –127 dBc/Hz	≤ –129 dBc/Hz, typical
≥10 MHz	≤ –131 dBc/Hz	≤ –136 dBc/Hz, typical
(Option 120)		
≥1 MHz	≤ –133 dBc/Hz	≤ –136 dBc/Hz, typical
≥5 MHz	≤ –135 dBc/Hz	≤ –139 dBc/Hz, typical
≥10 MHz	≤ –137 dBc/Hz	≤ –141 dBc/Hz, typical
Residual FM		
1 kHz RBW, 1 kHz VBW	≤150 Hz p–p in 100 ms	
(Option 1D5)	≤100 Hz p–p in 100 ms	
10 Hz RBW, 10 Hz VBW *(Option 1DR and 1D5)*	≤2 Hz p–p in 20 ms	
10 Hz RBW, 10 Hz VBW *(Option 1DR)*		≤10 Hz p–p in 20 ms, characteristic
System-Related Sidebands, offset from CW signal		
≥30 kHz	≤ –65 dBc	
Line-Related Sidebands, offset from CW signal *(Option 1DR)*		
<300 Hz		≤ –50 dBc, characteristic
>300 Hz to 30 kHz		≤ –55 dBc, characteristic

Agilent E4404B Specifications and Characteristics

Noise Sidebands Normalized to 1 Hz Versus Offset from Carrier



Amplitude

Amplitude specifications do not apply for the negative peak detector mode.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Measurement Range	Displayed Average Noise Level to Maximum Safe Input Level	
Input Attenuator Range	0 to 65 dB, in 5 dB steps	0 to 75 dB, in 5 dB steps, characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Maximum Safe Input Level		
Average Continuous Power	+30 dBm (1 W)	
(Input attenuator setting ≥5 dB)		
Peak Pulse Power (for <10 µsec pulse width, <1% duty cycle, and input attenuation ≥30 dB)	+50 dBm (100 W)	
dc		
dc Coupled	0 Vdc	
ac Coupled	50 Vdc	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
1 dB Gain Compression		
Total power at input mixer [a],[b]		
50 MHz to 3.0 GHz	0 dBm	
3.0 GHz to 6.7 GHz	0 dBm	
Preamp On *(Option 1DS)*		
Total power at the preamp[c]		–20 dBm, characteristic

a. Mixer power level (dBm) = input power (dBm) – input attenuation (dB).
b. For resolution bandwidths 1 kHz to 30 kHz, the maximum input signal amplitude must be ≤ reference level +10 dB.
c. Total power at the preamp (dBm) = total power at the input (dBm) – input attenuation (dB).

Agilent E4404B Specifications and Characteristics

	Specifications		Supplemental Information		
Displayed Average Noise Level (Input terminated, 0 dB attenuation, sample detector, Reference Level = –70 dBm)					
	1 kHz RBW 30 Hz VBW	10 Hz RBW 1 Hz VBW *(Option 1DR)*	1 kHz RBW 30 Hz VBW (typical)	10 Hz RBW 1 Hz VBW (Option 1DR) (typical)	1 Hz RBW 1 Hz VBW *(Option 1DR and 1D5)*[a] (typical)
30 Hz to 9 kHz *(Option UKB)*				≤ –93 dBm	≤ –103 dBm
9 kHz to 100 kHz				≤ –109 dBm	≤ –119 dBm
100 kHz to 1 MHz				≤ –135 dBm	≤ –145 dBm
1 MHz to 10 MHz			≤ –117 dBm	≤ –137 dBm	≤ –147 dBm
1 MHz to 10 MHz (Option 120)			≤ –120 dBm	≤ –139 dBm	≤ –149 dBm
10 MHz to 1.0 GHz	≤ –116 dBm	≤ –135 dBm	≤ –119 dBm	≤ –139 dBm	≤ –149 dBm
1.0 GHz to 2.0 GHz	≤ –116 dBm	≤ –135 dBm	≤ –120 dBm	≤ –140 dBm	≤ –150 dBm
2.0 GHz to 3.0 GHz	≤ –112 dBm	≤ –131 dBm	≤ –118 dBm	≤ –138 dBm	≤ –148 dBm
3.0 GHz to 6.0 GHz	≤ –112 dBm	≤ –131 dBm	≤ –118 dBm	≤ –138 dBm	≤ –148 dBm
6.0 GHz to 6.7 GHz	≤ –111 dBm	≤ –130 dBm	≤ –117 dBm	≤ –137 dBm	≤ –147 dBm
Preamp On *(Option 1DS)*	1 kHz RBW 30 Hz VBW	10 Hz RBW 1 Hz VBW *(Option 1DR)*	1 kHz RBW 30 Hz VBW (typical)	10 kHz RBW 1 Hz VBW *(Option 1DR) (typical)*	1 Hz RBW 1 Hz VBW *(Option 1DR and 1D5)*[a] (typical)
0 to 55 °C					
10 MHz to 1.0 GHz	≤ –131 dBm	≤ –150 dBm			
1.0 GHz to 2.0 GHz	≤ –131 dBm	≤ –150 dBm			
2.0 GHz to 3.0 GHz	≤ –127 dBm	≤ –146 dBm			
20 to 30 °C					
1 MHz to 10 MHz			≤ –135 dBm	≤ –155 dBm	≤ –165 dBm
10 MHz to 1.0 GHz	≤ –132 dBm	≤ –151 dBm	≤ –137 dBm	≤ –157 dBm	≤ –167 dBm

	Specifications		Supplemental Information		
1.0 GHz to 2.0 GHz	≤ –132 dBm	≤ –151 dBm	≤ –135 dBm	≤ –155 dBm	≤ –165 dBm
2.0 GHz to 3.0 GHz	≤ –130 dBm	≤ –149 dBm	≤ –132 dBm	≤ –152 dBm	≤ –162 dBm

a. Only available with firmware revision A.08.00 or later

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Display Range		
Log Scale	Ten divisions displayed; 0.1, 0.2, 0.5 dB/division and 1 to 20 dB/division in 1 dB steps	
RBW ≥ 1 kHz	Calibrated 0 to –85 dB from Reference Level	
RBW ≤ 300 Hz *(Option 1DR)*	Calibrated 0 to –120 dB[a] from Reference Level	
Linear Scale	Ten divisions	
Scale Units	dBm, dBmV, dBμV, dBμA, A, V, and W	
(Option BAA, 106)	Add Hz	

a. 0 to –70 dB range when span = 0 Hz, or when IF Gain is fixed: (:DISPlay:WINDow:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:LOG:RANGe:AUTO OFF).

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Marker Readout Resolution		
Log scale		
RBW ≥ 1 kHz		
0 to –85 dB from ref level	0.04 dB	
RBW ≤ 300 Hz (Option 1DR)		
0 to –120 dB from ref level	0.04 dB	
Linear scale	0.01% of Reference Level	
Fast Sweep Times for Zero Span		

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
(Option AYX) For sweep times $\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{20\text{ MHz}}$ to $\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{100\text{ kHz}}$		
Log 0 to –85 dB from ref level	0.3 dB	
Linear	0.3% of Reference Level for linear scale	
(Option B7D) *For sweep times* $\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{40\text{ MHz}}$ to $\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{100\text{ kHz}}$		
For: $\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{\text{sweep time}} < 40\text{ MHz}$		
Log 0 to –85 dB from ref level	0.2 dB	
Linear	0.2% of Reference Level	
For: $\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{\text{sweep time}} \geq 40\text{ MHz}$		
Log 0 to –85 dB from ref level	0.3 dB	
Linear	0.3% of Reference Level	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Frequency Response		
50 Ω, Absolute[a]/Relative		
10 dB attenuation (dc coupled)		
9 kHz to 3.0 GHz		
20 to 30 °C	±0.46 dB	±0.14 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±0.76 dB	
(ac coupled)		

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
100 kHz to 3.0 GHz		
20 to 30 °C	±0.50 dB	
0 to 55 °C	±1.0 dB	
800 MHz to 1.0 GHz		
20 to 30 °C	±0.50 dB	±0.10 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.0 dB	
1.7 GHz to 2.0 GHz		
20 to 30 °C	±0.50 dB	±0.08 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.0 dB	
(Option UKB)		
100 Hz to 3.0 GHz (dc coupled)		
20 to 30 °C	±0.50 dB	
0 to 55 °C	±1.00 dB	
30 Hz to 3.0 GHz (dc coupled)		
20 to 30 °C		±0.5 dB, characteristic
0 to 55 °C		±1.0 dB, characteristic
Absolute[a]/Relative, Preamp On *(Option 1DS)*		
0 dB attenuation		
1 MHz to 3.0 GHz		
20 to 30 °C	±1.5 dB	
0 to 55 °C	±2.0 dB	
800 MHz to 1.0 GHz		
20 to 30 °C	±1.5 dB	±0.35 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±2.0 dB	
1.7 GHz to 2.0 GHz		
20 to 30 °C	±1.5 dB	±0.26 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±2.0 dB	
Preselector centered for frequency >3.0 GHz		

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
10 dB attenuation		
3.0 GHz to 6.7 GHz (ac or dc coupled)		
Absolute[a]		
20 to 30 °C	±1.5 dB	
0 to 55 °C	±2.5 dB	
Relative		
20 to 30 °C	±1.3 dB	
0 to 55 °C	±1.5 dB	

a. Absolute frequency response values are referenced to the amplitude at 50 MHz.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Input Attenuation Switching Uncertainty at 50 MHz		
Attenuator Setting		
0 dB to 5 dB	±0.3 dB	
10 dB	Reference	
15 dB	±0.3 dB	
20 to 65 dB attenuation	±(0.1 dB + 0.01 × Attenuator Setting)	

Attenuation Accuracy Relative to the 10 dB Attenuator Setting, Characteristic		
	Frequency Range	
Attenuation	**dc–3.0 GHz**	**3.0–6.7 GHz**
0 dB	±0.3 dB	±0.5 dB
5 dB	±0.3 dB	±0.5
10 dB	Reference	Reference
15 dB	±0.4 dB	±0.5 dB
20 dB	±0.4 dB	±0.5 dB
25 dB	±0.5 dB	±0.6 dB
30 dB	±0.5 dB	±0.6 dB

Attenuation Accuracy Relative to the 10 dB Attenuator Setting, Characteristic		
	Frequency Range	
Attenuation	**dc–3.0 GHz**	**3.0–6.7 GHz**
35 dB	±0.6 dB	±0.7 dB
40 dB	±0.6 dB	±0.7 dB
45 dB	±0.7 dB	±1.0 dB
50 dB	±0.7 dB	±1.0 dB
55 dB	±0.9 dB	±1.1 dB
60 dB	±0.9 dB	±1.1 dB
65 dB	±1.0 dB	±1.6 dB

	Specifications	**Supplemental Information**
Preamp (Option 1DS)		Refer also to Displayed Average Noise Level specification
Gain		+20 dB, nominal[a]
Noise figure		5 dB, characteristic

a. Amplifier is between the input attenuator and the input mixer.

	Specifications	**Supplemental Information**
Absolute Amplitude Accuracy		
At reference settings[a]	±0.34 dB	±0.13 dB, typical
Preamp On[b] *(Option 1DS)*	±0.37 dB	±0.14 dB, typical

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
95 % Confidence Absolute Amplitude Accuracy Input Frequency ≤ 3 GHz –50 dBm ≤ Input Power ≤ 0dBm –50 dBm ≤ Ref Level ≤ 0 dBm –20 dBm ≤ (Input Power – Ref Level) ≤ 0dBm Input Attenuation = 10 dBm 10 Hz ≤ RBW ≤ 1 MHz 20 to 30 °C		±0.4 dB
Overall Amplitude Accuracy[c]		
20 to 30 °C	± (0.54 dB + Absolute Frequency Response)	

a. Settings are: reference level –20 dBm; input attenuation 10 dB; dc coupled; center frequency 50 MHz; RBW 1 kHz; VBW 1 kHz; amplitude scale linear or log; span 2 kHz; frequency scale linear; sweep time coupled, sample detector, signal at reference level.
b. Settings are: reference level –30 dBm; input attenuation 0 dB; dc coupled; center frequency 50 MHz; RBW 1 kHz; VBW 1 kHz; amplitude scale linear or log; span 2 kHz; frequency scale linear; sweep time coupled, signal at reference level.
c. For reference level 0 to –50 dBm; input attenuation 10 dB; dc coupled; RBW 1 kHz; VBW 1 kHz; amplitude scale log, log range 0 to –50 dB from reference level; frequency scale linear; sweep time coupled; signal input 0 to –50 dBm; span ≤20 kHz.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information	
RF Input VSWR (at tuned frequency)		characteristic	characteristic
Attenuator setting 0 dB		(dc coupled)	(ac coupled)
9 kHz to 100 kHz		≤3.0:1	
100 kHz to 6.7 GHz		≤3.0:1	≤3.0:1
100 Hz to 100 kHz (Option UKB)		≤1.1:1	
Attenuator setting 5 dB		(dc coupled)	(ac coupled)
9 kHz to 100 kHz		≤2.0:1	
100 kHz to 300 kHz		≤1.4:1	≤2.3:1
300 kHz to 1.0 MHz		≤1.4:1	≤1.6:1
1.0 MHz to 3.0 GHz		≤1.4:1	≤1.4:1

	Specifications	Supplemental Information	
3.0 GHz to 6.7 GHz		≤1.4:1	≤1.7:1
100 Hz to 100 kHz (Option UKB)		≤1.1:1	
Attenuator setting 10 to 65 dB		(dc coupled)	(ac coupled)
9 kHz to 100 kHz		≤2.0:1	
100 kHz to 300 kHz		≤1.3:1	≤2.1:1
300 kHz to 1.0 MHz		≤1.3:1	≤1.5:1
1.0 MHz to 3.0 GHz		≤1.3:1	≤1.3:1
3.0 GHz to 6.7 GHz		≤1.3:1	≤1.5:1
100 Hz to 100 kHz (Option UKB)		≤1.1:1	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Auto Alignment[a]		
Sweep-to-sweep variation		±0.1 dB, characteristic

a. Set **Auto Align** to **Off** and use **Align Now, All** to eliminate this variation.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Resolution Bandwidth Switching Uncertainty (at Reference Level)		
1 kHz RBW	Reference	
3 kHz to 3 MHz RBW	±0.3 dB	
5 MHz RBW	±0.6 dB	
10 Hz to 300 Hz RBW (Option 1DR)	±0.3 dB	
1 Hz to 3 Hz RBW (Option 1DR and 1D5)[a]	±0.3 dB	

a. Firmware revision A.08.00 or later.

Agilent E4404B Specifications and Characteristics

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Reference Level		
Range	–149.9 dBm to maximum mixer level + attenuator setting	
Resolution		
Log Scale	±0.1 dB	
Linear Scale	±0.12% of Reference Level	
Accuracy (at a fixed frequency, a fixed attenuator, and referenced to –30 dBm (–10 dBm, Preamp On (Option 1DS)))		
Reference Level (dBm) – input attenuator setting (dB) + preamp gain (dB)		
–10 dBm to > –60 dBm	±0.3 dB	
–60 dBm to > –85 dBm	±0.5 dB	
–85 dBm to –90 dBm	±0.7 dB	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Display Scale Switching Uncertainty		
Switching between Linear and Log	±0.15 dB at reference level	
Log Scale Switching	No error	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Display Scale Fidelity		
Log Maximum Cumulative		
RBW ≥ 1 kHz		
dB Below Reference Level		
0 dB Reference	0 dB	
> 0 to 10 dB	±0.3 dB	±0.08 dB, typical
> 10 to 20 dB	±0.4 dB	±0.09 dB, typical
> 20 to 30 dB	±0.5 dB	±0.10 dB, typical

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
> 30 to 40 dB	±0.6 dB	±0.23 dB, typical
> 40 to 50 dB	±0.7 dB	±0.35 dB, typical
> 50 to 60 dB	±0.7 dB	±0.35 dB, typical
> 60 to 70 dB	±0.8 dB	±0.39 dB, typical
>70 to 80 dB	±0.8 dB	±0.46 dB, typical
>80 to 85 dB	±1.15 dB	±0.79 dB, typical
RBW ≤ 300 Hz *(Option 1DR)*		
Span > 0 Hz		
Auto range On		
0 to 98 dB[a] below reference level	±(0.3 dB + 0.01 × dB from reference level)	
> 98 to 120 dB below reference level		±2.0 dB, characteristic
Auto range Off[b]		
0 to 60 dB[a] below reference level	±(0.3 dB + 0.015 × dB from reference level)	
> 60 to 70 dB below reference level	±1.5 dB	
Span = 0 Hz		
0 to 60 dB[a] below reference level	±(0.3 dB + 0.015 × dB from reference level)	
> 60 to 70 dB below reference level	±1.5 dB	
Log Incremental Accuracy		
0 to 80 dB[a,c] below reference level	±0.4 dB/4 dB	
Linear Accuracy	±2% of Reference Level	

a. 0 to 30 dB for RBW = 200 Hz
b. The SCPI command for auto range off is:
(:DISPlay:WINDow:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:LOG:RANGe:AUTO OFF)
c. 0 to 50 dB for RBWs ≤ 300 Hz and span = 0 Hz, or when auto ranging is off.

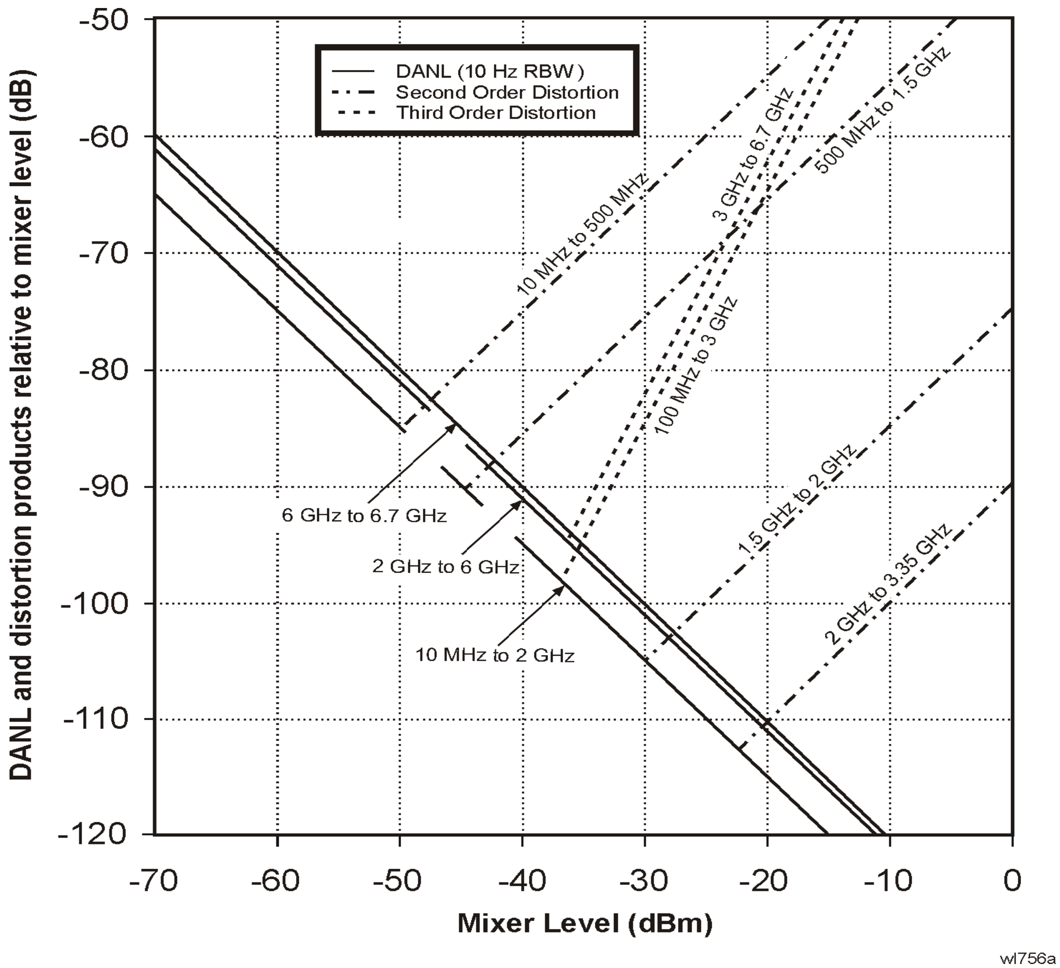
	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Spurious Responses		
Second Harmonic Distortion		
Input Signal		
10 MHz to 500 MHz	< –65 dBc for –30 dBm signal at input mixer[a]	+35 dBm SHI (second harmonic intercept)
500 MHz to 1.5 GHz	< –75 dBc for –30 dBm signal at input mixer[a]	+45 dBm SHI
1.5 GHz to 2.0 GHz	< –85 dBc for –10 dBm signal at input mixer[a]	+75 dBm SHI
2.0 GHz to 3.35 GHz	< –100 dBc[b] for –10 dBm signal at input mixer[a]	+90 dBm SHI
Preamp On *(Option 1DS)* 10 MHz to 1.5 GHz		–5 dBm SHI, characteristic
Third Order Intermodulation Distortion		
10 MHz to 100 MHz		+7 dBm TOI (third order intercept), characteristic
100 MHz to 3 GHz	< –85 dBc for two –30 dBm signals at input mixer[a] and >50 kHz separation	+12.5 dBm TOI +16 dBm TOI, typical
3.0 GHz to 6.7 GHz	< –82 dBc for two –30 dBm signals at input mixer[a] and >50 kHz separation	+11 dBm TOI +18 dBm TOI, typical
Preamp On *(Option 1DS)* 10 MHz to 3 GHz		–16 dBm TOI, characteristic
Other Input Related Spurious		
Inband Responses		
>30 kHz offset	< –65 dBc for –20 dBm signal at input mixer[a]	
Out-of-band Responses	< –80 dBc for –10 dBm signal at input mixer[a]	

a. Mixer power level (dBm) = input power (dBm) – input attenuation (dB).
b. or signal below displayed average noise level.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
W-CDMA Adjacent Channel Power Ratio[a]		
Dynamic range[b]		
Offset frequency		
5 MHz		–60.0 dBc, characteristic
10 MHz		–64.5 dBc, characteristic
(Option 120)		
5 MHz		–65.0 dBc, characteristic
10 MHz		–65.5 dBc, characteristic
(Option 120) With noise correction On[c]		
5 MHz		–66.5 dBc, characteristic
10 MHz		–67.0 dBc, characteristic

a. Firmware revision A.07.00 or higher
b. Measured by selecting "Measure, ACP", 20 to 30 °C, 3GPP (3.1 Dec 1999) W-CDMA signal with 1 DPCH,
channel power –9 dBm/3.84 MHz, integration bandwidth 3.84 MHz, carrier frequency 2 GHz, reference level –16 dBm, input attenuation 0 dB, RBW 30 kHz.
c. Noise correction can be turned On by selecting **Meas Setup**, **More**, **Noise Corr On**

Specified Dynamic Range



	Specifications	**Supplemental Information**
Residual Responses (Input terminated and 0 dB attenuation)		
150 kHz to 6.7 GHz	< –90 dBm	

Options

Time Gated Spectrum Analysis (Option 1D6)

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Gate Delay		
Range	1 µs to 400 s	
Accuracy	±(500 ns + (0.01% × (maximum of gate delay or length)))	From gate trigger input to positive edge of gate output
Gate Length		
Range	1 µs to 400 s	
Accuracy	±(500 ns + (0.01% × (maximum of gate delay or length)))	From positive edge to negative edge of gate output
Resolution	((maximum of gate delay or length in seconds)/65000) rounded up to nearest µs	Dependent on the greater of gate delay or gate length
Additional Amplitude Error[a]		
Log Scale	±0.2 dB	
Linear Scale	±0.1% of reference level	

a. While in gate mode.

Tracking Generator (Option 1DN)

The spectrum analyzer/tracking generator combination will meet its specification after a cable (8120-5148) and adapter are connected between RF OUT and INPUT and **Align Now**, **TG** has been run.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Warm-up	5 minutes	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Output Frequency Range	9 kHz to 3.0 GHz	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Minimum Resolution BW	1 kHz	Not usable with resolution bandwidths ≤300 Hz *(Option 1DR)*

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Output Power Level		
Range	–2 to –66 dBm	
Resolution	0.1 dB	
Absolute Accuracy (at 50 MHz with coupled source attenuator, referenced to –20 dBm)	± 0.75 dB	
Vernier		
Range	8 dB	
Accuracy (with coupled source attenuator, 50 MHz, –20 dBm)		
Incremental	±0.2 dB/dB	
Cumulative	±0.5 dB, total	
Output Attenuator Range	0 to 56 dB in 8 dB steps	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Maximum Safe Reverse Level		+30 dBm (1 W), 50 Vdc, characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Output Power Sweep		
Range	(–10 to –2 dBm) – (Source Attenuator Setting)	
Resolution	0.1 dB	
Accuracy (zero span)	<1 dB peak-to-peak	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Output Flatness		
Referenced to 50 MHz, –20 dBm		
9 kHz to 10 MHz	±3 dB	
10 MHz to 3 GHz	±2 dB	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Spurious Outputs		
(–2 dBm output)		
Harmonic Spurs		
TG Output 9 kHz to 20 kHz	≤ –15 dBc	
TG Output 20 kHz to 3 GHz	≤ –25 dBc	
Non-harmonic Spurs		
TG Output 9 kHz to 2 GHz	≤ –27 dBc	
TG Output 2 GHz to 3 GHz	≤ –23 dBc	
LO Feedthrough		
LO Frequency 3.921409 GHz to 6.9214 GHz	≤ –16 dBm	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Dynamic Range	Maximum Output Power Level – Displayed Average Noise Level	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Output Tracking		
Drift		1.5 kHz/5 minute, characteristic
Swept Tracking Error		Usable in 1 kHz RBW after 5 minutes of warm-up

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
RF Power-Off Residuals		
9 kHz to 3 GHz		< –120 dBm, characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Output Attenuator Repeatability		
9 kHz to 300 MHz		±0.1 dB, characteristic
300 MHz to 2 GHz		±0.2 dB, characteristic
2 GHz to 3 GHz		±0.3 dB, characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Output VSWR		
0 dB attenuation		<2.0:1, characteristic
≥ 8 dB attenuation		<1.5:1, characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Output Attenuator Accuracy		
0 dB		±0.5 dB, characteristic
8 dB		±0.5 dB, characteristic
16 dB	Reference	
24 dB		±0.5 dB, characteristic
32 dB		±0.6 dB, characteristic
40 dB		±0.8 dB, characteristic
48 dB		±1.0 dB, characteristic
56 dB		±1.1 dB, characteristic

Tracking Generator Output Accuracy
Relative Accuracy (Referred to –20 dBm) = Output Attenuator Accuracy + Vernier Accuracy + Output Flatness
Absolute Accuracy = Relative Accuracy (Referred to –20 dBm) + Absolute Accuracy at 50 MHz

Phase Noise (Option 226)

Carrier Frequency Range	Specifications	Supplemental Information
E4401B	1 MHz to 1.5 GHz	
E4402B	1 MHz to 3.0 GHz	
E4404B	1 MHz to 6.7 GHz	
E4405B	1 MHz to 13.2 GHz	
E4407B	1 MHz to 26.5 GHz	

Measurement Characteristics	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Measurements	Log plot Spot frequency RMS noise RMS jitter Residual FM	
Maximum number of decades	7 (whole decades only)	
Filtering (ratio of video bandwidth to resolution bandwidth)	None (VBW/RBW = 1.0) Little (VBW/RBW = 0.3) Medium (VBW/RBW = 0.1) Maximum (VBW/RBW = 0.03)	

Offset Frequency	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Range	10 kHz to 100 MHz	The minimum offset is limited to 10 times the narrowest RBW of the analyzer
(Option1DR)	100 Hz to 100 MHz	
(Option1DR and 1D5)	10 Hz to 100 MHz	

Measurement Accuracy	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Amplitude Accuracy[a] (carrier frequency 1 MHz to 3.0 GHz)		±1.52 dB[b]

a. Amplitude accuracy is derived from analyzer specification and characteristics. It is based on a 1 GHz signal at 0 dBm while running the log plot measurement with all other measurement and analyzer settings at their factory defaults.
b. This does not include the effect of system noise floor. This error is a function of the signal (phase noise) to noise (analyzer noise floor) ratio, SN, in decibels. The function is $\mathrm{Error} = 10 \times \log(1 + 10^{-SN/10})$. For example, if the phase noise being measured is 10 dB above the measurement floor, the error due to adding the analyzer's noise to the UUT is 0.41 dB.

Amplitude Repeatability	Specifications	Supplemental Information			
		Standard Deviation[a,b]			
		No Filtering	**Little Filtering**	**Medium Filtering**	**Maximum Filtering**
No Smoothing					
Offset					
100 Hz[d]		5.9 dB	4.9 dB	4.0 dB	3.9 dB
1 kHz[d]		5.8 dB	4.7 dB	3.7 dB	3.5 dB
10 kHz		4.4 dB	2.4 dB	2.4 dB	1.7 dB
100 kHz		3.9 dB	2.3 dB	1.7 dB	1.6 dB
1 MHz		3.2 dB	2.2 dB	1.4 dB	0.95 dB
4% Smoothing[c]					
Offset					
100 Hz[d]		1.8 dB	1.5 dB	1.2 dB	1.1 dB
1 kHz[d]		1.0 dB	0.58 dB	0.57 dB	0.49 dB
10 kHz		0.83 dB	0.54 dB	0.41 dB	0.29 dB
100 kHz		0.78 dB	0.51 dB	0.36 dB	0.20 dB
1 MHz		0.67 dB	0.23 dB	0.23 dB	0.20 dB

a. Amplitude repeatability is the nominal standard deviation of the measured phase noise. This table comes from an observation of 30 log plot measurements using a 1 GHz, 0 dBm signal with the filtering and smoothing settings shown. All other analyzer and measurement settings are set to their factory defaults.

b. The standard deviation can be further reduced by applying averaging. The standard deviation will improve by a factor of the square root of the number of averages. For example, 10 averages will improve the standard deviation by a factor of 3.162.

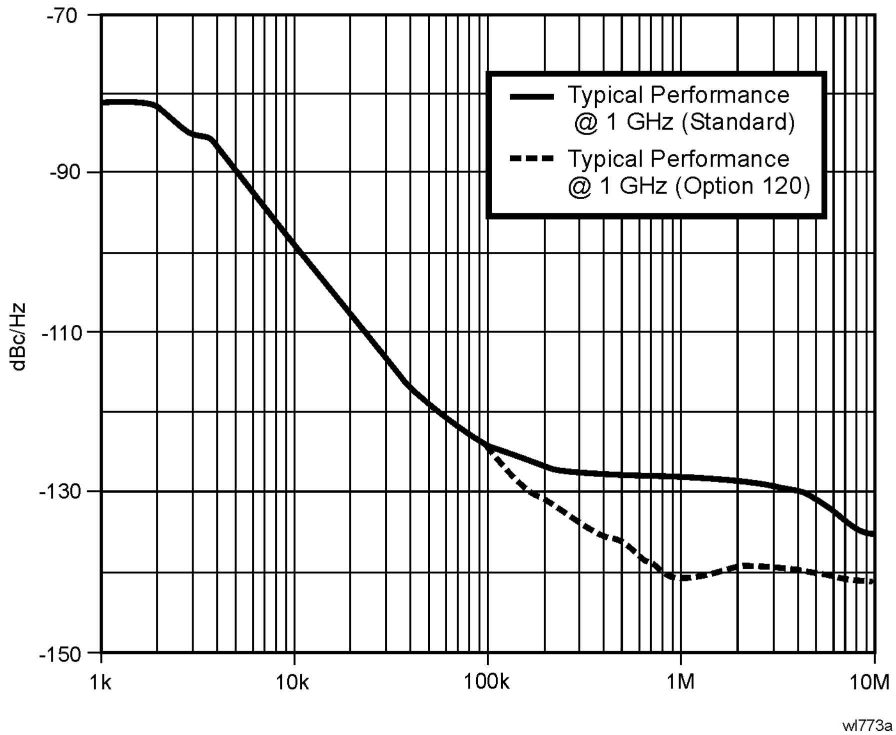
c. Smoothing can cause additional amplitude errors near rapid transitions of the data, such as with discrete spurious signals and impulsive noise. The effect is more pronounced as the number of points smoothed increases.

d. These offsets are available only when Option 1DR is installed.

	Specifications	**Supplemental Information**
Frequency Offset Accuracy[a]	± 3.7%	0.053 octave

a. The frequency offset error in octaves causes an additional amplitude accuracy error proportional to the product of the frequency error and slope of the phase noise. For example, a 0.01 octave frequency error combined with an 18 dB/octave slope gives 0.18 dB additional amplitude error.

Nominal Phase Noise Normalized to 1 Hz Versus Offset Frequency
ESA E4402B, E4404B, E4405B, and E4407B Spectrum Analyzers



FM Demodulation and Quasi Peak Detector (Option AYQ)

The FM demodulation characteristics will apply after an **Align Now, FM Demod** has been run.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Optimum Input Level		≥ (–60 dBm + attenuator setting – preamp gain) and within 30 dB of the reference level
FM Deviation		
Range		10 kHz to 1 MHz
Resolution		300Hz, characteristic
Accuracy[a] FM Rate < FM BW/100, VBW ≥ (30 × FM Rate), RBW > the maximum of (30 × FM deviation) or (30 × FM Rate)		< (2% of FM deviation range + 2 × Resolution), characteristic
Offset Error[a]		5% of FM Deviation Range + 300 Hz, characteristic
FM Bandwidth *(–3 dB)*		
FM Deviation Range		
10 kHz to 40 kHz		0.5 × FM deviation range, characteristic
>40 kHz to 200 kHz		0.5 × FM deviation range, characteristic
>200 kHz to 1 MHz		0.4 × FM deviation range, characteristic

a. In time domain sweeps (span = 0 Hz)

Agilent E4404B Specifications and Characteristics

Bluetooth FM Demodulation (Option 106)

The FM demodulation characteristics will apply after an **Align Now**, **FM Demod** has been run.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Optimum Input Level		≥ (–40 dBm + attenuator setting – preamp gain) and within 10 dB of the reference level
FM Deviation		
Range		±200 kHz, nominal
Resolution		Provides 400 Hz display annotation resolution, nominal
Accuracy[a] Input level = –30 dBm Reference level = –30 dBm FM Rate = 500 kHz sine VBW = 3 MHz, RBW = 5 MHz, FM Deviation = 140 kHz		± 10 kHz, typical ± 4 kHz with video averaging On and averages ≥ 25
Offset Errora		± 1 kHz, typical
FM Bandwidth *(–3 dB)*		1.2 MHz, nominal

a. In time domain sweeps (span = 0 Hz).

Bluetooth Measurements Personality (Option 228)

The demodulation related nominal values will apply after an **Align Now**, **FM Demod** has been run.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
In-Band Frequency Range		
Bluetooth (ISM) Band	2400 to 2483.5 MHz	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Output Power (Option AYX or B7D)		
Range at RF Input	30 to –40 dBm	
(Option 1DS)	30 to –60 dBm	
Absolute Amplitude Accuracy		See "Absolute Amplitude Accuracy" on page 106.
Average type	Video, Power	
Average mode	Exponential, Repeat	
Trigger source	Video, RF burst[a], External, Free Run	
Burst synch	RF Amplitude, Preamble[b], None	

a. Requires Option B7E
b. Requires Option 106 Bluetooth FM demodulation.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Modulation Characteristics[a] (Option 106 and AYX or B7D)		
Range at RF Input	30 to –40 dBm	
(Option 1DS)	30 to –60 dBm	
FM Deviation		
Range		±200 kHz, nominal
Accuracy		±4 kHz, nominal (25 measurement averages, signal level > –30 dBm)
Payload data	11110000, 10101010, auto-detect	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Average mode	Exponential, Repeat	
Trigger source	Video, RF burst[b], External, Free Run	
Burst synch	RF Amplitude, Preamble[c], None	
Limits	Δf2/Δf1 lower, Δf1 max lower/upper Δf2	

a. The DUT must have frequency hopping disabled.
b. Requires Option B7E
c. Requires Option 106 Bluetooth FM demodulation.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Carrier Frequency Drift [a] (Option 106 and AYX or B7D)		
Range at RF Input	30 to –40 dBm	
(Option 1DS)	30 to –60 dBm	
Measurement range		±100 kHz, nominal
Measurement accuracy		±4 kHz, nominal (25 measurement averages, signal level > –30 dBm)
Average mode	Exponential, Repeat	
Trigger source	Video, RF burst[b], External, Free Run	
Burst synch	Preamble[c], None	

a. The DUT must have frequency hopping disabled.
b. Requires Option B7E
c. Requires Option 106 Bluetooth FM demodulation.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Initial Carrier Frequency Tolerance (ICTF) [a] (Option 106 and AYX or B7D)		
Range at RF Input	30 to –40 dBm	
(Option 1DS)	30 to –60 dBm	
Measurement range		±100 kHz, nominal
Measurement accuracy		±4 kHz, nominal (25 measurement averages, signal level > –30 dBm)
Average mode	Exponential, Repeat	
Trigger source	Video, RF burst[b], External, Free Run	
Burst synch	RF Amplitude, Preamble[c], None	
Limits	ICFT upper/lower	

a. The DUT must have frequency hopping disabled.
b. Requires Option B7E
c. Requires Option 106 Bluetooth FM demodulation.

FM Demodulation (Option BAA)

The FM demodulation characteristics will apply after an **Align Now**, **FM Demod** has been run.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Optimum Input Level		≥ (–60 dBm + attenuator setting – preamp gain) and within 30 dB of the reference level
FM Deviation		
Range		10 kHz to 1 MHz
Resolution		Provides 1 Hz display annotation resolution
FM Deviation Range		
10 kHz to 40 kHz		12 Hz, characteristic
>40 kHz to 200 kHz		60 Hz, characteristic
>200 kHz to 1 MHz		300 Hz, characteristic
Accuracy[a] FM Rate < FM BW/100, VBW ≥ (30 × FM Rate), RBW > the maximum of (30 × FM deviation) or (30 × FM Rate)		< (2% of FM deviation range + 2 × Resolution), characteristic
Offset Errora		5% of FM Deviation Range + 300 Hz, characteristic
FM Bandwidth *(–3 dB)*		
FM Deviation Range		
10 kHz to 40 kHz		7.5 × FM deviation range, characteristic
>40 kHz to 200 kHz		1.3 × FM deviation range, characteristic
>200 kHz to 1 MHz		0.3 × FM deviation range, characteristic

a. In time domain sweeps (span = 0 Hz).

TV Trigger and Picture On Screen (Option B7B)

Option BAA is required.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
TV Trigger and Picture On Screen		TV Trigger initiates a sweep of the analyzer after the sync pulse of a selected line of a TV video field. Picture On Screen displays the TV picture on the analyzer display.
Amplitude Requirements		
TV Source: SA		Top 50% of linear display, characteristic
TV Source: EXT VIDEO IN		500 mVp–p to 2 Vp–p, characteristic
Compatible Standards	NTSC–M, NTSC–Japan, PAL–M, PAL–B,D,G,H,I, PAL–N, PAL–N Combination, SECAM-L	
Field Selection	Entire frame, even, odd	
Sync Polarity	Positive or negative	
TV Trigger		
Line Selection	1 to 525, or 1 to 625, standard dependent	

cdmaOne Measurement Personality (Option BAC)

Unless otherwise noted, all specifications are with RF input range auto, default cdmaOne measurement settings, and in the in-band frequency range. Option B72 is required.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
In-Band Frequency Range		
Cellular bands	824 to 870 MHz	
	869 to 925 MHz	
PCS bands	1715 to 1780 MHz	
	1805 to 1870 MHz	
	1850 to 1910 MHz	
	1930 to 1990 MHz	

		Specifications	Supplemental Information
Adjacent Channel Power Ratio[a]			
Carrier power range at RF Input		30 to ∠20 dBm	
Dynamic range[b]			Referenced to average power of carrier in 1.23 MHz BW
Offset Frequency	Integration BW		
750 kHz	30 kHz		–70.0 dBc, characteristic
885 kHz	30 kHz		–73.5 dBc, characteristic
1.25625 MHz	12.5 kHz		–78.0 dBc, characteristic
1.98 MHz	30 kHz		–75.5 dBc, characteristic
2.75 MHz	1 MHz		–60.5 dBc, characteristic
Relative accuracy[c]		See Display Scale Fidelity	
Resolution		0.01 dB	

a. This measurement is available with personality revisions of A.02.00 or later.
b. IS-97A nominal base station test model levels (fraction of carrier power); Pilot: 0.20 (–7.0 dBc), Sync: 0.0471 (–13.3 dBc), Paging: 0.1882 (–7.3 dBc), 6 Traffic channels: 0.09412 (–10.3 dBc)
c. Does not include uncertainty due to noise.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Channel Power (1.23 MHz Integration BW)		Integration BW range 1 kHz to 10 MHz
Range at RF Input	30 to ∠70 dBm	
Absolute power accuracy for in-band signal (Mean channel power at RF Input, plus any external attenuation, excluding mismatch error)		
Cellular Bands		
30 to –5 dBm		
20 to 30 °C	±0.82 dB	±0.39 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.09 dB	
–5 to –25 dBm		
20 to 30 °C	±0.78 dB	±0.37 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.05 dB	
–25 to –45 dBm		
20 to 30 °C	±0.69 dB	±0.21 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±0.94 dB	
–45 to –55 dBm		
20 to 30 °C	±0.77 dB	±0.28 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±0.96 dB	
–55 to –70 dBm		
20 to 30 °C	±0.89 dB	±0.38 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.21 dB	
PCS Bands		
30 to –5 dBm		
20 to 30 °C	±0.78 dB	±0.26 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.11 dB	
–5 to –25 dBm		
20 to 30 °C	±0.74 dB	±0.23 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.02 dB	
–25 to –45 dBm		
20 to 30 °C	±0.71 dB	±0.26 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±0.99 dB	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
–45 to –55 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±0.79 dB	±0.33 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.01 dB	
–55 to –70 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±0.91 dB	±0.43 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.26 dB	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Channel power relative power accuracy (same channel, different Tx power, input attenuator fixed, RF input range manual).	See Display Scale Fidelity	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Receive Channel Power		
Absolute Power Accuracy Cellular bands 30 to 0 dBm	±0.95 dB	±0.53 dB, typical
0 to –85 dBm	±1.46 dB	±0.63 dB, typical
PCS bands 30 to 0 dBm	±0.97 dB	±0.52 dB, typical
0 to –85 dBm	±1.35 dB	±0.59 dB, typical
Preamp (Option 1DS) Cellular and PCS bands 30 to –80 dBm	±1.88 dB	±1.15 dB, typical
–80 to –100 dBm	±2.95 dB	±1.93 dB, typical

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Occupied Bandwidth		
Carrier power range	30 to –45 dBm	
Frequency resolution of occupied BW	1.88 kHz	
Frequency accuracy of occupied BW (1.23 MHz channel BW)		±15 kHz, characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Frequency resolution of delta frequency	3.75 kHz	
Frequency accuracy of delta frequency		± (35 kHz + frequency reference error × carrier frequency), characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Code Domain Power (Requires Options 1D5, B7D, and B7E. Measurement interval ≥1.25 ms unless otherwise noted.)		
Carrier power range at RF Input (Pilot channel power > –11 dBc)	30 to –13 dBm	30 to –65 dBm[a], characteristic
Preamp (Option 1DS)	30 to –30 dBm	30 to –82 dBm[a], characteristic
Measurement interval range	0.5 ms to 26.67 ms	
Code domain power		
Display dynamic range	50 dB	
Accuracy (Walsh channel power within 20 dB of total power)		±0.2 dB, typical
Displayed resolution	0.01 dB	
Other reported power parameters (dB referenced to total power)		Average active traffic, maximum inactive traffic, average inactive traffic, pilot, paging, sync channels
Carrier frequency error (Measurement interval ≥2.5 ms)		Excludes frequency reference error.
Input frequency error range	±100 kHz	±200 kHz, typical
Accuracy	±10 Hz	±7 Hz, typical
Displayed resolution	Four digits	
Estimated Rho		
Range	0.9 to 1.0	0.5 to 1.0[b]

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Accuracy (With 9 channels active over the specified range)[c]		±0.02, characteristic
Displayed resolution	0.0001	
Pilot time offset		From even second signal to start of PN sequence
Range	–13.33 ms to +13.33 ms	
Accuracy	±150 ns	
Displayed resolution	Four digits	
Code domain timing		Pilot to code channel time tolerance
Range	±200 ns	
Accuracy (IS-97A nominal power levels)[d]		±7 ns, typical
Code domain phase		Pilot to code channel phase tolerance
Range	±200 mrad	
Accuracy (IS-97A nominal power levels)[d]		±10 mrad, typical
Displays		Power Graph and Metrics, or Power, Timing, and Phase Graphs

a. Performance may degrade outside of the specified carrier power range at RF input listed in the specifications column.
b. Performance may degrade outside of the estimated rho range listed in the specifications column.
c. The Active Set Threshold is less than all active channels, but greater than –20 dBc.
d. IS-97A nominal base station test model levels (fraction of carrier power); Pilot: 0.20 (–7.0 dBc), Sync: 0.0471 (–13.3 dBc), Paging: 0.1882 (–7.3 dBc), 6 Traffic channels: 0.09412 (–10.3 dBc)

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Modulation Accuracy (Rho) (Requires Options 1D5, B7D, and B7E. Measurement interval ≥1.25 ms unless otherwise noted.)		
Carrier power range at RF Input	30 to –28 dBm	30 to –70 dBm[a], characteristic
Preamp (Option 1DS)	30 to –45 dBm	30 to –87 dBm[a], characteristic
Measurement interval range	0.15 ms to 26.67 ms	
Rho (waveform quality)		
Range	0.9 to 1.0	0.5 to 1.0[b], characteristic
Accuracy		±0.0016, typical
Displayed resolution	0.0001	
Carrier frequency error (Measurement interval ≥2.5 ms)		Excludes frequency reference error
Input frequency error range	±100 kHz	±200 kHz, typical
Accuracy	±10 Hz	±7 Hz, typical
Displayed resolution	Four digits	
Pilot time offset		From even second signal to start of PN sequence
Range	–13.33 ms to +13.33 ms	
Accuracy	±150 ns	
Displayed resolution	Four digits	
EVM		
Floor		3.8%, typical
Accuracy[c]		±1.1%, typical
Displayed Resolution	0.01%	
Carrier feedthrough		
Floor		–51 dBc, typical
Accuracy (Carrier feedthrough ≥ –43 dBc)		±2.3 dB, typical
Displayed resolution	0.01 dB	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Magnitude error		
Floor		3.8%, typical
Accuracy[c]		±1.1%, typical
Displayed resolution	0.01%	
Phase error		
Accuracy[c]		±0.65 degrees, typical
Displayed resolution	0.01 degrees	
Displays		Numeric results or Numeric results and IQ graph

a. Performance may degrade outside of the specified carrier power range at RF input listed in the specifications column.
b. Performance may degrade outside of the rho range listed in the specifications column.
c. Accuracy does not include the effects of the EVM floor. The measurement variance increases as the result approaches the EVM floor.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Spur Close (In Band)		
Carrier power range at RF Input	30 to –12 dBm	
Dynamic range Input power 30 to 25 dBm	55 dB	
25 to 20 dBm	50 dB	
20 to –12 dBm	46 dB	
Relative accuracy	±(2.7 dB + 0.01 × (dB from reference level))	±(0.3 dB + 0.01 × (dB from reference level)), typical
Displayed resolution	0.01 dB	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Out-of-Band Spurious[a]		Refer to the Amplitude specifications section in this guide.

a. The out-of-band measurement is made with the user-defined tables with 20 frequency ranges each (up to the top 10 spurs per range, 100 spurs maximum). Table parameters include frequency range, RBW, video BW, detector type, and amplitude test limits.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Receiver Spurious Emissions		
Spurious emission power range	–20 to –83 dBm	
Preamp On (Option 1DS)	–40 to –101 dBm	
Absolute spurious emission power accuracy		
–20 to –60 dBm	±2.0 dB	±1.1 dB, typical
–60 to –83 dBm	±3.8 dB	±2.7 dB, typical
Preamp On (Option 1DS)		
–40 to –70 dBm	±2.5 dB	±1.3 dB, typical
–70 to –101 dBm	±4.0 dB	±2.6 dB, typical

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
External Correction		
External attenuation, external gain		
Range	–90 to 90 dB	
Resolution	0.01 dB	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Trigger		
Trigger source (Actual available choices dependent on measurement)	Free run, external	
(Option B7D and B7E)	Add RF Burst, frame	
Delay trigger		
Range	0 to 500 ms	
Resolution	300 ns	
RF burst trigger level (Option B7E)	0 to –25 dBc	
Trigger slope (External and RF burst)	Positive/Negative	
Frame timing period	50 ns to 13.6533 s	
Frame synchronizing source	External frame sync	Rear panel connector labelled EXT FRAME SYNC (Option B7D)
Frame synchronizing slope	Positive/Negative	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Demod Trigger Source		
Even second input (Frame trigger only, Option B7D and B7E)		Rear panel connector labelled EXT FRAME SYNC
PN offset range	0 to 511 x 64 [chips]	

GSM with EDGE Measurement Personality (Option BAH, 252)

Unless otherwise noted, all specifications are with RF input range auto, default GSM measurement settings, and in the in-band frequency range. Option 1D6 and Option B72 are required.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
In-Band Frequency Ranges [a]		
GSM 900, P-GSM bands	890 to 915 MHz	
	935 to 960 MHz	
GSM 900, E-GSM bands	880 to 915 MHz	
	925 to 960 MHz	
GSM 900, R-GSM bands	876 to 915 MHz	
	921 to 960 MHz	
DCS 1800 bands	1710 to 1785 MHz	
	1805 to 1880 MHz	
PCS 1900 bands	1850 to 1910 MHz	
	1930 to 1990 MHz	
Alternative Frequency Ranges [b]		
GSM 450 bands	450.4 to 457.6 MHz	
	460.4 to 467.6 MHz	
GSM 480 bands	478.8 to 486 MHz	
	488.8 to 496 MHz	
GSM 850 bands	824 to 849 MHz	
	869 to 894 MHz	

a. Frequency ranges over which all specifications apply.
b. Frequency ranges with tuning plans.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Transmitter Power (Requires *Option B7D* or *AYX*)		
Range at RF Input	30 to –60 dBm	
Absolute power accuracy for in-band signal (Mean channel power at RF Input, plus any external attenuation, excluding mismatch error		
P-GSM, E-GSM, and R-GSM Bands		
30 to –20 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±0.81 dB	±0.34 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.25 dB	
–20 to –30 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±0.74 dB	±0.31 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.06 dB	
–30 to –40 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±0.79 dB	±0.31 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.05 dB	
–40 to –50 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±0.95 dB	±0.47 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.15 dB	
–50 to –60 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±1.09 dB	±0.60 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.27 dB	
DCS 1800 and PCS 1900 Bands		
30 to –20 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±0.77 dB	±0.29 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.27 dB	
–20 to –30 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±0.70 dB	±0.28 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.05 dB	
–30 to –40 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±0.75 dB	±0.28 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.04 dB	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
–40 to –50 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±0.91 dB	±0.44 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.14 dB	
–50 to –60 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±1.05 dB	±0.57 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.26 dB	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Transmitter Power Relative Power Accuracy (same channel, different Tx power, input attenuator fixed, RF input range manual).	See Display Scale Fidelity	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
GMSK Power versus Time and EDGE Power versus Time (Requires *Option B7D* or *AYX*)		
Carrier power range at RF Input	30 to –23 dBm	30 to –55 dBm[a], nominal
Preamp On (Option 1DS)	30 to –40 dBm	30 to –72 dBm[a], nominal
Time resolution accuracy		±1% of sweep time, nominal
Maximum record length	8 time slots	
Burst to mask uncertainty (Requires *Option B7D* and *B7E*)	$\pm\left[0.1 + \frac{ST/(TP-1)}{Tsym}\right]$ symbol	Where ST = sweep time [b] TP = trace points and Tsym = 3.69 μs Examples: Meas Time=1 and TP=1601, gives 0.22 symbol Meas Time=8 and TP=6401, gives 0.30 symbol

a. Performance may degrade outside of the specified carrier power range at RF input listed in the specifications column.
b. Sweep Time value can be found on the key label in the **Advanced** settings menu, with GSM w/EDGE personality software versions C.01.00 and later.

	Specifications		Supplemental Information
GMSK Output RF Spectrum and EDGE Output RF Spectrum			
Carrier power range at RF Input	+30 to –4 dBm		
Reference power accuracy	Transmitter Power Accuracy ±0.13 dB		
Relative accuracy[a]			
Due to modulation			
Offsets ≤1200 kHz	±0.83 dB		30 to –5 dBm, nominal
Offsets ≥1800 kHz	±0.96 dB		30 to –4 dBm, nominal
Due to switching	±1.63 dB		
Spectrum due to modulation displayed dynamic range[b,c]	**Non-Option 120**	**Option 120**	
100 kHz offset [d]	67.5 dB	67.5 dB	
200 kHz offset [d]	69.5 dB	71.9 dB	
250 kHz offset [d]	70.2 dB	73.3 dB	
400 kHz offset			
GSM [d]	71.7 dB	76.3 dB	
EDGE			67 dB, nominal
600 kHz to 1200 kHz offset	72.8 dB	78.8 dB	
1.8 MHz offset	69.9 dB	76.3 dB	
6 MHz offset	70.1 dB	77.1 dB	
Spectrum due to switching transients displayed dynamic range[b,c]	**Non-Option 120**	**Option 120**	
400 kHz offset	62.5 dB	67.1 dB	
600 kHz offset	63.6 dB	69.6 dB	
1200 kHz offset	65.1 dB	72.5 dB	
1800 kHz offset	65.4 dB	72.7 dB	

a. Does not include uncertainty due to noise.
b. Previously available GSM measurements options for ESA specified dynamic range for CW signals only. These specifications apply for GSM and EDGE signals.
c. Using default settings, the RBW filter has a corrected noise BW and impulse BW equivalent to five-pole synchronously tuned filter.

Agilent E4404B Specifications and Characteristics

d. The dynamic range for offsets under 400 kHz is not directly observable because the signal spectrum obscures the result. These dynamic range specifications are derived from phase noise specifications.

	Specifications	**Supplemental Information**
Phase and Frequency Error (Requires *Option 1D5*, *B7D*, and *B7E*)		
Carrier power range at RF Input	30 to –23 dBm	30 to –55 dBm[a], nominal
Preamp On (Option 1DS)	30 to –40 dBm	30 to –72 dBm[a], nominal
Phase error		
Range	0 to 180°	
Displayed resolution	0.01°	
Accuracy (Averages ≥10)		
Peak	±2.1°	±1.5°, typical
RMS	±1.1°	±0.6°, typical
Frequency error		Excludes frequency reference error
Initial frequency error range	±100 kHz	
Accuracy (Avg. Type = Mean, Averages ≥10)	±10 Hz	±5 Hz, typical
I/Q offset range	–10 to –46 dBc	
Burst sync time uncertainty	±0.1 bit	
Displays		Numeric summary

a. Performance may degrade outside of the specified carrier power range at RF input listed in the specifications column.

	Specifications	**Supplemental Information**
Transmit Band Spurious		
Carrier power range at RF Input		30 to –12 dBm, typical
Dynamic range		
Upper and lower adjacent segments		55 dB, nominal
Upper and lower segments		44 dB, nominal
Relative accuracy		±(0.3 dB + 0.01 × (dB from reference level)), nominal
Displayed resolution	0.01 dB	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Out-of-Band Spurious[a]		
Absolute Spurious Power Accuracy		Refer to the Amplitude specifications section in this guide.
Sensitivity[b]		
RBW		
1 kHz		–95 dBm, nominal
3 kHz		–90 dBm, nominal
10 kHz		–85 dBm, nominal
30 kHz		–78 dBm, nominal
100 kHz		–71 dBm, nominal
300 kHz		–64 dBm, nominal
1 MHz		–57 dBm, nominal
3 MHz		–50 dBm, nominal

a. The out-of-band spurious measurement is made in accordance with the tables defined in the appropriate 3GPP specification document. The measurement is made over several frequency ranges (up to 10 spurs per range, 100 spurs maximum).
b. With input attentuation of 5 dB. For all other attenuation settings, add (input attenuation – 5) dB.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Receive Band Spurious		
Spurious emission power range[a]		–20 to –73 dBm, nominal
Preamp On *(Option 1DS)*		–40 to –91 dBm, nominal
Absolute spurious emission power accuracy		
–20 to –60 dBm		±1.4 dB, nominal
–60 to –73 dBm		±2.0 dB, nominal
Preamp on *(Option 1DS)*		
–40 to –70 dBm		±1.8 dB, nominal
–70 to –91 dBm		±3.0 dB, nominal

a. Requires bandpass filter centered on receive band, peak detector mode, 0 dB attenuation, 100 kHz RBW. Does not include insertion loss of bandpass filter.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
EDGE Error Vector Magnitude (EVM) (Requires *Option 1DS*, *B7D* and *B7E*)		$3\pi/8$ shifted 8PSK modulation
Carrier power range at RF Input	30 to –23 dBm	30 to –55 dBm [a], nominal
Preamp On *(Option 1DS)*	30 to –40 dBm	30 to –72 dBm [a], nominal
EVM Operating range Floor (RMS)		 0 to 25 % (nominal) 0.8 % (nominal)
Accuracy[b] (RMS) EVM range 1 % to 10 % Input power +24 to –12 dBm		±0.75 % (nominal)
Frequency Error Accuracy		Excludes frequency reference error ± 5 Hz, nominal
IQ Origin Offset DUT maximum offset Maximum analyzer noise floor	 –20 dBc –45 dBc	

a. Performance may degrade outside of the specified carrier power range at RF input listed in the specifications column.

b. The accuracy specification applies when the Burst Sync is set to the Training Sequence. The definition of accuracy for the purposes of this specification is how closely the result meets the expected results. The expected result is 0.975 of the actual RMS EVM of the signal (per 3GPP TS 5.05, annex G).

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Amplitude Range Control		RF Input Autorange, Manually set **Max Total Pwr** Manually set **Input Atten**

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
External Gain/Attenuation Correction Base gain, base attenuation, mobile gain, mobile attenuation Range	 0 to 81.9 dB	
Resolution	0.01 dB	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Trigger		
Trigger source (Actual available choices dependent on measurement)	Free run, external	
(Option B7D and B7E)	Add RF burst and frame	
RF burst trigger *(Option B7E)*		
Peak carrier power range[a]	30 to –25 dBm	30 to –30 dBm, typical
Preamp On *(Option 1DS)*	30 to –45 dBm	30 to –50 dBm, typical
Trigger level range	0 to –25 dB relative to signal peak	

a. With trigger level set to –6 dB.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Burst Sync (Requires *Option AYX* or *B7D*)		
Source (Actual available choices dependent on measurement)	RF amplitude, none	
(Option B7D and B7E)	Add training sequence	
Training sequence code		GSM defined 0 to 7 Auto (search) or Manual
Burst type		Normal (TCH and CCH) Sync (SCH) Access (RACH)

Noise Figure Measurement Personality and Hardware (Option 219) Specifications.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
+28 V PULSED		Noise source drive Used by option 219
Connector type	50 Ω BNC(f)	
Output voltage		
On	28.0 V ±0.1 V	60mA peak
Off	<1V	
SNS SERIES NOISE SOURCE		For use with Agilent Technologies SNS Series noise sources

	Specifications		Supplemental Information
Noise Figure			Uncertainty Calculator[a]
10 MHz to 3 GHz			Using internal preamp (Option 1DS), and RBW=1 MHz
Noise Source ENR	Measurement Range	Instrument Uncertainty[b]	
4.5 – 6.5 dB	0 – 20 dB	±0.24 dB	
12 – 17 dB	0 – 30 dB	±0.41 dB	
20 – 22 dB	0 – 35 dB	±0.46 dB	
3 to 26.5 GHz[c]			No internal preamp
Instrument Uncertainty			Nominally the same as for the 10 MHz to 3 GHz range; External preamp caution[d]
3 to 10 GHz			Well-controlled preselector[e]
10 to 20 GHz			Good preselector stability[f]
20 to 26.5 GHz			Preselector Drift Effects[g]

a. The figures given in the table are for the uncertainty added by the ESA instrument only. To compute the total uncertainty for your noise figure measurement, you need to take into account other factors including: DUT NF, Gain and Match; Instrument NF, Gain Uncertainty and Match; Noise source ENR uncertainty and Match. The computations can be performed with the uncertainty calculator included with the Noise Figure Measurement Personality. Go to **Mode Setup** then select **Uncertainty Calculator**. Similar calculators are also available on the Agilent web site; go to www.agilent.com/find/nfu.

b. "Instrument Uncertainty" is defined for noise figure analysis as uncertainty due to relative amplitude uncertainties encountered in the analyzer when making the measurements required for a noise figure or gain computation. The relative amplitude uncertainty is given by the relative display scale fidelity, also known as incremental log fidelity. The uncertainty of the analyzer is multiplied within the computation by an amount that depends on the Y factor to give the total uncertainty of the noise figure or gain measurement.
See Agilent App Note 57-2, literature number 5952-3706E for details on the use of this specification.
Jitter (amplitude variations) will also affect the accuracy of results. The standard deviation of the measured result decreases by a factor of the square root of the Resolution Bandwidth used and by the square root of the number of averages. ESA uses the 1 MHz resolution Bandwidth as default since this is the widest bandwidth with uncompromised accuracy.

c. For this frequency range, the Instrument Noise Figure Uncertainty is still well controlled, but other accuracy issues become critical. Because there is no internal preamplifier in this range, the Instrument Noise Figure is much higher than in the range below 3 GHz. This causes the effect on total measurement Noise Figure Uncertainty of the Instrument Gain Uncertainty to be much higher, and that Instrument Gain Uncertainty is in turn much higher than in the range below 3 GHz because of the effects of the preselector, explained in subsequent footnotes. As a result, when the DUT has high gain, the total measurement Noise Figure Uncertainty computed with the Uncertainty Calculator can still be excellent, but modest and low gain devices can have very high uncertainties of noise figure. Graphs that follow demonstrate. The first graph shows the computed measurement NF uncertainty with no preamp, and shows how much gain is required to achieve good accuracy. The second graph shows computed measurement NF uncertainty when using an external preamp with 23 dB gain and 6 dB NF. Both graphs were plotted using the uncertainty calculator with the assumptions shown.

d. An external preamp can reduce the total NF measurement uncertainty substantially because it will reduce the effective noise figure of the measurement system, and thus it will reduce the sensitivity of the total NF uncertainty to the Instrument Gain Uncertainty. But if the signal levels into such an external preamp are large enough, that external preamp may experience some compression. The compression differences between the noise-source-on and noise-source-off states causes an error that must be added to Instrument Noise Figure Uncertainty for use in the Noise Figure Uncertainty Calculator. Such signal levels are quite likely for the case where the DUT has some combination of high gain, high noise figure and wide bandwidth.
   As an example, we will use the Agilent 83006A as the external preamplifier. The measurement will be made at 18 GHz. The typical gain is 25 dB and the noise figure is 7 dB. We will assume the DUT has 20 dB gain, a 10 dB NF, and a passband from 5 to 30 GHz. We will use a noise source with 17 dB ENR. When the noise source is on, the DUT output can be computed by starting with kT (–174 dBm/Hz) and adding 10·log(30 GHz to 5 GHz) or 104 dB, giving –70 dBm for the thermal noise. Add to this the ENR of the noise source (17 dB) combined with the NF of the DUT (10 dB) to give an equivalent input ENR of 18 dB, thus –52 dBm input noise power. Add the gain of the DUT (20 dB) to find the DUT output power to be -32 dBm. The noise figure of the external preamp may be neglected. The external preamplifier gain of 25 dB adds, giving a preamplifier output power of –7 dBm. The typical 1 dB compression point of this amplifier is +19 dBm. Therefore, the output noise is 26 dB below the 1 dB compression point. This amplifier will have negligible compression.
   As a rule of thumb, the compression of a noise signal is under 0.1 dB if the average noise power is kept 7 dB below the 1 dB CW compression point. The compression in decibels will usually double for every 3 dB increase in noise power. Use cases with higher gain DUTs or preamplifiers with lower output power capability could be compressed, leading to additional errors.

e. In this frequency range, the preselector is well-controlled and there should be no need for special measurement techniques.

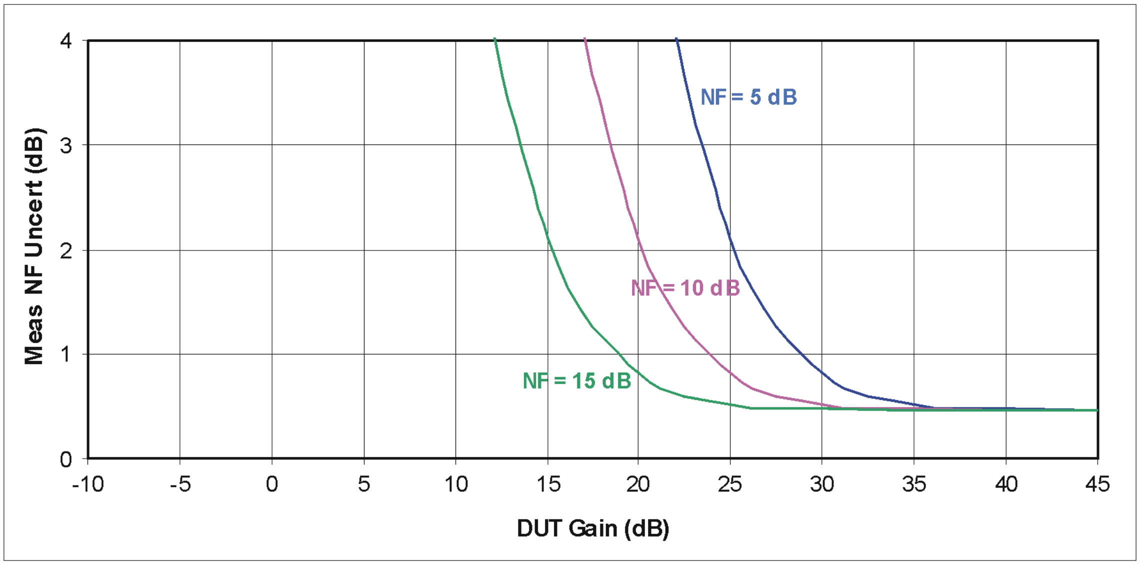
f. In this frequency range, the preselector usually requires no special measurement techniques in a lab environment. But if the temperature changes by a few degrees, or the analyzer frequency is swept or changed across many gigahertz, Agilent recommends centering the preselector at one user determined critical frequency before a measurement. To adjust the preselector, follow the instructions in the *Noise Figure Measurement Personality Guide*.

g. In this frequency range, the preselector may sometimes require special measurement techniques, even in a lab environment. Agilent recommends centering the preselector at one user determined critical frequency before a measurement. To adjust the preselector, follow the instructions in the *Noise Figure Measurement Personality Guide*.

Noise Figure Error Range vs. DUT Gain, Non-warranted Frequency Range (>3 GHz)

Computed Measurement NF Uncertainty vs. DUT Gain, Non-warranted Frequency Range

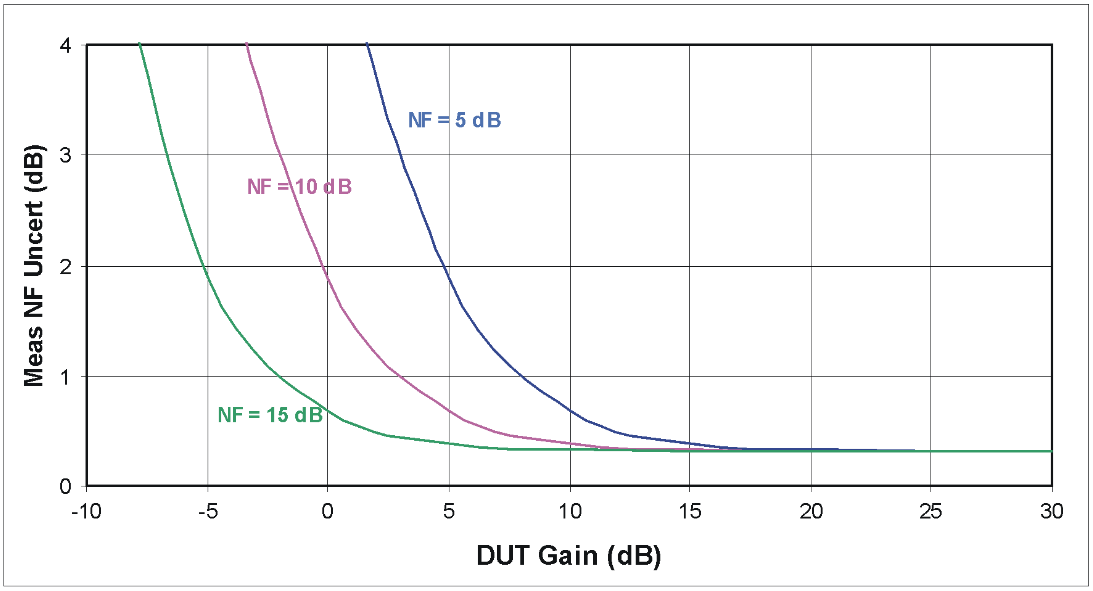
Assumptions: Measurement Frequency 12 GHz, Instrument NF =28.7 dB, Instrument VSWR = 1.58, Instrument Gain Uncertainty = 2.7 dB, Instrument NF Uncertainty = 0.41 dB, Agilent 346B Source with Uncertainty = 0.2 dB, Source VSWR = 1.25, DUT input/output VSWR = 1.5.



Computed Measurement NF Uncertainty vs. DUT Gain, Non-warranted Frequency Range

Assumptions: Same as above, with the addition of an external preamp. Agilent 346A Source used, which changes instrument noise figure uncertainty to 0.24 dB. With that external preamp, the preamp/analyzer combination NF is 8.86 dB; the external preamp alone has a gain of 23 dB and a NF of 6 dB. Instrument VSWR now moves to the external preamp with VSWR = 2.6

.



Agilent E4404B Specifications and Characteristics

	Specifications		Supplemental Information
Gain			
10 MHz to 3 GHz			
Noise Source ENR	Measurement Range	Instrument Uncertainty[a]	
4.5 – 6.5 dB	–20 to 40 dB	±0.83 dB	
12 – 17 dB	–20 to 40 dB	±0.83 dB	
20 – 22 dB	–20 to 40 dB	±0.83 dB	
3 to 26.5 GHz[b]			
Instrument Uncertainty			±2.7 dB (nominal)[c] for Measurement Range –20 to 40 dB

a. See the “Instrument Uncertainty” footnote b on page 147.
b. See footnotes d, e, f, and g for this frequency range in the Noise Figure section.
c. The performance shown would apply when there is a long time between the calibration step and the DUT-measurement step in a NF or Gain measurement. Under special circumstances of small changes in frequency (such as spot frequency measurements) and short time periods between the calibration time and the measurement time, this error source becomes much smaller, approaching the Instrument Uncertainty shown for the 10 MHz to 3 GHz frequency range. These special circumstances would be frequency span ranges of under 1 GHz, with that frequency range unchanged for 30 minutes, and the time between the calibration step and the DUT measurement step held to less than 10 minutes.

	Specifications	**Supplemental Information**
Noise Figure Uncertainty Calculator[a]		
Instrument Noise Figure Uncertainty	See Noise Figure	
Instrument Gain Uncertainty	See Gain	
Instrument Noise Figure		See graphs, Nominal Noise Figure DANL +145.87 dB (nominal)[b]
Instrument Input Match		See graphs, Nominal VSWR

a. The Noise Figure Uncertainty Calculator requires the parameters shown in order to calculate the total uncertainty of a Noise Figure measurement.

b. Nominally, the noise figure of the spectrum analyzer is given by

NF = D - (K - L+N+B)

where D is the DANL (displayed average noise level) specification,

K is kTB (-173.88 dB in a 1 Hz bandwidth at 25 °C)

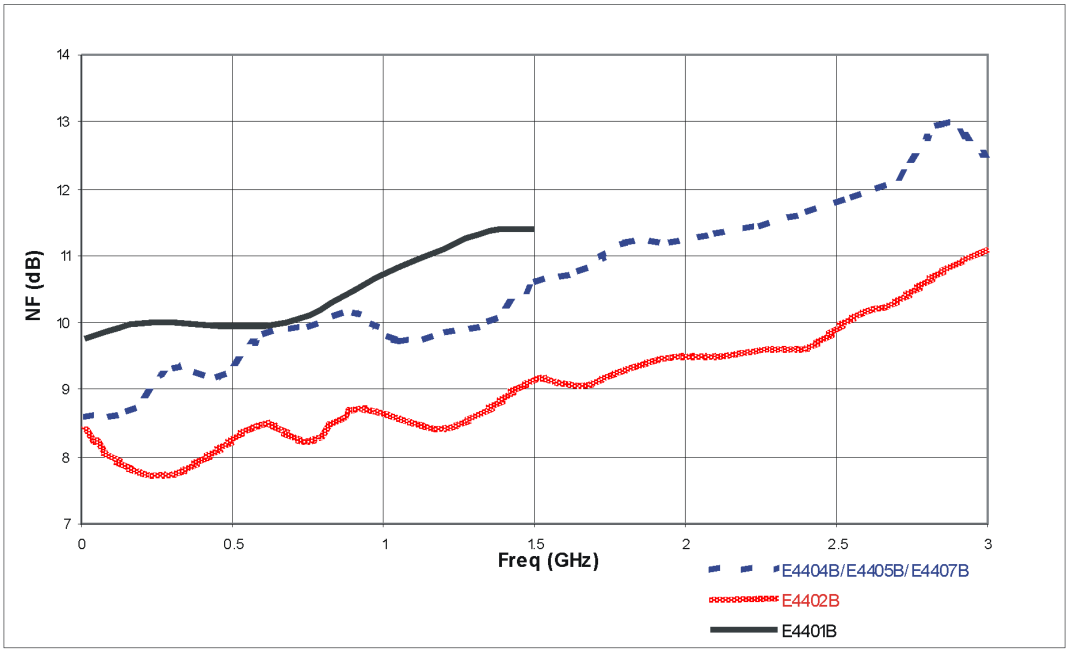
L is 2.51 dB (the effect of log averaging used in DANL verifications)

N is 0.52 dB (the ratio of the noise bandwidth of the RBW filter with which DANL is specified to an ideal noise bandwidth)

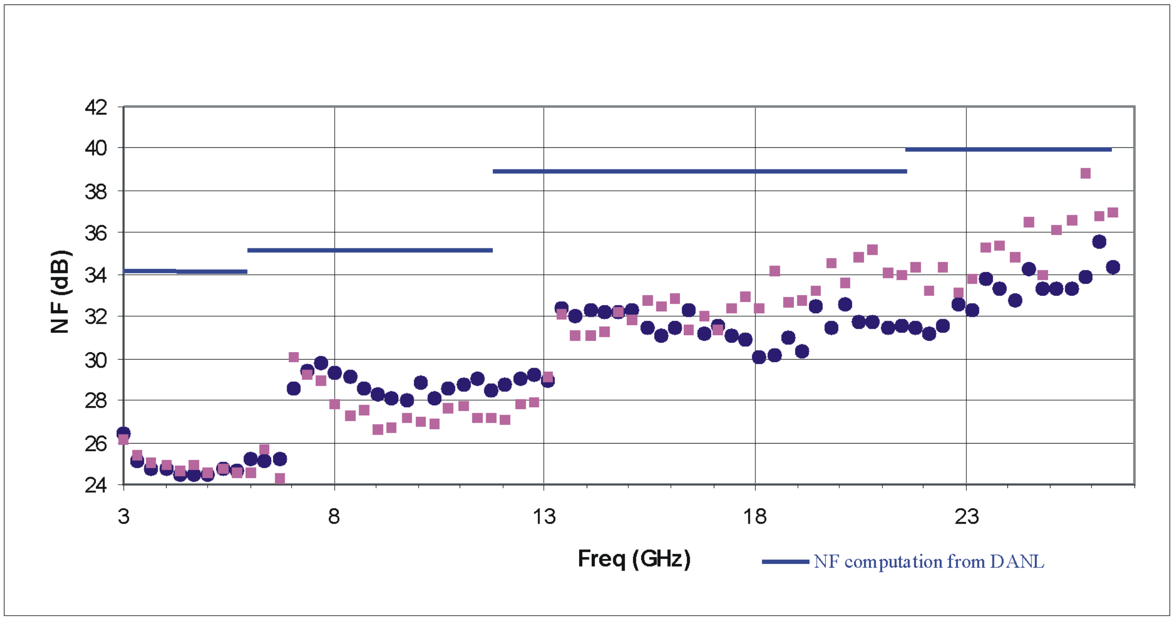
B is ten times the base-10 logarithm of the RBW (in hertz) in which the DANL is specified. B is 30 dB for the 1 kHz RBW. The actual NF will vary from the nominal due to frequency response errors.

Nominal Instrument Noise Figure

Nominal Instrument Noise Figure 10 MHz to 3 GHz Preamplifier On

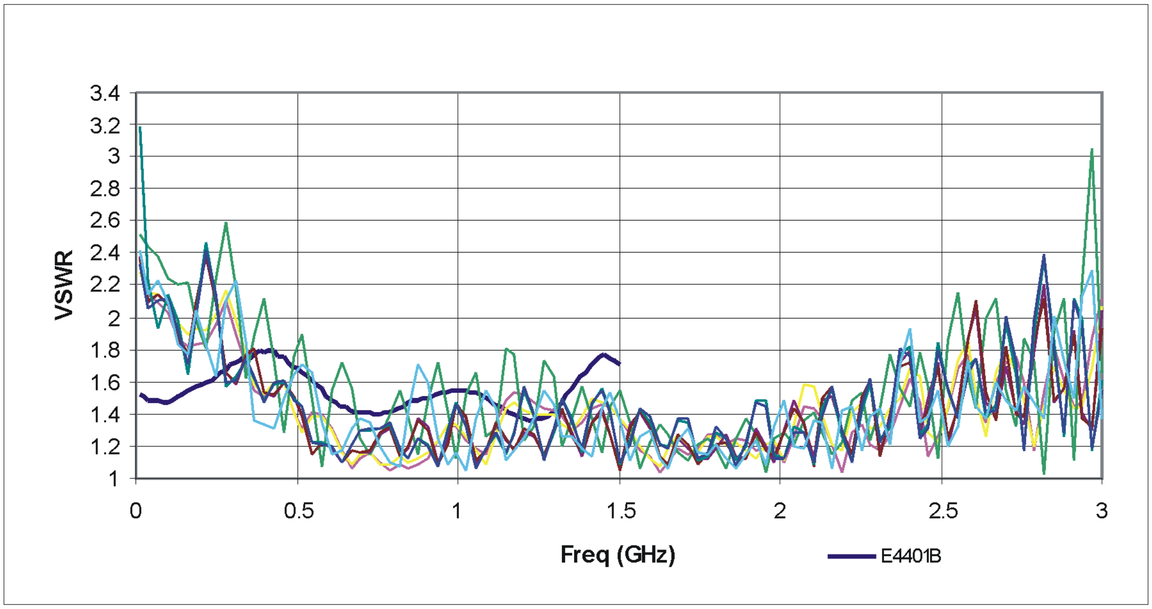


Nominal Instrument Noise Figure 3 to 26.5 GHz
No Preamplifier; two example units

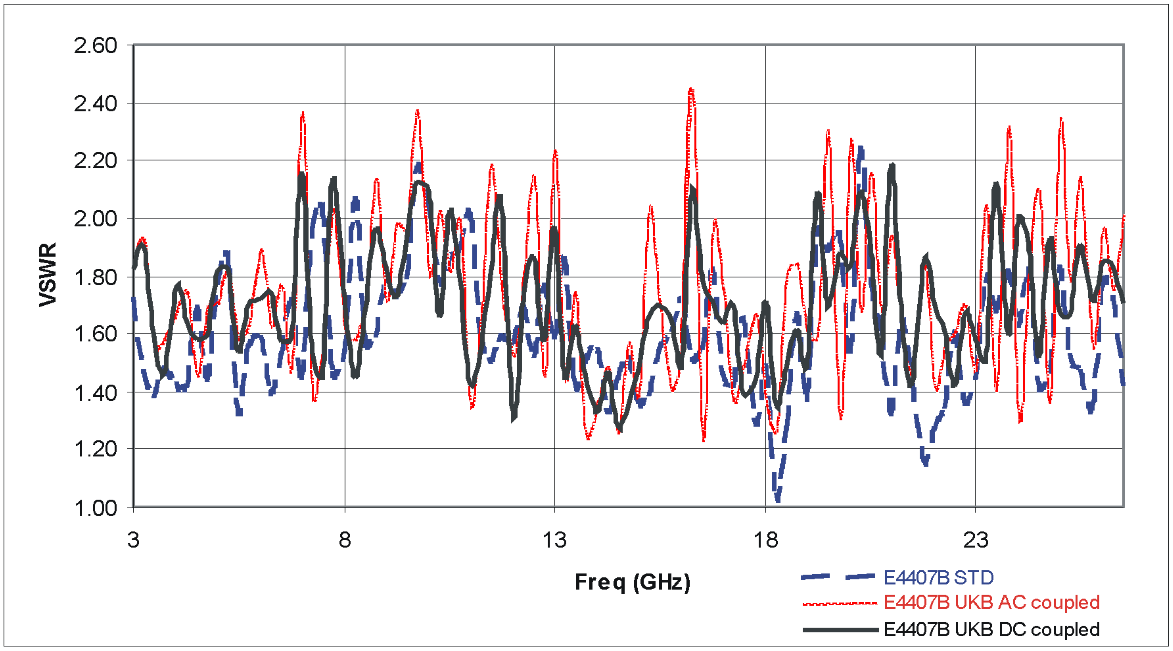


Nominal Instrument Input VSWR

Nominal Instrument Input VSWR 10 MHz to 3 GHz; Preamp On, Attenuation = 0 dB
VSWR of four instruments shown. Nine graphs are representative of different input coupling configurations of E4401/2/5/7B models.



Nominal Instrument Input VSWR 3 to 26.5 GHz; No Preamp, Attenuation = 0 dB
VSWR of three instruments shown. Three graphs are representative of different input coupling configurations of E4407B models



General

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Temperature Range		
Operating	0 to 55 °C	Floppy disk 10 to 40 °C
Storage	–40 to 75 °C	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Audible Noise (ISO 7779)		
Sound Pressure at 25 °C		<40 dBa, (<4.6 Bels power)

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Military Specification	Has been type tested to the environmental specifications of MIL-PRF-28800F class 3.	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
EMI Compatibility	Conducted and radiated emission is in compliance with CISPR Pub. 11/1990 Group 1 Class A.	
(Option 060)[a]	Conducted and radiated emission is in compliance with CISPR Pub. 11/1990 Group 1 Class B[b].	

a. Option 060 is not compatible with Option B7B nor Option 1DP.
b. Meets Class A performance during dc operation.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Immunity Testing		
Radiated Immunity		Testing was done at 3 V/m according to IEC 801-3/1984. When the analyzer tuned frequency is identical to the immunity test signal frequency, there may be signals of up to –60 dBm displayed on the screen.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Electrostatic Discharge		Air discharges of up to 8 kV were applied according to IEC 801-2/1991. Discharges to center pins of any of the connectors may cause damage to the associated circuitry.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Power Requirements		
ac Operation		
Voltage, frequency	90 to 132 Vrms, 47 to 440 Hz 195 to 250 Vrms, 47 to 66 Hz	
Power Consumption, On	<300 W	
Power Consumption, Standby	<5 W	
dc Operation		
Voltage	12 to 20 Vdc	
Power Consumption	<200 W	
Power Consumption, Standby	<100 mW	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Measurement Speed		
Local Measurement and Display Update rate[a]		
Sweep points = 101		≥ 40/s, characteristic
Sweep points = 401		≥ 28/s, characteristic
Remote Measurement and GPIB Transfer Rate[b c]		
(Option A4H)		
Sweep points = 101		≥ 40/s, characteristic
Sweep points = 401		≥ 28/s, characteristic
RF Center Frequency Tune, Measure, and GPIB Transfer Time[b d]		

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
(Option A4H)		
Sweep points = 101		≤ 75 ms, characteristic
Sweep points = 401		≤ 90 ms, characteristic

a. Factory preset, auto align Off, segmented sweep Off, fixed center frequency, RBW = 1 MHz, frequency scale linear, spans >10 MHz and ≤600 MHz, and stop frequency ≤3 GHz.
b. Display Off (:DISPlay:ENABle OFF), and 32-bit integer data format (:FORMat:DATA INT,32), if Option AYX or A4J is installed, disable sweep ramp, (:SYSem:PORTs:IFVSweep:ENABle OFF), markers Off, single sweep, measured with IBM compatible PC with 550 MHz Pentium® III running Windows® NT 4.0, one meter GPIB cable, National Instruments PCI-GPIB card and NI-488.2 DLL.
c. Factory preset, auto align Off, fixed center frequency, RBW = 1 MHz, frequency scale linear, and span = 20 MHz, fixed center frequency, stop frequency ≤3 GHz, average of 100 measurements.
d. Factory preset, auto align Off, segmented sweep Off, RBW = 1 MHz, frequency scale linear, span = 20 MHz, stop frequency ≤3 GHz, center frequency tune step size = 50 MHz.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Data Storage		
Internal[a]		8.0 MB, nominal
External (10 to 40 °C)		3.5" 1.44 MB, MS-DOS® compatible floppy disk

a. For serial numbers prior to US41440000 or MY41440000, 1 MB without Option B72, 8 MB with Option B72.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Memory Usage		
State		20 kB[a], nominal
State plus 401-point trace		21 kB[a], nominal
Applications memory usage[b]		
Distance to Fault *(Option 225)*		0.6 MB, nominal
Phase noise *(Option 226)*		1.1 MB, nominal
Cable TV *(Option 227)*		1 MB, nominal
Bluetooth *(Option 228)*		1.32 MB, nominal
Modulation Analysis *(Option 229)*		1.7 MB, nominal

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
HP 8566/68B Compatibility *(Option 266)*		0.24 MB, nominal
8590 Compatibility *(Option 290)*		0.7 MB, nominal
GSM *(Option BAH)*		3.2 MB, nominal
CDMA One *(Option BAC)*		2.8 MB, nominal
Noise Figure *(Option 219)*		1.6 MB, nominal

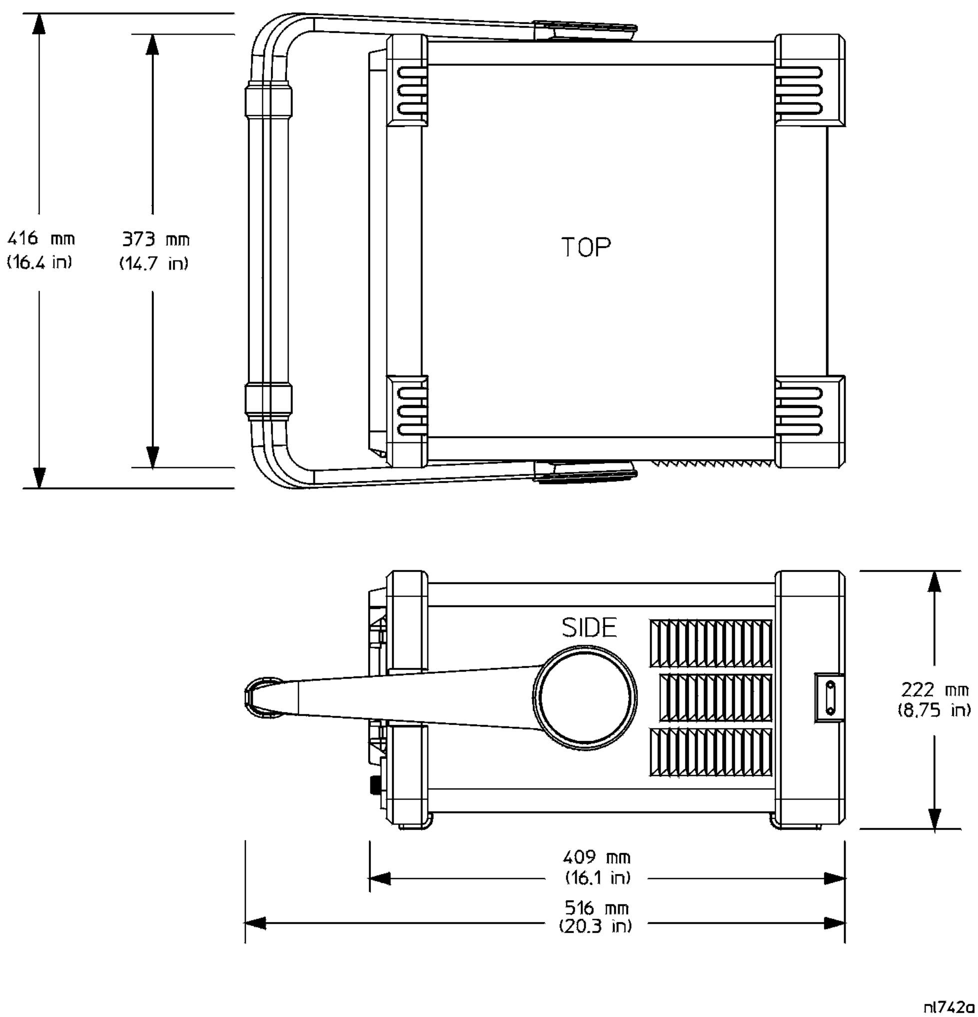
a. The size of state will increase depending on installed applications.
b. Some applications may share files which may reduce total memory usage.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Demod Tune and Listen		Internal speaker, front-panel earphone jack and front-panel volume control.
Demod	AM	
(Option BAA)	Add FM	
(Option A4J or AYX)		An uncalibrated demodulated signal is available on the AUX VIDEO OUT connector at the rear panel.
(Option 106 or BAA)		An uncalibrated demodulated signal is available on the EXT VIDEO OUT connector at the rear panel.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Weight (without options)		
Net		17.1 kg (37.7 lb), characteristic
Shipping		31.9 kg (70.3 lb), characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Display[a]		
Resolution	640 × 480	

a. The LCD display is manufactured using high precision technology. However, there may be up to six bright points (white, blue, red or green in color) that constantly appear on the LCD screen. These points are normal in the manufacturing process and do not affect the measurement integrity of the product in any way.

Dimensions


Inputs and Outputs

Front Panel

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
INPUT 50 Ω		
Connector	Type-N female	
Impedance		50 Ω, nominal

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
RF OUT 50 Ω, *(Option 1DN)*		
Connector	Type-N female	
Impedance		50 Ω, nominal

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
AMPTD REF OUT[a]		Amplitude Reference
Connector	BNC female	
Impedance		50 Ω, nominal
Frequency		50 MHz
Frequency Accuracy		Frequency reference error[b]
50 Ω Amplitude[c]		–20 dBm, nominal

a. Turn the amplitude reference on/off by pressing the keys: **Input/Output**, **Amptd Ref Out**.
b. Frequency reference error = (aging rate × period of time since adjustment + settability + temperature stability).
c. The internal amplitude reference actual power is stored internally.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
PROBE POWER		
Voltage/Current		+15 Vdc, ±7% at 150 mA max., characteristic –12.6 Vdc ±10% at 150 mA max., characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
EXT KEYBOARD[a]		Used for entering screen titles and filenames only. Interface compatible with most IBM-compatible PC keyboards.
Connector	6-pin mini-DIN	

a. The feature is not implemented in firmware revisions prior to A.04.00.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Speaker		Front panel knob controls volume

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Headphone		Front panel knob controls volume
Connector	3.5 mm (1/8 inch) miniature audio jack	
Power Output		0.2 W into 4 Ω, characteristic

Rear Panel

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
10 MHz REF OUT		
Connector	BNC female	
Impedance		50 Ω, nominal
Output Amplitude		>0 dBm, characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
10 MHz REF IN		
Connector	BNC female	Note: Analyzer noise sidebands and spurious response performance may be affected by the quality of the external reference used.
Impedance		50 Ω, nominal
Input Amplitude Range		–15 to +10 dBm, characteristic
Frequency		10 MHz, nominal

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
EXT REF IN (Option B7E)		
Connector	BNC, female	
Impedance		50 Ω, nominal
Input amplitude range	–5 to 10 dBm	
Frequency	1 to 30 MHz, selectable	
Frequency lock range	±5 × 10–6 of specified external reference input frequency	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
10 MHz OUT (Option B7E)		
Connector	BNC, female	
Impedance		50 Ω, nominal
Frequency		10 MHz, nominal
Level		0 dBm when Option 10 MHz Out is On

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
GATE TRIG/EXT TRIG IN		
Connector	BNC female	
External Trigger Input		
Trigger Level		Selectable positive or negative edge initiates sweep in EXT TRIG mode (5 V TTL)
Gate Trigger Input *(Option 1D6)*		
Minimum Pulse Width		>30 ns (5 V TTL)

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
GATE/HI SWP OUT		
Connector	BNC female	
High Sweep Output		
Level		High = sweep[a]; Low = retrace (5 V TTL)
Gate Output *(Option 1D6)*		
Level		High = gate on; Low = gate off (5 V TTL)

a. High sweep may be high longer than the indicated sweep times.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
VGA OUTPUT		
Connector	VGA compatible, 15-pin mini D-SUB	
Format		VGA (31.5 kHz horizontal, 60 Hz vertical sync rates, non-interlaced) Analog RGB
Resolution	640×480	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
AUX IF OUT *(Option A4J or AYX)*		RBW ≥ 1 kHz
Connector	BNC female	
Frequency		21.4 MHz, nominal
Amplitude (for signal at reference level and for reference levels – input attenuation + preamp gain of –10 to –70 dBm)		–10 dBm (uncorrected), characteristic
Impedance		50 Ω, nominal

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
AUX VIDEO OUT *(Option A4J or AYX)*		RBW ≥ 1 kHz
Connector	BNC female	
Amplitude Range (into >10 kΩ)		0 to 1 V (uncorrected), characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
HI SWP IN *(Option A4J or AYX)*		
Connector	BNC female	
Input		Open collector, low resets and holds the sweep (5 V TTL)

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
HI SWP OUT *(Option A4J or AYX)*		
Connector	BNC female	
Output		High = sweep[a], Low = retrace (5 V TTL)

a. High sweep may be high longer than the indicated sweep times.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
SWP OUT *(Option A4J or AYX)*		
Connector	BNC female	
Amplitude		0 to +10 V ramp, characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
PRESEL TUNE OUTPUT		
Connector	BNC female	
Load Impedance (dc coupled)		> 10 kΩ, nominal
Range		0 to +10 V, characteristic
Sensitivity		0.33 V/GHz of tuned frequency > 3 GHz, characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
GPIB Interface *(Option A4H)*		
Connector	IEEE-488 bus connector	
GPIB Codes		SH1, AH1, T6, SR1, RL1, PP0, DC1, C1, C2, C3 and C28

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Serial Interface *(Option 1AX)*		
Connector	9-pin D-SUB male	RS-232

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Parallel Interface *(Option A4H or 1AX)*		Printer port only
Connector	25-pin D-SUB female	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
EXT VIDEO IN/TV TRIG OUT[a] *(Option B7B or BAA)*		EXT VIDEO IN is the Baseband composite video input for TV trigger and picture on screen. TV TRIG OUT is the TV trigger output.
Connector	BNC Female (75 Ω)	
Impedance		75 Ω, nominal
(Option BAA without Option B7B)		Feature not implemented
(Option BAA with Option B7B)		
External Video Input Video Amplitude		1 Vp–p, nominal, characteristic
TV Trigger Output		Positive edge indicates start of selected TV line after sync. pulse
Amplitude		TTL (0 V and 3.4 V with 75 Ω series resistance), characteristic

a. This connector is labelled EXT VIDEO IN on older spectrum analyzers and EXT VIDEO IN/TV TRIG OUT on newer spectrum analyzers.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
EXT VIDEO OUT		Baseband video output RBW ≥ 1 kHz
(Option B7B or BAA)		
Connector	BNC female (75 Ω)	
Impedance		75 Ω, nominal
(Option BAA without Option B7B)		
Amplitude		0 to 1 V (uncorrected), characteristic
(Option BAA with Option B7B)		
Amplitude		
TV Source: SA		0 to 1 V (uncorrected), characteristic
TV Source and EXT VIDEO IN		Same as level at EXT VIDEO IN/TV TRIG OUT, characteristic
(Option 106)		
Connector	BNC female (75 Ω)	
Impedance		75 Ω, nominal
Amplitude		0 to 1 V (uncorrected), characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
EXT FRAME SYNC (Option B7D)		
Connector	BNC, female	
Level		5 V TTL

Regulatory Information

CAUTION This product is designed for use in Installation Category II and Pollution Degree 2 per IEC 1010 and 664 respectively.

NOTE This product has been designed and tested in accordance with IEC Publication 1010, Safety Requirements for Electronic Measuring Apparatus, and has been supplied in a safe condition. The instruction documentation contains information and warnings which must be followed by the user to ensure safe operation and to maintain the product in a safe condition.

The CE mark is a registered trademark of the European Community (if accompanied by a year, it is the year when the design was proven).

The CSA mark is the Canadian Standards Association safety mark.

ISM 1-A This is a symbol of an Industrial Scientific and Medical Group 1 Class A product. (CISPR 11, Clause 4)

Declaration of Conformity

DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY

According to ISO/IEC Guide 22 and CEN/CENELEC EN 45014

Manufacturer's Name: Agilent Technologies, Inc.

Manufacturer's Address: 1400 Fountaingrove Parkway
Santa Rosa, CA 95403-1799
USA

Declares that the products

Product Name: Spectrum Analyzer

Model Number: E4401B, E4402B, E4403B, E4404B,
E4405B, E4407B, E4408B, E4411B

Product Options: This declaration covers all options of the above products.

Conform to the following product specifications:

EMC: IEC 61326-1:1997+A1:1998 / EN 61326-1:1997+A1:1998

Standard	Limit
CISPR 11:1990 / EN 55011-1991	Group 1, Class A
IEC 61000-4-2:1995+A1998 / EN 61000-4-2:1995	4 kV CD, 8 kV AD
IEC 61000-4-3:1995 / EN 61000-4-3:1995	3 V/m, 80 - 1000 MHz
IEC 61000-4-4:1995 / EN 61000-4-4:1995	0.5 kV sig., 1 kV power
IEC 61000-4-5:1995 / EN 61000-4-5:1996	0.5 kV L-L, 1 kV L-G
IEC 61000-4-6:1996 / EN 61000-4-6:1998	3 V, 0.15 – 80 MHz
IEC 61000-4-11:1994 / EN 61000-4-11:1998	1 cycle, 100%

Safety: IEC 61010-1:1990 + A1:1992 + A2:1995 / EN 61010-1:1993 +A2:1995
CAN/CSA-C22.2 No. 1010.1-92

Supplementary Information:
The products herewith comply with the requirements of the Low Voltage Directive 73/23/EEC and the EMC Directive 89/336/EEC and carry the CE-marking accordingly.

Santa Rosa, CA, USA 17 April 2000

Greg Pfeiffer/Quality Engineering Manager

For further information, please contact your local Agilent Technologies sales office, agent or distributor.

3 Agilent E4405B Specifications and Characteristics

About This Chapter

This chapter contains specifications and characteristics for the Agilent E4405B spectrum analyzer. The distinction between specifications and characteristics is described as follows.

- Specifications describe the performance of parameters covered by the product warranty. (The temperature range is 0 °C to 55 °C, unless otherwise noted.)
- Characteristics describe product performance that is useful in the application of the product, but is not covered by the product warranty.
- Typical performance describes additional product performance information that is not covered by the product warranty. It is performance beyond specification that 80% of the units exhibit with a 95% confidence level over the temperature range 20 to 30 °C. Typical performance does not include measurement uncertainty.
- Nominal values indicate the expected performance, or describe product performance that is useful in the application of the product, but is not covered by the product warranty.

The following conditions must be met for the analyzer to meet its specifications.

o The analyzer is within the one year calibration cycle.

o If **Auto Align All** is selected:

— After 2 hours of storage within the operating temperature range.

— 5 minutes after the analyzer is turned on with sweep times less than 4 seconds.

— After the front-panel amplitude reference is connected to the INPUT, and **Align Now RF** has been run, after the analyzer is turned on. And, once every 24 hours, or if ambient temperature changes more than 30 °C[1].

o If **Auto Align Off** is selected:

— When the analyzer is at a constant temperature, within the operating temperature range, for a minimum of 90 minutes.

— After the analyzer is turned on for a minimum of 90 minutes, the front panel amplitude reference has been connected to the INPUT, and **Align Now All** has been run.

— When **Align Now All** is run:

1. 10 °C if Preamp (Option 1DS) is active.

- Every hour
- If the ambient temperature changes more than 3 °C
- If the 10 MHz reference changes

— When **Align Now RF** is run (with the front-panel amplitude reference connected to the INPUT):

- Every 24 hours
- If the ambient temperature changes more than 30 °C[1]

o If **Auto Align All but RF** is selected:

— When the analyzer is at a constant temperature, within the operating temperature range, for a minimum of 90 minutes.

— After the analyzer is turned on for a minimum of 90 minutes, the front panel amplitude reference has been connected to the INPUT, and **Align Now RF** has been run.

— When **Align Now RF** is run (with the front-panel amplitude reference connected to the INPUT):

- Every hour
- If the ambient temperature changes more than 3 °C

1. 10 °C if Preamp (Option 1DS) is active.

Frequency

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Frequency Range		
dc Coupled	9 kHz to 13.2 GHz	
(Option UKB)	100 Hz to 13.2 GHz	30 Hz to 13.2 GHz, characteristic
ac Coupled	100 kHz to 13.2 GHz	
Band		Harmonic Mixing Mode (N[a])
0 (0 Hz to 3.0 GHz)		1–
1 (2.85 GHz to 6.7 GHz)		1–
2 (6.2 GHz to 13.2 GHz)		2–
Preamp On *(Option 1DS)*	1 MHz to 3.0 GHz	

a. N is the harmonic mixing mode. For negative mixing modes (as indicated by the "–"), the desired 1st LO harmonic is higher than the tuned frequency by the 1st IF (3.9214 for the 9 kHz to 3 GHz band, 321.4 MHz for all other bands).

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Frequency Reference		
Aging Rate	$\pm 2 \times 10^{-6}$/year	$\pm 1.0 \times 10^{-7}$/day, characteristic
Settability	$\pm 5 \times 10^{-7}$	
Temperature Stability	$\pm 5 \times 10^{-6}$	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
High Stability Frequency Reference *(Option 1D5)*		
Aging Rate	$\pm 1 \times 10^{-7}$/year	$\pm 5 \times 10^{-10}$/day, 7-day average after being powered on for 7 days, characteristic
Settability	$\pm 1 \times 10^{-8}$	
Temperature Stability		
20 to 30 °C	$\pm 1 \times 10^{-8}$	
0 to 55 °C	$\pm 5 \times 10^{-8}$	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Warm-up (Internal frequency reference selected)		
After 5 minutes		$< \pm 1 \times 10^{-7}$ of final frequency,[a] characteristic
After 15 minutes		$< \pm 1 \times 10^{-8}$ of final frequency,a characteristic

a. Final frequency is defined as frequency 60 minutes after power-on with analyzer set to internal frequency reference.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Frequency Readout Accuracy		
(Start, Stop, Center, Marker)	±((frequency indication × frequency reference error[a]) + 0.5% of span $+ \frac{\text{span}}{\text{sweep points} - 1}$ + 15% of RBW + 10 Hz + 1 Hz × N^{b})	

a. Frequency reference error = (aging rate × period of time since adjustment + settability + temperature stability).
b. N is the harmonic mixing mode.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Marker Frequency Counter		
Resolution	Selectable from 1 Hz to 100 kHz	
Accuracy[a]	±(marker frequency × frequency reference error[b] + counter resolution)[c]	For RBW ≥ 1 kHz

a. Marker level to displayed noise level > 25 dB, RBW/ Span ≥ 0.002, frequency offset = 0 Hz.
b. Frequency reference error = (aging rate × period of time since adjustment + settability + temperature stability).
c. For firmware revisions prior to A.03.00, add 1 Hz x N, where N is the harmonic mixing mode.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Frequency Span		
Range	0 Hz (zero span), 100 Hz to 13.2 GHz	
Resolution	2 Hz x N[a]	
Accuracy[b]		
Sweep type Lin	$\pm(0.5\% \text{ of span} + 2 \times \frac{\text{span}}{\text{sweep points} - 1})$	
Sweep type Log		±2.0% of span, nominal

a. N is the harmonic mixing mode.
b. Applies to each sweep segment.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Sweep Time		
Range		
Span > 0 Hz	1 ms to 4000 s[a]	$\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{100\ \text{kHz}}$ to 4000 s
Span = 0 Hz	10 µs to 4000 s[a b]	
Tracking Generator On (Option 1DN)		50 ms is the minimum sweep time
Fast Time-domain Sweep *(Option AYX)* (For Span = 0 Hz, RBW ≥ 1 kHz)	50 ns to 4000 s[c d]	$\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{20\ \text{MHz}}$ to 4000 s
DSP and fast ADC (Option B7D) (For Span = 0 Hz, RBW ≥ 1 kHz)	25 ns to 4000 s[e]	$\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{40\ \text{MHz}}$ to 4000 s
Accuracy (Span = 0 Hz)		
10 µs to 4000 s[a b]	±1%	
(Option AYX) 50 ns to 4000 s[c d]	±1%	
(Option B7D) 25 ns to 4000 s[e]	±1%	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Sweep Trigger[f g]	Free Run, Single, Line, Video[h], External, Delayed, Offset[i]	
(Option 1D6)	Add Gate	
(Option B7B)	Add TV	
(Option B7E)	Add RF Burst Trigger	
Delayed Trigger[g j]		
Range	1 µs to 400 s	
Resolution	$\frac{\text{delay in seconds}}{65000}$ rounded up to nearest µs	
Accuracy	±(500 ns + (0.01% of delay))	
RF burst trigger (Option B7E)		
Relative level trigger mode		
Peak carrier power range[kl]		30 to –25 dBm, nominal
Preamp On (Option 1DS)		30 to –45 dBm, nominal
Trigger level range	0 to –25 dB relative to signal peak	
Absolute level trigger mode		
Peak carrier power range[mn]		30 to –35 dBm, nominal
Preamp On (Option 1DS)		30 to –55 dBm, nominal
Offset Trigger[i]		
Resolution	$\frac{\text{sweep time}}{\text{sweep points} - 1}$	
Range	±327 ms to ±12.3 ks	Where ST = sweep time and SP = sweep points $\frac{-32766 \times ST}{SP - 1}$ to $\frac{(32766 - SP) \times ST}{SP - 1}$

	Specifications	**Supplemental Information**
Fast Time-domain sweep *(Option AYX)* (For sweep times $\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{20\ \text{MHz}}$ to $\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{100\ \text{kHz}}$)	±1.23 ms to ±245 ms	$\frac{-32766 \times \text{ST}}{\text{SP} - 1}$ to $\frac{(32766 - \text{SP}) \times \text{ST}}{\text{SP} - 1}$
DSP and fast ADC *(Option B7D)* (For sweep times $\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{40\ \text{MHz}}$ to $\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{100\ \text{kHz}}$)	± 13 ms to ±5.15 s	$\frac{-524031 \times \text{ST}}{\text{SP} - 1}$ to $\frac{(524031 - \text{SP}) \times \text{ST}}{\text{SP} - 1}$

a. For firmware revisions prior to A.04.00, 5 ms to 2000 s.
b. For firmware revisions prior to A.05.00, 1 ms to 4000 s.
c. For firmware revisions prior to A.04.00, 20 µs to 2000 s.
d. For firmware revisions prior to A.05.00, 5 µs to 4000 s.
e. For firmware revisions prior to A.05.00, 2.5 µs to 4000 s.
f. Gate cannot be used simultaneously with delayed or TV trigger (Option B7B).
g. Auto align is suspended in video, external, gate, and delayed trigger modes while waiting for a trigger event to occur.
h. Unavailable when RBW ≤ 300 Hz (Option 1DR).
i. For firmware revision A.04.00 or later.
j. Delayed trigger is available with line, external trigger, and TV trigger (Option B7B).
k. With trigger level set to –6 dB.
l. For GSM-type signals (burst length 570 µs, burst period 4.63 ms, constant envelope). Ranges with other types of signals may differ.
m. Nominal values apply for Bluetooth-type signals (burst length 625 µs, burst period 50 ms). Ranges with other types of signals may differ.
n. With trigger level set 5 dB below peak signal level.

	Specifications	**Supplemental Information**
Sweep (trace) Points		
Range		
Span > 0 Hz	101 to 8192[a]	
Span = 0 Hz	2 to 8192[a,b]	

a. For firmware revisions prior to A.04.00, 401 points.
b. For firmware revisions prior to A.05.00, 101 to 8192 points.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Resolution Bandwidth (RBW)		
Range		
–3 dB bandwidth	1 kHz to 3 MHz, in 1-3-10 sequence, 5 MHz	
(Option 1DR)	Adds 10, 30, 100, 300 Hz[a]	
(Option 1DR and 1D5)	Adds 1, 3 Hz[a]	
–6 dB bandwidth (EMI)	9 kHz and 120 kHz	
(Option 1DR)	Add 200 Hz[a]	
Accuracy		
1 Hz to 3 Hz (–3 dB) RBW[b] *(Option 1DR and 1D5)*	±10%	
10 Hz to 300 Hz (–3 dB) RBW *(Option 1DR)*	±10%	
1 kHz to 3 MHz (–3 dB) RBW	±15%	
5 MHz (–3 dB) RBW	±30%	
9 kHz, 120 kHz (–6 dB) RBW (EMI)	±20%	
200 Hz (–6 dB) RBW (EMI) *(Option 1DR)*	±10%	
Shape		
1 Hz to 3 Hz RBW[b] *(Option 1DR and 1D5)*		Digital, approximately Gaussian shape
10 Hz to 300 Hz RBW *(Option 1DR)*		Digital, approximately Gaussian shape
1 kHz to 5 MHz RBW		Synchronously tuned four poles, approximately Gaussian shape
Selectivity (60 dB/3 dB bandwidth ratio)		
1 Hz to 3 Hz RBW[b] *(Option 1DR and 1D5)*		<5:1, nominal

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
10 Hz to 300 Hz RBW *(Option 1DR)*		<5:1, nominal
1 kHz to 5 MHz RBW		<15:1, nominal

a. Only available in spans ≤5 MHz, sweep times ≥ (sweep points – 1) ⁄ 100 kHz and not usable with tracking generator on (Option 1DN).
b. Firmware revision A.08.00 and later.

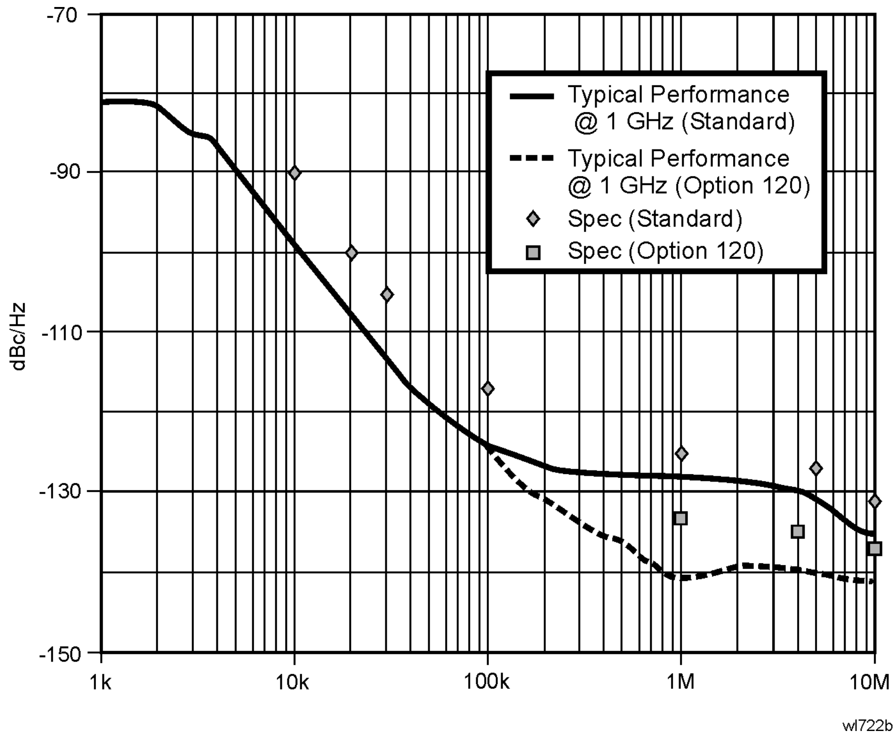
	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Video Bandwidth (VBW) (–3 dB)		
Range	30 Hz to 1 MHz in 1-3-10 sequence	3 MHz, characteristic
(Option 1DR)	Adds 1, 3, 10 Hz for RBW's <1 kHz	
Accuracy		±30%, characteristic
Shape		Post detection, single pole low-pass filter used to average displayed noise Video bandwidths below 30 Hz are digital bandwidths with anti-aliasing filtering.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Stability		
Noise Sidebands (Offset from CW signal with 1 kHz RBW, 30 Hz VBW and sample detector)		
≥1 kHz (Option 1DR, 1D5)		≤ –78 dBc/Hz[a], typical
≥10 kHz	≤ –90 dBc/Hz[a]	≤ –94 dBc/Hz[a], typical
≥20 kHz	≤ –100 dBc/Hz[a]	≤ –105 dBc/Hz[a], typical
≥30 kHz	≤ –106 dBc/Hz[a]	≤ –112 dBc/Hz[a], typical
≥100 kHz	≤ –118 dBc/Hz[a]	≤ –122 dBc/Hz[a], typical
≥1 MHz	≤ –125 dBc/Hz[a]	≤ –127 dBc/Hz[a], typical
≥5 MHz	≤ –127 dBc/Hz[a]	≤ –129 dBc/Hz[a], typical

	Specifications	**Supplemental Information**
≥10 MHz	≤ –131 dBc/Hz[a]	≤ –136 dBc/Hz[a], typical
(Option 120)		
≥1 MHz	≤ –133 dBc/Hz[b]	≤ –136 dBc/Hz, typical
≥5 MHz	≤ –135 dBc/Hz[b]	≤ –139 dBc/Hz, typical
≥10 MHz	≤ –137 dBc/Hz[b]	≤ –141 dBc/Hz, typical
Residual FM		
1 kHz RBW, 1 kHz VBW	≤150 Hz × N p–p in 100 ms	
(Option 1D5)	≤100 Hz × N p–p in 100 ms	
10 Hz RBW, 10 Hz VBW *(Option 1DR and 1D5)*	≤2 Hz × N p–p in 20 ms	
10 Hz RBW, 10 Hz VBW *(Option 1DR)*		≤10 Hz × N p–p in 20 ms, characteristic
System-Related Sidebands, offset from CW signal		
≥30 kHz	≤ –65 dBc[a]	
Line-Related Sidebands, offset from CW signal *(Option 1DR)*		
<300 Hz		≤ –50 dBc[a], characteristic
>300 Hz to 30 kHz		≤ –55 dBc[a], characteristic

a. Add 20 Log(N) for frequencies > 6.7 GHz.
b. Applies only to frequencies ≤ 3 GHz

Noise Sidebands Normalized to 1 Hz Versus Offset from Carrier



Amplitude

Amplitude specifications do not apply in negative peak detector mode.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Measurement Range	Displayed Average Noise Level to Maximum Safe Input Level	
Input Attenuator Range	0 to 65 dB, in 5 dB steps	0 to 75 dB, in 5 dB steps, characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Maximum Safe Input Level		
Average Continuous Power	+30 dBm (1 W)	
(Input attenuator setting ≥5 dB)		
Peak Pulse Power (for <10 µsec pulse width, <1% duty cycle, and input attenuation ≥30 dB)	+50 dBm (100 W)	
dc		
dc Coupled	0 Vdc	
ac Coupled	50 Vdc	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
1 dB Gain Compression		
Total power at input mixer [a,b]		
50 MHz to 3.0 GHz	0 dBm	
3.0 GHz to 6.7 GHz	0 dBm	
6.7 GHz to 13.2 GHz	–3 dBm	
Preamp On *(Option 1DS)*		
Total power at the preamp[c]		–20 dBm, characteristic

a. Mixer power level (dBm) = input power (dBm) – input attenuation (dB).
b. For resolution bandwidths 1 kHz to 30 kHz, the maximum input signal amplitude must be ≤ reference level +10 dB.
c. Total power at the preamp (dBm) = total power at the input (dBm) – input attenuation (dB).

	Specifications		Supplemental Information		
Displayed Average Noise Level (Input terminated, 0 dB attenuation, sample detector, Reference Level = –70 dBm)					
	1 kHz RBW 30 Hz VBW	10 Hz RBW 1 Hz VBW *(Option 1DR)*	1 kHz RBW 30 Hz VBW (typical)	10 Hz RBW 1 Hz VBW (Option 1DR) (typical)	1 Hz RBW 1 Hz VBW *(Option 1DR and 1D5)*[a] (typical)
30 Hz to 9 kHz *(Option UKB)*				≤ –93 dBm	≤ –103 dBm
9 kHz to 100 kHz				≤ –109 dBm	≤ –119 dBm
100 kHz to 1 MHz				≤ –135 dBm	≤ –145 dBm
1 MHz to 10 MHz			≤ –117 dBm	≤ –137 dBm	≤ –147 dBm
1 MHz to 10 MHz (Option 120)			≤ –120 dBm	≤ –139 dBm	≤ –149 dBm
10 MHz to 1.0 GHz	≤ –116 dBm	≤ –135 dBm	≤ –119 dBm	≤ –139 dBm	≤ –149 dBm
1.0 GHz to 2.0 GHz	≤ –116 dBm	≤ –135 dBm	≤ –120 dBm	≤ –140 dBm	≤ –150 dBm
2.0 GHz to 3.0 GHz	≤ –112 dBm	≤ –131 dBm	≤ –118 dBm	≤ –138 dBm	≤ –148 dBm
3.0 GHz to 6.0 GHz	≤ –112 dBm	≤ –131 dBm	≤ –118 dBm	≤ –138 dBm	≤ –148 dBm
6.0 GHz to 12 GHz	≤ –111 dBm	≤ –130 dBm	≤ –117 dBm	≤ –137 dBm	≤ –147 dBm
12 GHz to 13.2 GHz	≤ –107 dBm	≤ –126 dBm	≤ –114 dBm	≤ –134 dBm	≤ –144 dBm
Preamp On *(Option 1DS)*	1 kHz RBW 30 Hz VBW	10 Hz RBW 1 Hz VBW *(Option 1DR)*	1 kHz RBW 30 Hz VBW (typical)	10 kHz RBW 1 Hz VBW *(Option 1DR)* *(typical)*	1 Hz RBW 1 Hz VBW *(Option 1DR and 1D5)*[a] (typical)
0 to 55 °C					
10 MHz to 1.0 GHz	≤ –131 dBm	≤ –150 dBm			
1.0 GHz to 2.0 GHz	≤ –131 dBm	≤ –150 dBm			
2.0 GHz to 3.0 GHz	≤ –127 dBm	≤ –146 dBm			

	Specifications		Supplemental Information		
20 to 30 °C					
1 MHz to 10 MHz			≤ –135 dBm	≤ –155 dBm	≤ –165 dBm
10 MHz to 1.0 GHz	≤ –132 dBm	≤ –151 dBm	≤ –137 dBm	≤ –157 dBm	≤ –167 dBm
1.0 GHz to 2.0 GHz	≤ –132 dBm	≤ –151 dBm	≤ –135 dBm	≤ –155 dBm	≤ –165 dBm
2.0 GHz to 3.0 GHz	≤ –130 dBm	≤ –149 dBm	≤ –132 dBm	≤ –152 dBm	≤ –162 dBm

a. Only available with firmware revision A.08.00 or later

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Display Range		
Log Scale	Ten divisions displayed; 0.1, 0.2, 0.5 dB/division and 1 to 20 dB/division in 1 dB steps	
RBW ≥ 1 kHz	Calibrated 0 to –85 dB from Reference Level	
RBW ≤ 300 Hz *(Option 1DR)*	Calibrated 0 to –120 dB[a] from Reference Level	
Linear Scale	Ten divisions	
Scale Units	dBm, dBmV, dBµV, dBµA, A, V, and W	
(Option BAA, 106)	Add Hz	

a. 0 to –70 dB range when span = 0 Hz, or when IF Gain is fixed: (:DISPlay:WINDow:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:LOG:RANGe:AUTO OFF).

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Marker Readout Resolution		
Log scale		
RBW ≥ 1 kHz		
0 to –85 dB from ref level	0.04 dB	
RBW ≤ 300 Hz (Option 1DR)		
0 to –120 dB from ref level	0.04 dB	
Linear scale	0.01% of Reference Level	
Fast Sweep Times for Zero Span		

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
(Option AYX) For sweep times $\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{20\text{ MHz}}$ to $\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{100\text{ kHz}}$		
Log 0 to –85 dB from ref level	0.3 dB	
Linear	0.3% of Reference Level for linear scale	
(Option B7D) *For sweep times* $\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{40\text{ MHz}}$ to $\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{100\text{ kHz}}$		
For: $\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{\text{sweep time}} < 40\text{ MHz}$		
Log 0 to –85 dB from ref level	0.2 dB	
Linear	0.2% of Reference Level	
For: $\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{\text{sweep time}} \geq 40\text{ MHz}$		
Log 0 to –85 dB from ref level	0.3 dB	
Linear	0.3% of Reference Level	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Frequency Response		
50 Ω, Absolute[a]/Relative		
10 dB attenuation (dc coupled)		
9 kHz to 3.0 GHz		
20 to 30 °C	±0.46 dB	±0.14 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±0.76 dB	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
(ac coupled)		
100 kHz to 3.0 GHz		
20 to 30 °C	±0.50 dB	
0 to 55 °C	±1.0 dB	
800 MHz to 1.0 GHz		
20 to 30 °C	±0.50 dB	±0.10 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.0 dB	
1.7 GHz to 2.0 GHz		
20 to 30 °C	±0.50 dB	±0.08 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.0 dB	
(Option UKB)		
100 Hz to 3.0 GHz (dc coupled)		
20 to 30 °C	±0.50 dB	
0 to 55 °C	±1.00 dB	
30 Hz to 3.0 GHz (dc coupled)		
20 to 30 °C		±0.5 dB, characteristic
0 to 55 °C		±1.0 dB, characteristic
Absolute[a]/Relative, Preamp On *(Option 1DS)*		
0 dB attenuation		
1 MHz to 3.0 GHz		
20 to 30 °C	±1.5 dB	
0 to 55 °C	±2.0 dB	
800 MHz to 1.0 GHz		
20 to 30 °C	±1.5 dB	±0.35 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±2.0 dB	
1.7 GHz to 2.0 GHz		
20 to 30 °C	±1.5 dB	±0.26 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±2.0 dB	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Preselector centered for frequency >3.0 GHz		
10 dB attenuation		
3.0 GHz to 6.7 GHz (ac or dc coupled)		
Absolute[a]		
20 to 30 °C	±1.5 dB	
0 to 55 °C	±2.5 dB	
Relative		
20 to 30 °C	±1.3 dB	
0 to 55 °C	±1.5 dB	
6.7 GHz to 13.2 GHz (ac or dc coupled)		
Absolute[a]		
20 to 30 °C	±2.0 dB	
0 to 55 °C	±3.0 dB	
Relative		
20 to 30 °C	±1.8 dB	
0 to 55 °C	±2.0 dB	

a. Absolute frequency response values are referenced to the amplitude at 50 MHz.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Input Attenuation Switching Uncertainty at 50 MHz		
Attenuator Setting		
0 dB to 5 dB	±0.3 dB	
10 dB	Reference	
15 dB	±0.3 dB	
20 to 65 dB attenuation	±(0.1 dB + 0.01 × Attenuator Setting)	

Attenuation Accuracy Relative to the 10 dB Attenuator Setting, Characteristic		
	Frequency Range	
Attenuation	**dc–3.0 GHz**	**3.0–13.2 GHz**
0 dB	±0.3 dB	±0.5 dB
5 dB	±0.3 dB	±0.5
10 dB	Reference	Reference
15 dB	±0.4 dB	±0.5 dB
20 dB	±0.4 dB	±0.5 dB
25 dB	±0.5 dB	±0.6 dB
30 dB	±0.5 dB	±0.6 dB
35 dB	±0.6 dB	±0.7 dB
40 dB	±0.6 dB	±0.7 dB
45 dB	±0.7 dB	±1.0 dB
50 dB	±0.7 dB	±1.0 dB
55 dB	±0.9 dB	±1.1 dB
60 dB	±0.9 dB	±1.1 dB
65 dB	±1.0 dB	±1.6 dB

	Specifications	**Supplemental Information**
Preamp (Option 1DS)		Refer also to Displayed Average Noise Level specification
Gain		+20 dB, nominal[a]
Noise figure		5 dB, characteristic

a. Amplifier is between the input attenuator and the input mixer.

	Specifications	**Supplemental Information**
Absolute Amplitude Accuracy		
At reference settings[a]	±0.34 dB	±0.13 dB, typical
Preamp On[b] *(Option 1DS)*	±0.37 dB	±0.14 dB, typical

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
95 % Confidence Absolute Amplitude Accuracy Input Frequency ≤ 3 GHz –50 dBm ≤ Input Power ≤ 0dBm –50 dBm ≤ Ref Level ≤ 0 dBm –20 dBm ≤ (Input Power – Ref Level) ≤ 0dBm Input Attenuation = 10 dBm 10 Hz ≤ RBW ≤ 1 MHz 20 to 30 °C		±0.4 dB
Overall Amplitude Accuracy[c]		
20 to 30 °C	± (0.54 dB + Absolute Frequency Response)	

a. Settings are: reference level –20 dBm; input attenuation 10 dB; dc coupled; center frequency 50 MHz; RBW 1 kHz; VBW 1 kHz; amplitude scale linear or log; span 2 kHz; frequency scale linear; sweep time coupled, sample detector, signal at reference level.
b. Settings are: reference level –30 dBm; input attenuation 0 dB; dc coupled; center frequency 50 MHz; RBW 1 kHz; VBW 1 kHz; amplitude scale linear or log; span 2 kHz; frequency scale linear; sweep time coupled, signal at reference level.
c. For reference level 0 to –50 dBm; input attenuation 10 dB; dc coupled; RBW 1 kHz; VBW 1 kHz; amplitude scale log, log range 0 to –50 dB from reference level; frequency scale linear; sweep time coupled; signal input 0 to –50 dBm; span ≤20 kHz.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information	
RF Input VSWR (at tuned frequency)		characteristic	characteristic
Attenuator setting 0 dB		(dc coupled)	(ac coupled)
9 kHz to 100 kHz		≤3.0:1	
100 kHz to 13.2 GHz		≤3.0:1	≤3.0:1
100 Hz to 100 kHz (Option UKB)		≤1.1:1	
Attenuator setting 5 dB		(dc coupled)	(ac coupled)
9 kHz to 100 kHz		≤2.0:1	
100 kHz to 300 kHz		≤1.4:1	≤2.3:1
300 kHz to 1.0 MHz		≤1.4:1	≤1.6:1
1.0 MHz to 3.0 GHz		≤1.4:1	≤1.4:1

	Specifications	Supplemental Information	
3.0 GHz to 6.7 GHz		≤1.4:1	≤1.7:1
6.7 GHz to 13.2 GHz		≤1.7:1	≤1.9:1
100 Hz to 100 kHz (Option UKB)		≤1.1:1	
Attenuator setting 10 to 65 dB		(dc coupled)	(ac coupled)
9 kHz to 100 kHz		≤2.0:1	
100 kHz to 300 kHz		≤1.3:1	≤2.1:1
300 kHz to 1.0 MHz		≤1.3:1	≤1.5:1
1.0 MHz to 3.0 GHz		≤1.3:1	≤1.3:1
3.0 GHz to 6.7 GHz		≤1.3:1	≤1.5:1
6.7 GHz to 13.2 GHz		≤1.5:1	≤1.7:1
100 Hz to 100 kHz (Option UKB)		≤1.1:1	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Auto Alignment[a]		
Sweep-to-sweep variation		±0.1 dB, characteristic

a. Set **Auto Align** to **Off** and use **Align Now, All** to eliminate this variation.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Resolution Bandwidth Switching Uncertainty (at Reference Level)		
1 kHz RBW	Reference	
3 kHz to 3 MHz RBW	±0.3 dB	
5 MHz RBW	±0.6 dB	
10 Hz to 300 Hz RBW (Option 1DR)	±0.3 dB	
1 Hz to 3 Hz RBW (Option 1DR and 1D5)[a]	±0.3 dB	

a. Firmware revision A.08.00 or later.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Reference Level		
Range	–149.9 dBm to maximum mixer level + attenuator setting	
Resolution		
Log Scale	±0.1 dB	
Linear Scale	±0.12% of Reference Level	
Accuracy (at a fixed frequency, a fixed attenuator, and referenced to –30 dBm (–10 dBm, Preamp On (Option 1DS)))		
Reference Level (dBm) – input attenuator setting (dB) + preamp gain (dB)		
–10 dBm to > –60 dBm	±0.3 dB	
–60 dBm to > –85 dBm	±0.5 dB	
–85 dBm to –90 dBm	±0.7 dB	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Display Scale Switching Uncertainty		
Switching between Linear and Log	±0.15 dB at reference level	
Log Scale Switching	No error	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Display Scale Fidelity		
Log Maximum Cumulative		
RBW ≥ 1 kHz		
dB Below Reference Level		
0 dB Reference	0 dB	
> 0 to 10 dB	±0.3 dB	±0.08 dB, typical
> 10 to 20 dB	±0.4 dB	±0.09 dB, typical
> 20 to 30 dB	±0.5 dB	±0.10 dB, typical

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
> 30 to 40 dB	±0.6 dB	±0.23 dB, typical
> 40 to 50 dB	±0.7 dB	±0.35 dB, typical
> 50 to 60 dB	±0.7 dB	±0.35 dB, typical
> 60 to 70 dB	±0.8 dB	±0.39 dB, typical
>70 to 80 dB	±0.8 dB	±0.46 dB, typical
>80 to 85 dB	±1.15 dB	±0.79 dB, typical
RBW ≤ 300 Hz *(Option 1DR)*		
Span > 0 Hz		
Auto range On		
0 to 98 dB[a] below reference level	±(0.3 dB + 0.01 × dB from reference level)	
> 98 to 120 dB below reference level		±2.0 dB, characteristic
Auto range Off[b]		
0 to 60 dB[a] below reference level	±(0.3 dB + 0.015 × dB from reference level)	
> 60 to 70 dB below reference level	±1.5 dB	
Span = 0 Hz		
0 to 60 dB[a] below reference level	±(0.3 dB + 0.015 × dB from reference level)	
> 60 to 70 dB below reference level	±1.5 dB	
Log Incremental Accuracy		
0 to 80 dB[a,c] below reference level	±0.4 dB/4 dB	
Linear Accuracy	±2% of Reference Level	

a. 0 to 30 dB for RBW = 200 Hz
b. The SCPI command for auto range off is: (:DISPlay:WINDow:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:LOG:RANGe:AUTO OFF)
c. 0 to 50 dB for RBWs ≤ 300 Hz and span = 0 Hz, or when auto ranging is off.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Spurious Responses		
Second Harmonic Distortion		
Input Signal		
10 MHz to 500 MHz	< –65 dBc for –30 dBm signal at input mixer[a]	+35 dBm SHI (second harmonic intercept)
500 MHz to 1.5 GHz	< –75 dBc for –30 dBm signal at input mixer[a]	+45 dBm SHI
1.5 GHz to 2.0 GHz	< –85 dBc for –10 dBm signal at input mixer[a]	+75 dBm SHI
2.0 GHz to 3.35 GHz	< –100 dBc[b] for –10 dBm signal at input mixer[a]	+90 dBm SHI
3.35 GHz to 6.6 GHz	< –100 dBc[b] for –10 dBm signal at input mixer[a]	+90 dBm SHI
Preamp On *(Option 1DS)* 10 MHz to 1.5 GHz		–5 dBm SHI, characteristic
Third Order Intermodulation Distortion		
10 MHz to 100 MHz		+7 dBm TOI (third order intercept), characteristic
100 MHz to 3 GHz	< –85 dBc for two –30 dBm signals at input mixer[a] and >50 kHz separation	+12.5 dBm TOI +16 dBm TOI, typical
3.0 GHz to 6.7 GHz	< –82 dBc for two –30 dBm signals at input mixer[a] and >50 kHz separation	+11 dBm TOI +18 dBm TOI, typical
6.7 GHz to 13.2 GHz	< –75 dBc for two –30 dBm signals at input mixer[a] and >50 kHz separation	+7.5 dBm TOI +12 dBm TOI, typical
Preamp On *(Option 1DS)* 10 MHz to 3 GHz		–16 dBm TOI, characteristic

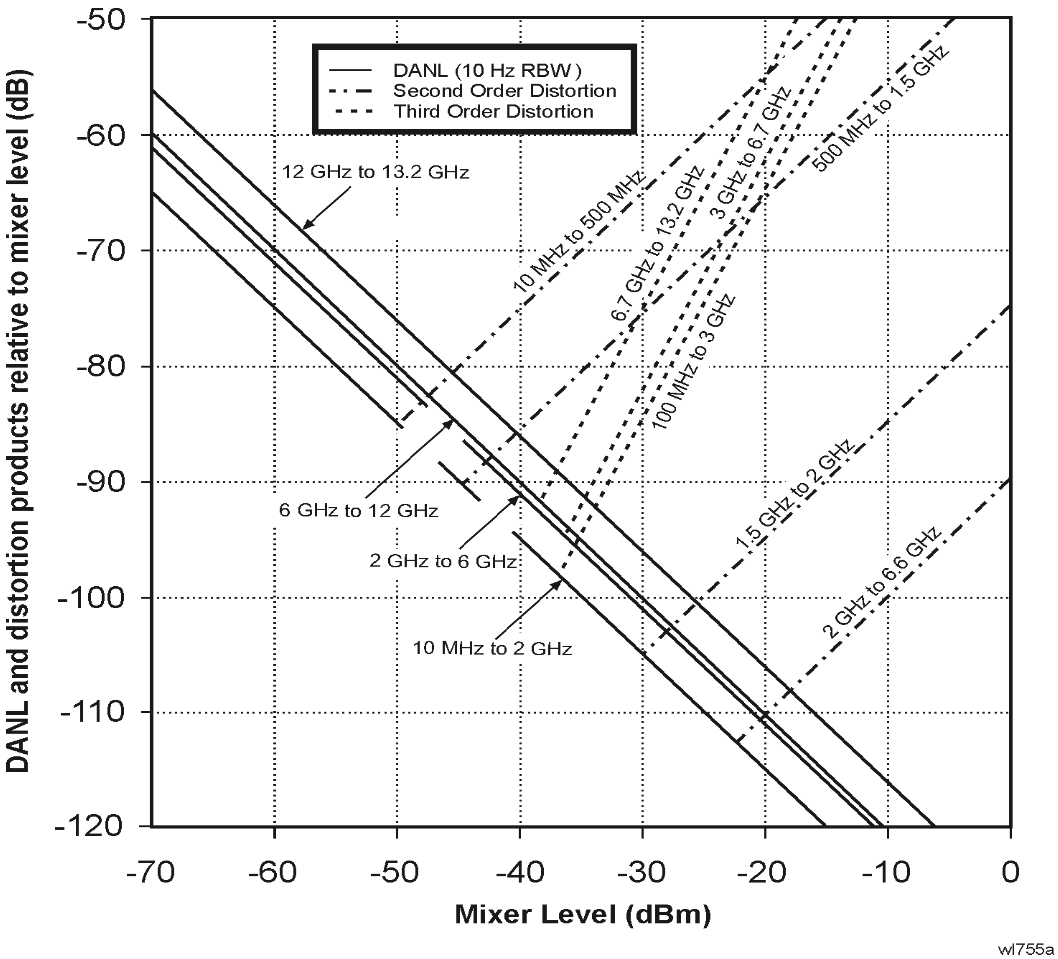
	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Other Input Related Spurious		
Inband Responses		
>30 kHz offset	< –65 dBc for –20 dBm signal at input mixer[a]	
Out-of-band Responses	< –80 dBc for –10 dBm signal at input mixer[a]	

a. Mixer power level (dBm) = input power (dBm) – input attenuation (dB).
b. or signal below displayed average noise level.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
W-CDMA Adjacent Channel Power Ratio[a]		
Dynamic range[b]		
Offset frequency		
5 MHz		–60.0 dBc, characteristic
10 MHz		–64.5 dBc, characteristic
(Option 120)		
5 MHz		–65.0 dBc, characteristic
10 MHz		–65.5 dBc, characteristic
(Option 120) With noise correction On[c]		
5 MHz		–66.5 dBc, characteristic
10 MHz		–67.0 dBc, characteristic

a. Firmware revision A.07.00 or higher
b. Measured by selecting “Measure, ACP”, 20 to 30 °C, 3GPP (3.1 Dec 1999) W-CDMA signal with 1 DPCH,
channel power –9 dBm/3.84 MHz, integration bandwidth 3.84 MHz, carrier frequency 2 GHz, reference level –16 dBm, input attenuation 0 dB, RBW 30 kHz.
c. Noise correction can be turned On by selecting **Meas Setup**, **More**, **Noise Corr On**

Specified Dynamic Range



	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Residual Responses (Input terminated and 0 dB attenuation)		
150 kHz to 6.7 GHz	< –90 dBm	

Options

Time Gated Spectrum Analysis (Option 1D6)

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Gate Delay		
Range	1 μs to 400 s	
Accuracy	±(500 ns + (0.01% × (maximum of gate delay or length)))	From gate trigger input to positive edge of gate output
Gate Length		
Range	1 μs to 400 s	
Accuracy	±(500 ns + (0.01% × (maximum of gate delay or length)))	From positive edge to negative edge of gate output
Resolution	((maximum of gate delay or length in seconds)/65000) rounded up to nearest μs	Dependent on the greater of gate delay or gate length
Additional Amplitude Error[a]		
Log Scale	±0.2 dB	
Linear Scale	±0.1% of reference level	

a. While in gate mode.

Tracking Generator (Option 1DN)

The spectrum analyzer/tracking generator combination will meet its specification after a cable (8120-5148) and adapter are connected between RF OUT and INPUT and **Align Now**, **TG** has been run.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Warm-up	5 minutes	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Output Frequency Range	9 kHz to 3.0 GHz	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Minimum Resolution BW	1 kHz	Not usable with resolution bandwidths ≤300 Hz *(Option 1DR)*

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Output Power Level		
Range	–2 to –66 dBm	
Resolution	0.1 dB	
Absolute Accuracy (at 50 MHz with coupled source attenuator, referenced to –20 dBm)	± 0.75 dB	
Vernier		
Range	8 dB	
Accuracy (with coupled source attenuator, 50 MHz, –20 dBm)		
Incremental	±0.2 dB/dB	
Cumulative	±0.5 dB, total	
Output Attenuator Range	0 to 56 dB in 8 dB steps	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Maximum Safe Reverse Level		+30 dBm (1 W), 50 Vdc, characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Output Power Sweep		
Range	(–10 to –2 dBm) – (Source Attenuator Setting)	
Resolution	0.1 dB	
Accuracy (zero span)	<1 dB peak-to-peak	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Output Flatness		
Referenced to 50 MHz, –20 dBm		
9 kHz to 10 MHz	±3 dB	
10 MHz to 3 GHz	±2 dB	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Spurious Outputs		
(–2 dBm output)		
Harmonic Spurs		
TG Output 9 kHz to 20 kHz	≤ –15 dBc	
TG Output 20 kHz to 3 GHz	≤ –25 dBc	
Non-harmonic Spurs		
TG Output 9 kHz to 2 GHz	≤ –27 dBc	
TG Output 2 GHz to 3 GHz	≤ –23 dBc	
LO Feedthrough		
LO Frequency 3.921409 GHz to 6.9214 GHz	≤ –16 dBm	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Dynamic Range	Maximum Output Power Level – Displayed Average Noise Level	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Output Tracking		
Drift		1.5 kHz/5 minute, characteristic
Swept Tracking Error		Usable in 1 kHz RBW after 5 minutes of warm-up

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
RF Power-Off Residuals		
9 kHz to 3 GHz		< –120 dBm, characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Output Attenuator Repeatability		
9 kHz to 300 MHz		±0.1 dB, characteristic
300 MHz to 2 GHz		±0.2 dB, characteristic
2 GHz to 3 GHz		±0.3 dB, characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Output VSWR		
0 dB attenuation		<2.0:1, characteristic
≥ 8 dB attenuation		<1.5:1, characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Output Attenuator Accuracy		
0 dB		±0.5 dB, characteristic
8 dB		±0.5 dB, characteristic
16 dB	Reference	
24 dB		±0.5 dB, characteristic
32 dB		±0.6 dB, characteristic
40 dB		±0.8 dB, characteristic
48 dB		±1.0 dB, characteristic
56 dB		±1.1 dB, characteristic

Tracking Generator Output Accuracy
Relative Accuracy (Referred to –20 dBm) = Output Attenuator Accuracy + Vernier Accuracy + Output Flatness
Absolute Accuracy = Relative Accuracy (Referred to –20 dBm) + Absolute Accuracy at 50 MHz

Phase Noise (Option 226)

Carrier Frequency Range	Specifications	Supplemental Information
E4401B	1 MHz to 1.5 GHz	
E4402B	1 MHz to 3.0 GHz	
E4404B	1 MHz to 6.7 GHz	
E4405B	1 MHz to 13.2 GHz	
E4407B	1 MHz to 26.5 GHz	

Measurement Characteristics	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Measurements	Log plot Spot frequency RMS noise RMS jitter Residual FM	
Maximum number of decades	7 (whole decades only)	
Filtering (ratio of video bandwidth to resolution bandwidth)	None (VBW/RBW = 1.0) Little (VBW/RBW = 0.3) Medium (VBW/RBW = 0.1) Maximum (VBW/RBW = 0.03)	

Offset Frequency	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Range	10 kHz to 100 MHz	The minimum offset is limited to 10 times the narrowest RBW of the analyzer
(Option1DR)	100 Hz to 100 MHz	
(Option1DR and 1D5)	10 Hz to 100 MHz	

Measurement Accuracy	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Amplitude Accuracy[a] (carrier frequency 1 MHz to 3.0 GHz)		±1.52 dB[b]

a. Amplitude accuracy is derived from analyzer specification and characteristics. It is based on a 1 GHz signal at 0 dBm while running the log plot measurement with all other measurement and analyzer settings at their factory defaults.

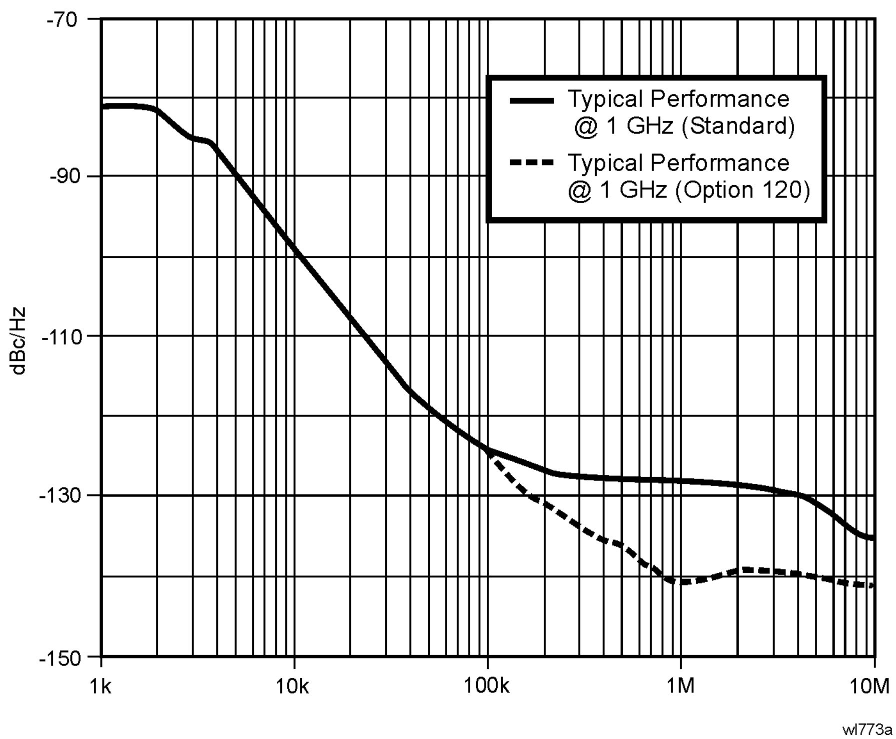
b. This does not include the effect of system noise floor. This error is a function of the signal (phase noise) to noise (analyzer noise floor) ratio, SN, in decibels. The function is $\text{Error} = 10 \times \log(1 + 10^{-SN/10})$. For example, if the phase noise being measured is 10 dB above the measurement floor, the error due to adding the analyzer's noise to the UUT is 0.41 dB.

Amplitude Repeatability	Specifications	Supplemental Information			
		Standard Deviation[a,b]			
		No Filtering	Little Filtering	Medium Filtering	Maximum Filtering
No Smoothing					
Offset					
100 Hz[d]		5.9 dB	4.9 dB	4.0 dB	3.9 dB
1 kHz[d]		5.8 dB	4.7 dB	3.7 dB	3.5 dB
10 kHz		4.4 dB	2.4 dB	2.4 dB	1.7 dB
100 kHz		3.9 dB	2.3 dB	1.7 dB	1.6 dB
1 MHz		3.2 dB	2.2 dB	1.4 dB	0.95 dB
4% Smoothing[c]					
Offset					
100 Hz[d]		1.8 dB	1.5 dB	1.2 dB	1.1 dB
1 kHz[d]		1.0 dB	0.58 dB	0.57 dB	0.49 dB
10 kHz		0.83 dB	0.54 dB	0.41 dB	0.29 dB
100 kHz		0.78 dB	0.51 dB	0.36 dB	0.20 dB
1 MHz		0.67 dB	0.23 dB	0.23 dB	0.20 dB

a. Amplitude repeatability is the nominal standard deviation of the measured phase noise. This table comes from an observation of 30 log plot measurements using a 1 GHz, 0 dBm signal with the filtering and smoothing settings shown. All other analyzer and measurement settings are set to their factory defaults.
b. The standard deviation can be further reduced by applying averaging. The standard deviation will improve by a factor of the square root of the number of averages. For example, 10 averages will improve the standard deviation by a factor of 3.162.
c. Smoothing can cause additional amplitude errors near rapid transitions of the data, such as with discrete spurious signals and impulsive noise. The effect is more pronounced as the number of points smoothed increases.
d. These offsets are available only when Option 1DR is installed.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Frequency Offset Accuracy[a]	± 3.7%	0.053 octave

a. The frequency offset error in octaves causes an additional amplitude accuracy error proportional to the product of the frequency error and slope of the phase noise. For example, a 0.01 octave frequency error combined with an 18 dB/octave slope gives 0.18 dB additional amplitude error.

Nominal Phase Noise Normalized to 1 Hz Versus Offset Frequency
ESA E4402B, E4404B, E4405B, and E4407B Spectrum Analyzers


FM Demodulation and Quasi Peak Detector (Option AYQ)

The FM demodulation characteristics will apply after an **Align Now**, **FM Demod** has been run.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Optimum Input Level		≥ (–60 dBm + attenuator setting – preamp gain) and within 30 dB of the reference level
FM Deviation		
Range		10 kHz to 1 MHz
Resolution		300Hz, characteristic
Accuracy[a] FM Rate < FM BW/100, VBW ≥ (30 × FM Rate), RBW > the maximum of (30 × FM deviation) or (30 × FM Rate)		< (2% of FM deviation range + 2 × Resolution), characteristic
Offset Error[a]		5% of FM Deviation Range + 300 Hz, characteristic
FM Bandwidth *(–3 dB)*		
FM Deviation Range		
10 kHz to 40 kHz		0.5 × FM deviation range, characteristic
>40 kHz to 200 kHz		0.5 × FM deviation range, characteristic
>200 kHz to 1 MHz		0.4 × FM deviation range, characteristic

a. In time domain sweeps (span = 0 Hz)

Bluetooth FM Demodulation (Option 106)

The FM demodulation characteristics will apply after an **Align Now**, **FM Demod** has been run.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Optimum Input Level		≥ (–40 dBm + attenuator setting – preamp gain) and within 10 dB of the reference level
FM Deviation		
Range		±200 kHz, nominal
Resolution		Provides 400 Hz display annotation resolution, nominal
Accuracy[a] Input level = –30 dBm Reference level = –30 dBm FM Rate = 500 kHz sine VBW = 3 MHz, RBW = 5 MHz, FM Deviation = 140 kHz		± 10 kHz, typical ± 4 kHz with video averaging On and averages ≥ 25
Offset Errora		± 1 kHz, typical
FM Bandwidth *(–3 dB)*		1.2 MHz, nominal

a. In time domain sweeps (span = 0 Hz).

Agilent E4405B Specifications and Characteristics

Bluetooth Measurements Personality (Option 228)

The demodulation related nominal values will apply after an **Align Now**, **FM Demod** has been run.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
In-Band Frequency Range		
Bluetooth (ISM) Band	2400 to 2483.5 MHz	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Output Power (Option AYX or B7D)		
Range at RF Input	30 to –40 dBm	
(Option 1DS)	30 to –60 dBm	
Absolute Amplitude Accuracy		See “Absolute Amplitude Accuracy” on page 187.
Average type	Video, Power	
Average mode	Exponential, Repeat	
Trigger source	Video, RF burst[a], External, Free Run	
Burst synch	RF Amplitude, Preamble[b], None	

a. Requires Option B7E
b. Requires Option 106 Bluetooth FM demodulation.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Modulation Characteristics[a] (Option 106 and AYX or B7D)		
Range at RF Input	30 to –40 dBm	
(Option 1DS)	30 to –60 dBm	
FM Deviation		
Range		±200 kHz, nominal
Accuracy		±4 kHz, nominal (25 measurement averages, signal level > –30 dBm)
Payload data	11110000, 10101010, auto-detect	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Average mode	Exponential, Repeat	
Trigger source	Video, RF burst[b], External, Free Run	
Burst synch	RF Amplitude, Preamble[c], None	
Limits	Δf2/Δf1 lower, Δf1 max lower/upper Δf2	

a. The DUT must have frequency hopping disabled.
b. Requires Option B7E
c. Requires Option 106 Bluetooth FM demodulation.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Carrier Frequency Drift [a] (Option 106 and AYX or B7D)		
Range at RF Input	30 to –40 dBm	
(Option 1DS)	30 to –60 dBm	
Measurement range		±100 kHz, nominal
Measurement accuracy		±4 kHz, nominal (25 measurement averages, signal level > –30 dBm)
Average mode	Exponential, Repeat	
Trigger source	Video, RF burst[b], External, Free Run	
Burst synch	Preamble[c], None	

a. The DUT must have frequency hopping disabled.
b. Requires Option B7E
c. Requires Option 106 Bluetooth FM demodulation.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Initial Carrier Frequency Tolerance (ICTF) [a] (Option 106 and AYX or B7D)		
Range at RF Input	30 to –40 dBm	
(Option 1DS)	30 to –60 dBm	
Measurement range		±100 kHz, nominal

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Measurement accuracy		±4 kHz, nominal (25 measurement averages, signal level > –30 dBm)
Average mode	Exponential, Repeat	
Trigger source	Video, RF burst[b], External, Free Run	
Burst synch	RF Amplitude, Preamble[c], None	
Limits	ICFT upper/lower	

a. The DUT must have frequency hopping disabled.
b. Requires Option B7E
c. Requires Option 106 Bluetooth FM demodulation.

FM Demodulation (Option BAA)

The FM demodulation characteristics will apply after an **Align Now**, **FM Demod** has been run.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Optimum Input Level		≥ (–60 dBm + attenuator setting – preamp gain) and within 30 dB of the reference level
FM Deviation		
Range		10 kHz to 1 MHz
Resolution		Provides 1 Hz display annotation resolution
FM Deviation Range		
10 kHz to 40 kHz		12 Hz, characteristic
>40 kHz to 200 kHz		60 Hz, characteristic
>200 kHz to 1 MHz		300 Hz, characteristic
Accuracy[a] FM Rate < FM BW/100, VBW ≥ (30 × FM Rate), RBW > the maximum of (30 × FM deviation) or (30 × FM Rate)		< (2% of FM deviation range + 2 × Resolution), characteristic
Offset Errora		5% of FM Deviation Range + 300 Hz, characteristic
FM Bandwidth *(–3 dB)*		
FM Deviation Range		
10 kHz to 40 kHz		7.5 × FM deviation range, characteristic
>40 kHz to 200 kHz		1.3 × FM deviation range, characteristic
>200 kHz to 1 MHz		0.3 × FM deviation range, characteristic

a. In time domain sweeps (span = 0 Hz).

Agilent E4405B Specifications and Characteristics

TV Trigger and Picture On Screen (Option B7B)

Option BAA is required.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
TV Trigger and Picture On Screen		TV Trigger initiates a sweep of the analyzer after the sync pulse of a selected line of a TV video field. Picture On Screen displays the TV picture on the analyzer display.
Amplitude Requirements		
TV Source: SA		Top 50% of linear display, characteristic
TV Source: EXT VIDEO IN		500 mVp–p to 2 Vp–p, characteristic
Compatible Standards	NTSC–M, NTSC–Japan, PAL–M, PAL–B,D,G,H,I, PAL–N, PAL–N Combination, SECAM-L	
Field Selection	Entire frame, even, odd	
Sync Polarity	Positive or negative	
TV Trigger		
Line Selection	1 to 525, or 1 to 625, standard dependent	

cdmaOne Measurement Personality (Option BAC)

Unless otherwise noted, all specifications are with RF input range auto, default cdmaOne measurement settings, and in the in-band frequency range. Option B72 is required.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
In-Band Frequency Range		
Cellular bands	824 to 870 MHz	
	869 to 925 MHz	
PCS bands	1715 to 1780 MHz	
	1805 to 1870 MHz	
	1850 to 1910 MHz	
	1930 to 1990 MHz	

		Specifications	Supplemental Information
Adjacent Channel Power Ratio[a]			
Carrier power range at RF Input		30 to ∠20 dBm	
Dynamic range[b]			Referenced to average power of carrier in 1.23 MHz BW
Offset Frequency	Integration BW		
750 kHz	30 kHz		–70.0 dBc, characteristic
885 kHz	30 kHz		–73.5 dBc, characteristic
1.25625 MHz	12.5 kHz		–78.0 dBc, characteristic
1.98 MHz	30 kHz		–75.5 dBc, characteristic
2.75 MHz	1 MHz		–60.5 dBc, characteristic
Relative accuracy[c]		See Display Scale Fidelity	
Resolution		0.01 dB	

a. This measurement is available with personality revisions of A.02.00 or later.
b. IS-97A nominal base station test model levels (fraction of carrier power); Pilot: 0.20 (–7.0 dBc), Sync: 0.0471 (–13.3 dBc), Paging: 0.1882 (–7.3 dBc), 6 Traffic channels: 0.09412 (–10.3 dBc)
c. Does not include uncertainty due to noise.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Channel Power (1.23 MHz Integration BW)		Integration BW range 1 kHz to 10 MHz
Range at RF Input	30 to ∠70 dBm	
Absolute power accuracy for in-band signal (Mean channel power at RF Input, plus any external attenuation, excluding mismatch error)		
Cellular Bands		
30 to –5 dBm		
20 to 30 °C	±0.82 dB	±0.39 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.09 dB	
–5 to –25 dBm		
20 to 30 °C	±0.78 dB	±0.37 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.05 dB	
–25 to –45 dBm		
20 to 30 °C	±0.69 dB	±0.21 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±0.94 dB	
–45 to –55 dBm		
20 to 30 °C	±0.77 dB	±0.28 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±0.96 dB	
–55 to –70 dBm		
20 to 30 °C	±0.89 dB	±0.38 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.21 dB	
PCS Bands		
30 to –5 dBm		
20 to 30 °C	±0.78 dB	±0.26 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.11 dB	
–5 to –25 dBm		
20 to 30 °C	±0.74 dB	±0.23 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.02 dB	
–25 to –45 dBm		
20 to 30 °C	±0.71 dB	±0.26 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±0.99 dB	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
–45 to –55 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±0.79 dB	±0.33 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.01 dB	
–55 to –70 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±0.91 dB	±0.43 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.26 dB	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Channel power relative power accuracy (same channel, different Tx power, input attenuator fixed, RF input range manual).	See Display Scale Fidelity	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Receive Channel Power		
Absolute Power Accuracy Cellular bands 30 to 0 dBm	±0.95 dB	±0.53 dB, typical
0 to –85 dBm	±1.46 dB	±0.63 dB, typical
PCS bands 30 to 0 dBm	±0.97 dB	±0.52 dB, typical
0 to –85 dBm	±1.35 dB	±0.59 dB, typical
Preamp (Option 1DS) Cellular and PCS bands 30 to –80 dBm	±1.88 dB	±1.15 dB, typical
–80 to –100 dBm	±2.95 dB	±1.93 dB, typical

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Occupied Bandwidth		
Carrier power range	30 to –45 dBm	
Frequency resolution of occupied BW	1.88 kHz	
Frequency accuracy of occupied BW (1.23 MHz channel BW)		±15 kHz, characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Frequency resolution of delta frequency	3.75 kHz	
Frequency accuracy of delta frequency		± (35 kHz + frequency reference error × carrier frequency), characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Code Domain Power (Requires Options 1D5, B7D, and B7E. Measurement interval ≥1.25 ms unless otherwise noted.)		
Carrier power range at RF Input (Pilot channel power > –11 dBc)	30 to –13 dBm	30 to –65 dBm[a], characteristic
Preamp (Option 1DS)	30 to –30 dBm	30 to –82 dBm[a], characteristic
Measurement interval range	0.5 ms to 26.67 ms	
Code domain power		
Display dynamic range	50 dB	
Accuracy (Walsh channel power within 20 dB of total power)		±0.2 dB, typical
Displayed resolution	0.01 dB	
Other reported power parameters (dB referenced to total power)		Average active traffic, maximum inactive traffic, average inactive traffic, pilot, paging, sync channels
Carrier frequency error (Measurement interval ≥2.5 ms)		Excludes frequency reference error.
Input frequency error range	±100 kHz	±200 kHz, typical
Accuracy	±10 Hz	±7 Hz, typical
Displayed resolution	Four digits	
Estimated Rho		
Range	0.9 το 1.0	0.5 to 1.0[b]

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Accuracy (With 9 channels active over the specified range)[c]		±0.02, characteristic
Displayed resolution	0.0001	
Pilot time offset		From even second signal to start of PN sequence
Range	∠13.33 ms to +13.33 ms	
Accuracy	±150 ns	
Displayed resolution	Four digits	
Code domain timing		Pilot to code channel time tolerance
Range	±200 ns	
Accuracy (IS-97A nominal power levels)[d]		±7 ns, typical
Code domain phase		Pilot to code channel phase tolerance
Range	±200 mrad	
Accuracy (IS-97A nominal power levels)[d]		±10 mrad, typical
Displays		Power Graph and Metrics, or Power, Timing, and Phase Graphs

a. Performance may degrade outside of the specified carrier power range at RF input listed in the specifications column.
b. Performance may degrade outside of the estimated rho range listed in the specifications column.
c. The Active Set Threshold is less than all active channels, but greater than –20 dBc.
d. IS-97A nominal base station test model levels (fraction of carrier power); Pilot: 0.20 (–7.0 dBc), Sync: 0.0471 (–13.3 dBc), Paging: 0.1882 (–7.3 dBc), 6 Traffic channels: 0.09412 (–10.3 dBc)

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Modulation Accuracy (Rho) (Requires Options 1D5, B7D, and B7E. Measurement interval ≥1.25 ms unless otherwise noted.)		
Carrier power range at RF Input	30 to –28 dBm	30 to –70 dBm[a], characteristic
Preamp (Option 1DS)	30 to –45 dBm	30 to –87 dBm[a], characteristic
Measurement interval range	0.15 ms to 26.67 ms	
Rho (waveform quality)		
Range	0.9 to 1.0	0.5 to 1.0[b], characteristic
Accuracy		±0.0016, typical
Displayed resolution	0.0001	
Carrier frequency error (Measurement interval ≥2.5 ms)		Excludes frequency reference error
Input frequency error range	±100 kHz	±200 kHz, typical
Accuracy	±10 Hz	±7 Hz, typical
Displayed resolution	Four digits	
Pilot time offset		From even second signal to start of PN sequence
Range	–13.33 ms to +13.33 ms	
Accuracy	±150 ns	
Displayed resolution	Four digits	
EVM		
Floor		3.8%, typical
Accuracy[c]		±1.1%, typical
Displayed Resolution	0.01%	
Carrier feedthrough		
Floor		–51 dBc, typical
Accuracy (Carrier feedthrough ≥ –43 dBc)		±2.3 dB, typical
Displayed resolution	0.01 dB	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Magnitude error		
Floor		3.8%, typical
Accuracy[c]		±1.1%, typical
Displayed resolution	0.01%	
Phase error		
Accuracy[c]		±0.65 degrees, typical
Displayed resolution	0.01 degrees	
Displays		Numeric results or Numeric results and IQ graph

a. Performance may degrade outside of the specified carrier power range at RF input listed in the specifications column.
b. Performance may degrade outside of the rho range listed in the specifications column.
c. Accuracy does not include the effects of the EVM floor. The measurement variance increases as the result approaches the EVM floor.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Spur Close (In Band)		
Carrier power range at RF Input	30 to –12 dBm	
Dynamic range Input power 30 to 25 dBm	55 dB	
25 to 20 dBm	50 dB	
20 to –12 dBm	46 dB	
Relative accuracy	±(2.7 dB + 0.01 × (dB from reference level))	±(0.3 dB + 0.01 × (dB from reference level)), typical
Displayed resolution	0.01 dB	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Out-of-Band Spurious[a]		Refer to the Amplitude specifications section in this guide.

a. The out-of-band measurement is made with the user-defined tables with 20 frequency ranges each (up to the top 10 spurs per range, 100 spurs maximum). Table parameters include frequency range, RBW, video BW, detector type, and amplitude test limits.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Receiver Spurious Emissions		
Spurious emission power range	–20 to –83 dBm	
Preamp On (Option 1DS)	–40 to –101 dBm	
Absolute spurious emission power accuracy		
–20 to –60 dBm	±2.0 dB	±1.1 dB, typical
–60 to –83 dBm	±3.8 dB	±2.7 dB, typical
Preamp On (Option 1DS)		
–40 to –70 dBm	±2.5 dB	±1.3 dB, typical
–70 to –101 dBm	±4.0 dB	±2.6 dB, typical

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
External Correction		
External attenuation, external gain		
Range	–90 to 90 dB	
Resolution	0.01 dB	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Trigger		
Trigger source (Actual available choices dependent on measurement)	Free run, external	
(Option B7D and B7E)	Add RF Burst, frame	
Delay trigger Range	0 to 500 ms	
Resolution	300 ns	
RF burst trigger level (Option B7E)	0 to –25 dBc	
Trigger slope (External and RF burst)	Positive/Negative	
Frame timing period	50 ns to 13.6533 s	
Frame synchronizing source	External frame sync	Rear panel connector labelled EXT FRAME SYNC (Option B7D)
Frame synchronizing slope	Positive/Negative	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Demod Trigger Source		
Even second input (Frame trigger only, Option B7D and B7E)		Rear panel connector labelled EXT FRAME SYNC
PN offset range	0 to 511 x 64 [chips]	

GSM with EDGE Measurement Personality (Option BAH, 252)

Unless otherwise noted, all specifications are with RF input range auto, default GSM measurement settings, and in the in-band frequency range. Option 1D6 and Option B72 are required.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
In-Band Frequency Ranges[a]		
GSM 900, P-GSM bands	890 to 915 MHz	
	935 to 960 MHz	
GSM 900, E-GSM bands	880 to 915 MHz	
	925 to 960 MHz	
GSM 900, R-GSM bands	876 to 915 MHz	
	921 to 960 MHz	
DCS 1800 bands	1710 to 1785 MHz	
	1805 to 1880 MHz	
PCS 1900 bands	1850 to 1910 MHz	
	1930 to 1990 MHz	
Alternative Frequency Ranges [b]		
GSM 450 bands	450.4 to 457.6 MHz	
	460.4 to 467.6 MHz	
GSM 480 bands	478.8 to 486 MHz	
	488.8 to 496 MHz	
GSM 850 bands	824 to 849 MHz	
	869 to 894 MHz	

a. Frequency ranges over which all specifications apply.
b. Frequency ranges with tuning plans.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Transmitter Power (Requires *Option B7D* or *AYX*)		
Range at RF Input	30 to –60 dBm	
Absolute power accuracy for in-band signal (Mean channel power at RF Input, plus any external attenuation, excluding mismatch error		
P-GSM, E-GSM, and R-GSM Bands		
30 to –20 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±0.81 dB	±0.34 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.25 dB	
–20 to –30 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±0.74 dB	±0.31 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.06 dB	
–30 to –40 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±0.79 dB	±0.31 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.05 dB	
–40 to –50 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±0.95 dB	±0.47 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.15 dB	
–50 to –60 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±1.09 dB	±0.60 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.27 dB	
DCS 1800 and PCS 1900 Bands		
30 to –20 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±0.77 dB	±0.29 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.27 dB	
–20 to –30 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±0.70 dB	±0.28 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.05 dB	
–30 to –40 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±0.75 dB	±0.28 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.04 dB	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
–40 to –50 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±0.91 dB	±0.44 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.14 dB	
–50 to –60 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±1.05 dB	±0.57 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.26 dB	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Transmitter Power Relative Power Accuracy (same channel, different Tx power, input attenuator fixed, RF input range manual).	See Display Scale Fidelity	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
GMSK Power versus Time and EDGE Power versus Time (Requires *Option B7D* or *AYX*)		
Carrier power range at RF Input	30 to –23 dBm	30 to –55 dBm[a], nominal
Preamp On *(Option 1DS)*	30 to –40 dBm	30 to –72 dBm[a], nominal
Time resolution accuracy		±1% of sweep time, nominal
Maximum record length	8 time slots	
Burst to mask uncertainty (Requires *Option B7D* and *B7E*)	$\pm\left[0.1 + \frac{ST/(TP-1)}{Tsym}\right]$ symbol	Where ST = sweep time [b] TP = trace points and Tsym = 3.69 µs Examples: Meas Time=1 and TP=1601, gives 0.22 symbol Meas Time=8 and TP=6401, gives 0.30 symbol

a. Performance may degrade outside of the specified carrier power range at RF input listed in the specifications column.
b. Sweep Time value can be found on the key label in the **Advanced** settings menu, with GSM w/EDGE personality software versions C.01.00 and later.

	Specifications		Supplemental Information
GMSK Output RF Spectrum and EDGE Output RF Spectrum			
Carrier power range at RF Input	+30 to –4 dBm		
Reference power accuracy	Transmitter Power Accuracy ±0.13 dB		
Relative accuracy[a]			
Due to modulation			
Offsets ≤1200 kHz	±0.83 dB		
Offsets ≥1800 kHz	±0.96 dB		
Due to switching	±1.63 dB		
Spectrum due to modulation displayed dynamic range[b] [c]	**Non-Option 120**	**Option 120**	
100 kHz offset [d]	67.5 dB	67.5 dB	
200 kHz offset [d]	69.5 dB	71.9 dB	
250 kHz offset [d]	70.2 dB	73.3 dB	
400 kHz offset			
GSM [d]	71.7 dB	76.3 dB	
EDGE			67 dB, nominal [e]
600 kHz to 1200 kHz offset	72.8 dB	78.8 dB	
1.8 MHz offset	69.9 dB	76.3 dB	
6 MHz offset	70.1 dB	77.1 dB	
Spectrum due to switching transients displayed dynamic range[b] [c]	**Non-Option 120**	**Option 120**	
400 kHz offset	62.5 dB	67.1 dB	
600 kHz offset	63.6 dB	69.6 dB	
1200 kHz offset	65.1 dB	72.5 dB	
1800 kHz offset	65.4 dB	72.7 dB	

a. Does not include uncertainty due to noise.
b. Previously available GSM measurements options for ESA specified dynamic range for CW signals only. These specifications apply for GSM and EDGE signals.
c. Using default settings, the RBW filter has a corrected noise BW and impulse BW equivalent to five-pole synchronously tuned filter.

d. The dynamic range for offsets under 400 kHz is not directly observable because the signal spectrum obscures the result. These dynamic range specifications are derived from phase noise specifications.
e. The analyzer performance can be dominated by third-order distortion products. These products depend on the mixer level. Their relative level will vary by 10 dB as the mixer level (input RF power minus attenuation) varies over a 5 dB range. When the Input Attenuator is auto coupled, the resolution of the attenuator keeps the mixer level in a 5 dB range. The indicated nominal performance was observed at the worst-case mixer level. Increasing the input attenuation by 10 dB from the auto coupled setting will improve the dynamic range for EDGE signals to very close to that for GSM signals at the 400 kHz offset. The optimum mixer level for dynamic range is approximately –15 dBm for EDGE at 400 kHz offset; the auto coupled setting is controlled to be in the –4 to –9 dBm range to optimize the trade off between compression errors and noise for wider offsets.

	Specifications	**Supplemental Information**
Phase and Frequency Error (Requires *Option 1D5*, *B7D*, and *B7E*)		
Carrier power range at RF Input	30 to –23 dBm	30 to –55 dBm[a], nominal
Preamp On (Option 1DS)	30 to –40 dBm	30 to –72 dBm[a], nominal
Phase error		
Range	0 to 180°	
Displayed resolution	0.01°	
Accuracy (Averages ≥10)		
Peak	±2.1°	±1.5°, typical
RMS	±1.1°	±0.6°, typical
Frequency error		Excludes frequency reference error
Initial frequency error range	±100 kHz	
Accuracy (Avg. Type = Mean, Averages ≥10)	±10 Hz	±5 Hz, typical
I/Q offset range	–10 to –46 dBc	
Burst sync time uncertainty	±0.1 bit	
Displays		Numeric summary

a. Performance may degrade outside of the specified carrier power range at RF input listed in the
specifications column.

Agilent E4405B Specifications and Characteristics

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Transmit Band Spurious		
Carrier power range at RF Input		30 to –12 dBm, typical
Dynamic range		
Upper and lower adjacent segments		55 dB, nominal
Upper and lower segments		44 dB, nominal
Relative accuracy		±(0.3 dB + 0.01 × (dB from reference level)), nominal
Displayed resolution	0.01 dB	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Out-of-Band Spurious[a]		
Absolute Spurious Power Accuracy		Refer to the Amplitude specifications section in this guide.
Sensitivity[b]		
RBW		
1 kHz		–95 dBm, nominal
3 kHz		–90 dBm, nominal
10 kHz		–85 dBm, nominal
30 kHz		–78 dBm, nominal
100 kHz		–71 dBm, nominal
300 kHz		–64 dBm, nominal
1 MHz		–57 dBm, nominal
3 MHz		–50 dBm, nominal

a. The out-of-band spurious measurement is made in accordance with the tables defined in the appropriate 3GPP specification document. The measurement is made over several frequency ranges (up to 10 spurs per range, 100 spurs maximum).

b. With input attentuation of 5 dB. For all other attenuation settings, add (input attenuation – 5) dB.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Receive Band Spurious		
Spurious emission power range[a]		–20 to –73 dBm, nominal
Preamp On *(Option 1DS)*		–40 to –91 dBm, nominal
Absolute spurious emission power accuracy –20 to –60 dBm		±1.4 dB, nominal
–60 to –73 dBm		±2.0 dB, nominal
Preamp on *(Option 1DS)* –40 to –70 dBm		±1.8 dB, nominal
–70 to –91 dBm		±3.0 dB, nominal

a. Requires bandpass filter centered on receive band, peak detector mode, 0 dB attenuation, 100 kHz RBW. Does not include insertion loss of bandpass filter.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
EDGE Error Vector Magnitude (EVM) (Requires *Option 1DS*, *B7D* and *B7E*)		3π/8 shifted 8PSK modulation Specifications based on 200 bursts
Carrier power range at RF Input	30 to –23 dBm	30 to –55 dBm [a], nominal
Preamp On *(Option 1DS)*	30 to –40 dBm	30 to –72 dBm [a], nominal
EVM Operating range Floor (RMS)		 0 to 25 % (nominal) 0.8 % (nominal)
Accuracy[b] (RMS) EVM range 1 % to 10 % Input power +24 to –12 dBm		±0.75 % (nominal)
Frequency Error Accuracy		Excludes frequency reference error ± 5 Hz, nominal
IQ Origin Offset DUT maximum offset Maximum analyzer noise floor	 –20 dBc –45 dBc	

a. Performance may degrade outside of the specified carrier power range at RF input listed in the specifications column.

b. The accuracy specification applies when the Burst Sync is set to the Training Sequence. The definition of accuracy for the purposes of this specification is how closely the result meets the expected results. The expected result is 0.975 of the actual RMS EVM of the signal (per 3GPP TS 5.05, annex G).

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Amplitude Range Control		RF Input Autorange, Manually set **Max Total Pwr** Manually set **Input Atten**

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
External Gain/Attenuation Correction		
Base gain, base attenuation, mobile gain, mobile attenuation		
Range	0 to 81.9 dB	
Resolution	0.01 dB	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Trigger		
Trigger source (Actual available choices dependent on measurement)	Free run, external	
(Option B7D and B7E)	Add RF burst and frame	
RF burst trigger *(Option B7E)*		
Peak carrier power range[a]	30 to –25 dBm	30 to –30 dBm, typical
Preamp On *(Option 1DS)*	30 to –45 dBm	30 to –50 dBm, typical
Trigger level range	0 to –25 dB relative to signal peak	

a. With trigger level set to –6 dB.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Burst Sync (Requires *Option AYX* or *B7D*)		
Source (Actual available choices dependent on measurement)	RF amplitude, none	
(Option B7D and B7E)	Add training sequence	
Training sequence code		GSM defined 0 to 7 Auto (search) or Manual
Burst type		Normal (TCH and CCH) Sync (SCH) Access (RACH)

Noise Figure Measurement Personality and Hardware (Option 219) Specifications.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
+28 V PULSED		Noise source drive Used by option 219
Connector type	50 Ω BNC(f)	
Output voltage		
On	28.0 V ±0.1 V	60mA peak
Off	<1V	
SNS SERIES NOISE SOURCE		For use with Agilent Technologies SNS Series noise sources

	Specifications		Supplemental Information
Noise Figure			Uncertainty Calculator[a]
10 MHz to 3 GHz			Using internal preamp (Option 1DS), and RBW=1 MHz
Noise Source ENR	Measurement Range	Instrument Uncertainty[b]	
4.5 – 6.5 dB	0 – 20 dB	±0.24 dB	
12 – 17 dB	0 – 30 dB	±0.41 dB	
20 – 22 dB	0 – 35 dB	±0.46 dB	
3 to 26.5 GHz[c]			No internal preamp
Instrument Uncertainty			Nominally the same as for the 10 MHz to 3 GHz range; External preamp caution[d]
3 to 10 GHz			Well-controlled preselector[e]
10 to 20 GHz			Good preselector stability[f]
20 to 26.5 GHz			Preselector Drift Effects[g]

a. The figures given in the table are for the uncertainty added by the ESA instrument only. To compute the total uncertainty for your noise figure measurement, you need to take into account other factors including: DUT NF, Gain and Match; Instrument NF, Gain Uncertainty and Match; Noise source ENR uncertainty and Match. The computations can be performed with the uncertainty calculator included with the Noise Figure Measurement Personality. Go to **Mode Setup** then select **Uncertainty Calculator**. Similar calculators are also available on the Agilent web site; go to www.agilent.com/find/nfu.

b. "Instrument Uncertainty" is defined for noise figure analysis as uncertainty due to relative amplitude uncertainties encountered in the analyzer when making the measurements required for a noise figure or gain computation. The relative amplitude uncertainty is given by the relative display scale fidelity, also known as incremental log fidelity. The uncertainty of the analyzer is multiplied within the computation by an amount that depends on the Y factor to give the total uncertainty of the noise figure or gain measurement.
See Agilent App Note 57-2, literature number 5952-3706E for details on the use of this specification.
Jitter (amplitude variations) will also affect the accuracy of results. The standard deviation of the measured result decreases by a factor of the square root of the Resolution Bandwidth used and by the square root of the number of averages. ESA uses the 1 MHz resolution Bandwidth as default since this is the widest bandwidth with uncompromised accuracy.

c. For this frequency range, the Instrument Noise Figure Uncertainty is still well controlled, but other accuracy issues become critical. Because there is no internal preamplifier in this range, the Instrument Noise Figure is much higher than in the range below 3 GHz. This causes the effect on total measurement Noise Figure Uncertainty of the Instrument Gain Uncertainty to be much higher, and that Instrument Gain Uncertainty is in turn much higher than in the range below 3 GHz because of the effects of the preselector, explained in subsequent footnotes. As a result, when the DUT has high gain, the total measurement Noise Figure Uncertainty computed with the Uncertainty Calculator can still be excellent, but modest and low gain devices can have very high uncertainties of noise figure. Graphs that follow demonstrate. The first graph shows the computed measurement NF uncertainty with no preamp, and shows how much gain is required to achieve good accuracy. The second graph shows computed measurement NF uncertainty when using an external preamp with 23 dB gain and 6 dB NF. Both graphs were plotted using the uncertainty calculator with the assumptions shown.

d. An external preamp can reduce the total NF measurement uncertainty substantially because it will reduce the effective noise figure of the measurement system, and thus it will reduce the sensitivity of the total NF uncertainty to the Instrument Gain Uncertainty. But if the signal levels into such an external preamp are large enough, that external preamp may experience some compression. The compression differences between the noise-source-on and noise-source-off states causes an error that must be added to Instrument Noise Figure Uncertainty for use in the Noise Figure Uncertainty Calculator. Such signal levels are quite likely for the case where the DUT has some combination of high gain, high noise figure and wide bandwidth.
   As an example, we will use the Agilent 83006A as the external preamplifier. The measurement will be made at 18 GHz. The typical gain is 25 dB and the noise figure is 7 dB. We will assume the DUT has 20 dB gain, a 10 dB NF, and a passband from 5 to 30 GHz. We will use a noise source with 17 dB ENR. When the noise source is on, the DUT output can be computed by starting with kT (–174 dBm/Hz) and adding 10·log(30 GHz to 5 GHz) or 104 dB, giving –70 dBm for the thermal noise. Add to this the ENR of the noise source (17 dB) combined with the NF of the DUT (10 dB) to give an equivalent input ENR of 18 dB, thus –52 dBm input noise power. Add the gain of the DUT (20 dB) to find the DUT output power to be -32 dBm. The noise figure of the external preamp may be neglected. The external preamplifier gain of 25 dB adds, giving a preamplifier output power of –7 dBm. The typical 1 dB compression point of this amplifier is +19 dBm. Therefore, the output noise is 26 dB below the 1 dB compression point. This amplifier will have negligible compression.
   As a rule of thumb, the compression of a noise signal is under 0.1 dB if the average noise power is kept 7 dB below the 1 dB CW compression point. The compression in decibels will usually double for every 3 dB increase in noise power. Use cases with higher gain DUTs or preamplifiers with lower output power capability could be compressed, leading to additional errors.

e. In this frequency range, the preselector is well-controlled and there should be no need for special measurement techniques.

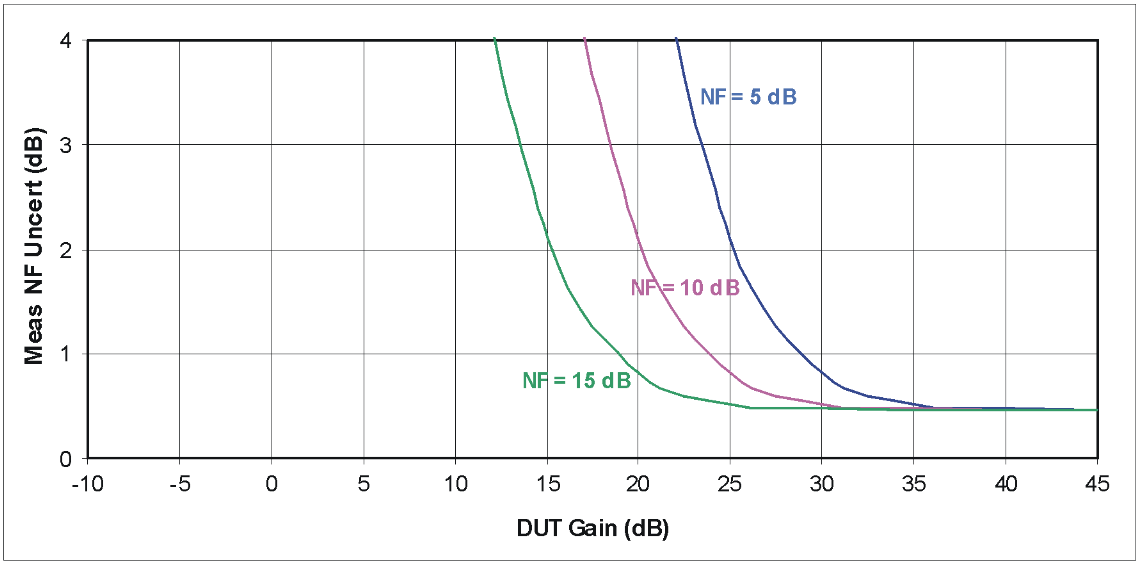
f. In this frequency range, the preselector usually requires no special measurement techniques in a lab environment. But if the temperature changes by a few degrees, or the analyzer frequency is swept or changed across many gigahertz, Agilent recommends centering the preselector at one user determined critical frequency before a measurement. To adjust the preselector, follow the instructions in the *Noise Figure Measurement Personality Guide*.

g. In this frequency range, the preselector may sometimes require special measurement techniques, even in a lab environment. Agilent recommends centering the preselector at one user determined critical frequency before a measurement. To adjust the preselector, follow the instructions in the *Noise Figure Measurement Personality Guide*.

Noise Figure Error Range vs. DUT Gain, Non-warranted Frequency Range (>3 GHz)

Computed Measurement NF Uncertainty vs. DUT Gain, Non-warranted Frequency Range

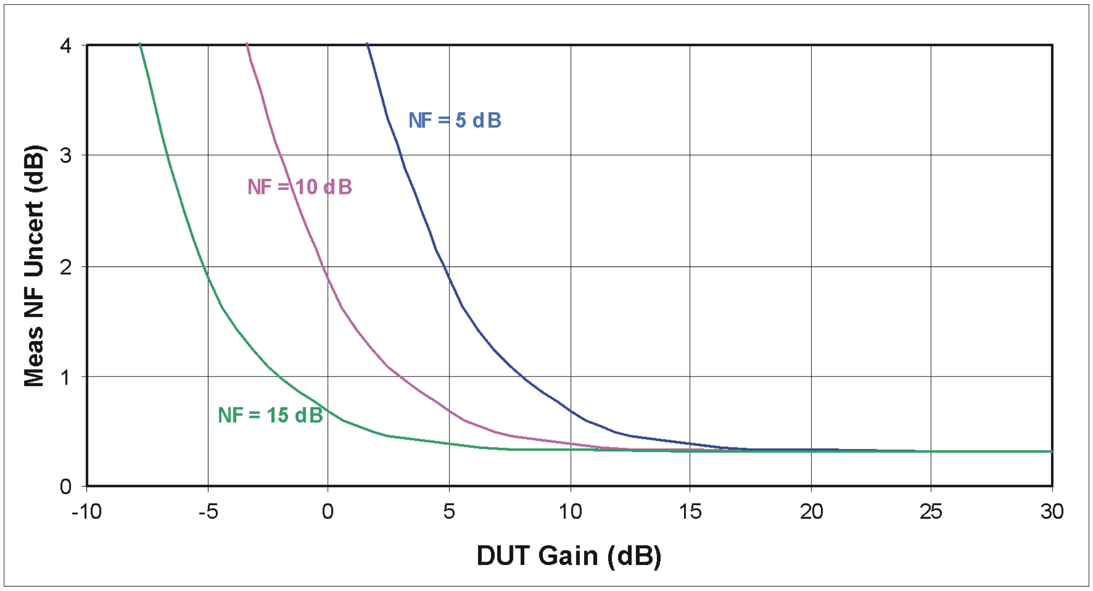
Assumptions: Measurement Frequency 12 GHz, Instrument NF =28.7 dB, Instrument VSWR = 1.58, Instrument Gain Uncertainty = 2.7 dB, Instrument NF Uncertainty = 0.41 dB, Agilent 346B Source with Uncertainty = 0.2 dB, Source VSWR = 1.25, DUT input/output VSWR = 1.5.



Computed Measurement NF Uncertainty vs. DUT Gain, Non-warranted Frequency Range

Assumptions: Same as above, with the addition of an external preamp. Agilent 346A Source used, which changes instrument noise figure uncertainty to 0.24 dB. With that external preamp, the preamp/analyzer combination NF is 8.86 dB; the external preamp alone has a gain of 23 dB and a NF of 6 dB. Instrument VSWR now moves to the external preamp with VSWR = 2.6

.



Agilent E4405B Specifications and Characteristics

	Specifications		Supplemental Information
Gain			
10 MHz to 3 GHz			
Noise Source ENR	Measurement Range	Instrument Uncertainty[a]	
4.5 – 6.5 dB	–20 to 40 dB	±0.83 dB	
12 – 17 dB	–20 to 40 dB	±0.83 dB	
20 – 22 dB	–20 to 40 dB	±0.83 dB	
3 to 26.5 GHz[b]			
Instrument Uncertainty			±2.7 dB (nominal)[c] for Measurement Range –20 to 40 dB

a. See the “Instrument Uncertainty” footnote b on page 229.
b. See footnotes d, e, f, and g for this frequency range in the Noise Figure section.
c. The performance shown would apply when there is a long time between the calibration step and the DUT-measurement step in a NF or Gain measurement. Under special circumstances of small changes in frequency (such as spot frequency measurements) and short time periods between the calibration time and the measurement time, this error source becomes much smaller, approaching the Instrument Uncertainty shown for the 10 MHz to 3 GHz frequency range. These special circumstances would be frequency span ranges of under 1 GHz, with that frequency range unchanged for 30 minutes, and the time between the calibration step and the DUT measurement step held to less than 10 minutes.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Noise Figure Uncertainty Calculator[a]		
Instrument Noise Figure Uncertainty	See Noise Figure	
Instrument Gain Uncertainty	See Gain	
Instrument Noise Figure		See graphs, Nominal Noise Figure DANL +145.87 dB (nominal)[b]
Instrument Input Match		See graphs, Nominal VSWR

a. The Noise Figure Uncertainty Calculator requires the parameters shown in order to calculate the total uncertainty of a Noise Figure measurement.

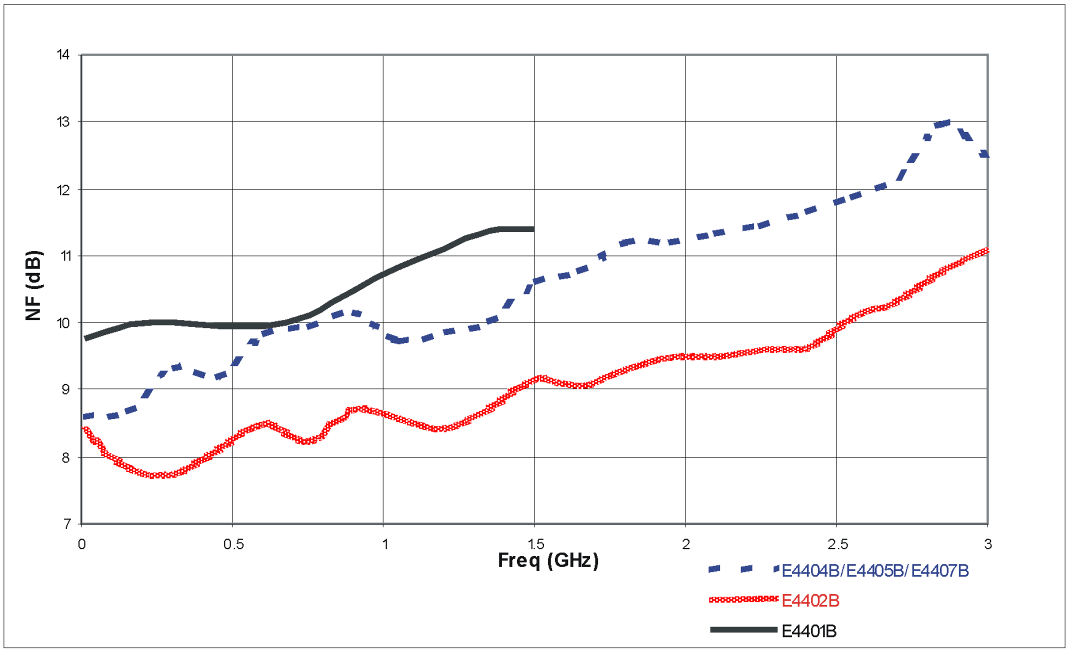
b. Nominally, the noise figure of the spectrum analyzer is given by

$$NF = D - (K - L + N + B)$$

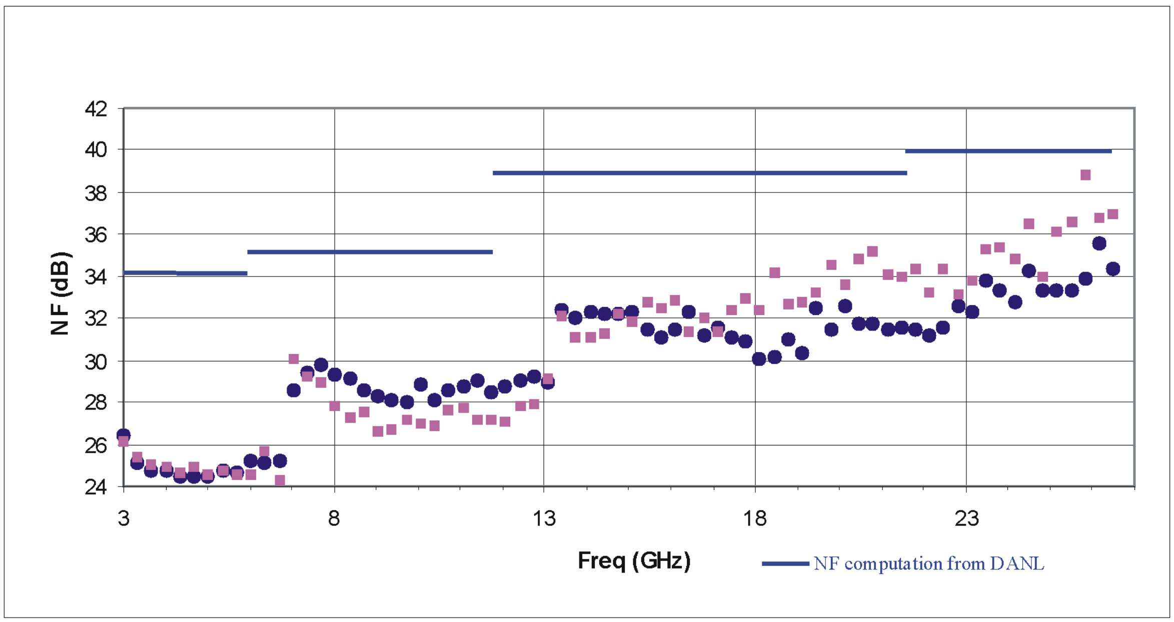
where D is the DANL (displayed average noise level) specification,
K is kTB (-173.88 dB in a 1 Hz bandwidth at 25 °C)
L is 2.51 dB (the effect of log averaging used in DANL verifications)
N is 0.52 dB (the ratio of the noise bandwidth of the RBW filter with which DANL is specified to an ideal noise bandwidth)
B is ten times the base-10 logarithm of the RBW (in hertz) in which the DANL is specified. B is 30 dB for the 1 kHz RBW. The actual NF will vary from the nominal due to frequency response errors.

Nominal Instrument Noise Figure

Nominal Instrument Noise Figure 10 MHz to 3 GHz Preamplifier On

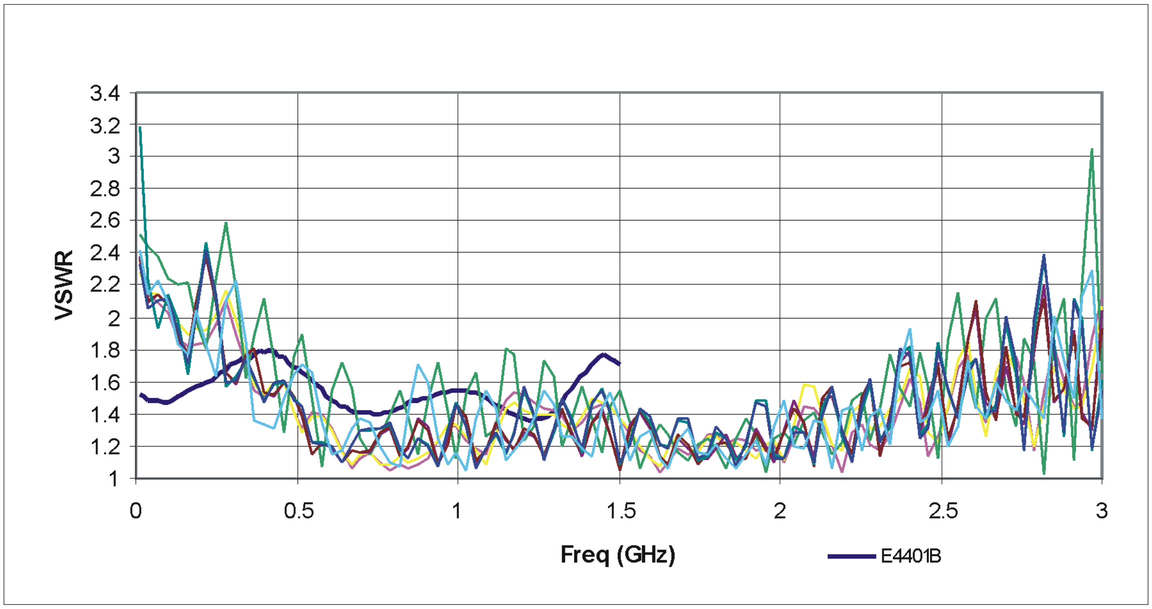


Nominal Instrument Noise Figure 3 to 26.5 GHz
No Preamplifier; two example units

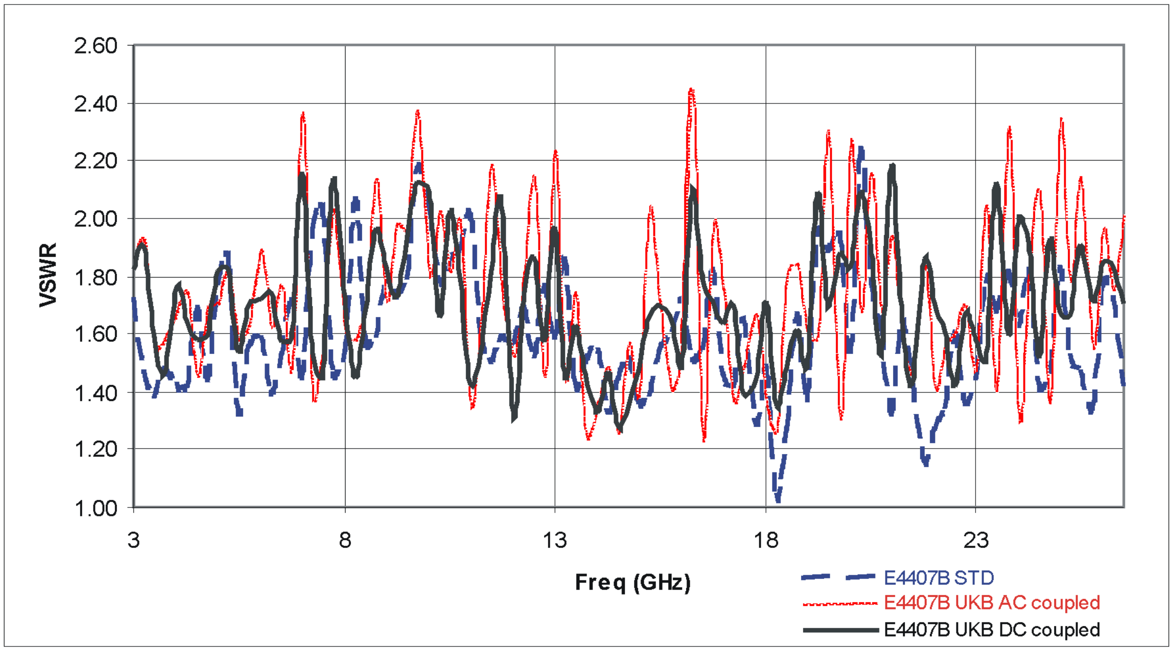


Nominal Instrument Input VSWR

Nominal Instrument Input VSWR 10 MHz to 3 GHz; Preamp On, Attenuation = 0 dB
VSWR of four instruments shown. Nine graphs are representative of different input coupling configurations of E4401/2/5/7B models.



Nominal Instrument Input VSWR 3 to 26.5 GHz; No Preamp, Attenuation = 0 dB
VSWR of three instruments shown. Three graphs are representative of different input coupling configurations of E4407B models



General

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Temperature Range		
Operating	0 to 55 °C	Floppy disk 10 to 40 °C
Storage	–40 to 75 °C	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Audible Noise (ISO 7779)		
Sound Pressure at 25 °C		<40 dBa, (<4.6 Bels power)

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Military Specification	Has been type tested to the environmental specifications of MIL-PRF-28800F class 3.	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
EMI Compatibility	Conducted and radiated emission is in compliance with CISPR Pub. 11/1990 Group 1 Class A.	
(Option 060)[a]	Conducted and radiated emission is in compliance with CISPR Pub. 11/1990 Group 1 Class B[b].	

a. Option 060 is not compatible with Option B7B nor Option 1DP.
b. Meets Class A performance during dc operation.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Immunity Testing		
Radiated Immunity		Testing was done at 3 V/m according to IEC 801-3/1984. When the analyzer tuned frequency is identical to the immunity test signal frequency, there may be signals of up to –60 dBm displayed on the screen.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Electrostatic Discharge		Air discharges of up to 8 kV were applied according to IEC 801-2/1991. Discharges to center pins of any of the connectors may cause damage to the associated circuitry.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Power Requirements		
ac Operation		
Voltage, frequency	90 to 132 Vrms, 47 to 440 Hz 195 to 250 Vrms, 47 to 66 Hz	
Power Consumption, On	<300 W	
Power Consumption, Standby	<5 W	
dc Operation		
Voltage	12 to 20 Vdc	
Power Consumption	<200 W	
Power Consumption, Standby	<100 mW	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Measurement Speed		
Local Measurement and Display Update rate[a]		
Sweep points = 101		≥ 40/s, characteristic
Sweep points = 401		≥ 28/s, characteristic
Remote Measurement and GPIB Transfer Rate[b c]		
(Option A4H)		
Sweep points = 101		≥ 40/s, characteristic
Sweep points = 401		≥ 28/s, characteristic
RF Center Frequency Tune, Measure, and GPIB Transfer Time[b d]		

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
(Option A4H)		
Sweep points = 101		≤ 75 ms, characteristic
Sweep points = 401		≤ 90 ms, characteristic

a. Factory preset, auto align Off, segmented sweep Off, fixed center frequency, RBW = 1 MHz, frequency scale linear, spans >10 MHz and ≤600 MHz, and stop frequency ≤3 GHz.
b. Display Off (:DISPlay:ENABle OFF), and 32-bit integer data format (:FORMat:DATA INT,32), if Option AYX or A4J is installed, disable sweep ramp, (:SYSem:PORTs:IFVSweep:ENABle OFF), markers Off, single sweep, measured with IBM compatible PC with 550 MHz Pentium® III running Windows® NT 4.0, one meter GPIB cable, National Instruments PCI-GPIB card and NI-488.2 DLL.
c. Factory preset, auto align Off, fixed center frequency, RBW = 1 MHz, frequency scale linear, and span = 20 MHz, fixed center frequency, stop frequency ≤3 GHz, average of 100 measurements.
d. Factory preset, auto align Off, segmented sweep Off, RBW = 1 MHz, frequency scale linear, span = 20 MHz, stop frequency ≤3 GHz, center frequency tune step size = 50 MHz.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Data Storage		
Internal[a]		8.0 MB, nominal
External (10 to 40 °C)		3.5" 1.44 MB, MS-DOS® compatible floppy disk

a. For serial numbers prior to US41440000 or MY41440000, 1 MB without Option B72, 8 MB with Option B72.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Memory Usage		
State		20 kB[a], nominal
State plus 401-point trace		21 kB[a], nominal
Applications memory usage[b]		
Distance to Fault *(Option 225)*		0.6 MB, nominal
Phase noise *(Option 226)*		1.1 MB, nominal
Cable TV *(Option 227)*		1 MB, nominal
Bluetooth *(Option 228)*		1.32 MB, nominal
Modulation Analysis *(Option 229)*		1.7 MB, nominal

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
HP 8566/68B Compatibility *(Option 266)*		0.24 MB, nominal
8590 Compatibility *(Option 290)*		0.7 MB, nominal
GSM *(Option BAH)*		3.2 MB, nominal
CDMA One *(Option BAC)*		2.8 MB, nominal
Noise Figure *(Option 219)*		1.6 MB, nominal

a. The size of state will increase depending on installed applications.
b. Some applications may share files which may reduce total memory usage.

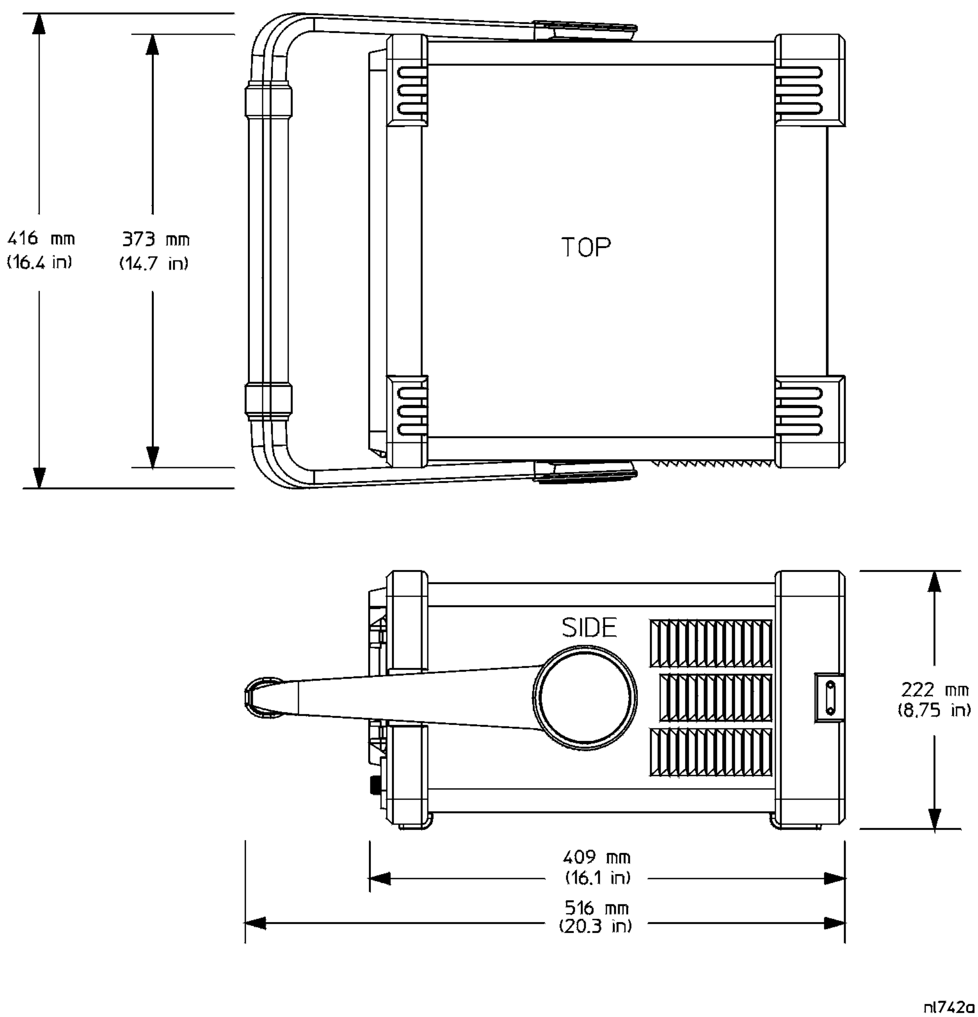
	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Demod Tune and Listen		Internal speaker, front-panel earphone jack and front-panel volume control.
Demod	AM	
(Option BAA)	Add FM	
(Option A4J or AYX)		An uncalibrated demodulated signal is available on the AUX VIDEO OUT connector at the rear panel.
(Option 106 or BAA)		An uncalibrated demodulated signal is available on the EXT VIDEO OUT connector at the rear panel.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Weight (without options)		
Net		17.1 kg (37.7 lb), characteristic
Shipping		31.9 kg (70.3 lb), characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Display[a]		
Resolution	640 × 480	

a. The LCD display is manufactured using high precision technology. However, there may be up to six bright points (white, blue, red or green in color) that constantly appear on the LCD screen. These points are normal in the manufacturing process and do not affect the measurement integrity of the product in any way.

Dimensions



Inputs and Outputs

Front Panel

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
INPUT 50 Ω		
Connector	Type-N female	
Impedance		50 Ω, nominal

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
RF OUT 50 Ω, *(Option 1DN)*		
Connector	Type-N female	
Impedance		50 Ω, nominal

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
AMPTD REF OUT[a]		Amplitude Reference
Connector	BNC female	
Impedance		50 Ω, nominal
Frequency		50 MHz
Frequency Accuracy		Frequency reference error[b]
50 Ω Amplitude[c]		–20 dBm, nominal

a. Turn the amplitude reference on/off by pressing the keys: **Input/Output**, **Amptd Ref Out**.
b. Frequency reference error = (aging rate × period of time since adjustment + settability + temperature stability).
c. The internal amplitude reference actual power is stored internally.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
PROBE POWER		
Voltage/Current		+15 Vdc, ±7% at 150 mA max., characteristic –12.6 Vdc ±10% at 150 mA max., characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
EXT KEYBOARD[a]		Used for entering screen titles and filenames only. Interface compatible with most IBM-compatible PC keyboards.
Connector	6-pin mini-DIN	

a. The feature is not implemented in firmware revisions prior to A.04.00.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Speaker		Front panel knob controls volume

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Headphone		Front panel knob controls volume
Connector	3.5 mm (1/8 inch) miniature audio jack	
Power Output		0.2 W into 4 Ω, characteristic

Rear Panel

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
10 MHz REF OUT		
Connector	BNC female	
Impedance		50 Ω, nominal
Output Amplitude		>0 dBm, characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
10 MHz REF IN		
Connector	BNC female	Note: Analyzer noise sidebands and spurious response performance may be affected by the quality of the external reference used.
Impedance		50 Ω, nominal
Input Amplitude Range		–15 to +10 dBm, characteristic
Frequency		10 MHz, nominal

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
EXT REF IN (Option B7E)		
Connector	BNC, female	
Impedance		50 Ω, nominal
Input amplitude range	–5 to 10 dBm	
Frequency	1 to 30 MHz, selectable	
Frequency lock range	±5 × 10–6 of specified external reference input frequency	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
10 MHz OUT (Option B7E)		
Connector	BNC, female	
Impedance		50 Ω, nominal
Frequency		10 MHz, nominal
Level		0 dBm when Option 10 MHz Out is On

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
GATE TRIG/EXT TRIG IN		
Connector	BNC female	
External Trigger Input		
Trigger Level		Selectable positive or negative edge initiates sweep in EXT TRIG mode (5 V TTL)
Gate Trigger Input *(Option 1D6)*		
Minimum Pulse Width		>30 ns (5 V TTL)

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
GATE/HI SWP OUT		
Connector	BNC female	
High Sweep Output		
Level		High = sweep[a]; Low = retrace (5 V TTL)
Gate Output *(Option 1D6)*		
Level		High = gate on; Low = gate off (5 V TTL)

a. High sweep may be high longer than the indicated sweep times.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
VGA OUTPUT		
Connector	VGA compatible, 15-pin mini D-SUB	
Format		VGA (31.5 kHz horizontal, 60 Hz vertical sync rates, non-interlaced) Analog RGB
Resolution	640 × 480	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
AUX IF OUT *(Option A4J or AYX)*		RBW ≥ 1 kHz
Connector	BNC female	
Frequency		21.4 MHz, nominal
Amplitude (for signal at reference level and for reference levels – input attenuation + preamp gain of –10 to –70 dBm)		–10 dBm (uncorrected), characteristic
Impedance		50 Ω, nominal

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
AUX VIDEO OUT *(Option A4J or AYX)*		RBW ≥ 1 kHz
Connector	BNC female	
Amplitude Range (into >10 kΩ)		0 to 1 V (uncorrected), characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
HI SWP IN *(Option A4J or AYX)*		
Connector	BNC female	
Input		Open collector, low resets and holds the sweep (5 V TTL)

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
HI SWP OUT *(Option A4J or AYX)*		
Connector	BNC female	
Output		High = sweep[a], Low = retrace (5 V TTL)

a. High sweep may be high longer than the indicated sweep times.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
SWP OUT *(Option A4J or AYX)*		
Connector	BNC female	
Amplitude		0 to +10 V ramp, characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
PRESEL TUNE OUTPUT		
Connector	BNC female	
Load Impedance (dc coupled)		> 10 kΩ, nominal
Range		0 to +10 V, characteristic
Sensitivity		0.33 V/GHz of tuned frequency > 3 GHz, characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
GPIB Interface *(Option A4H)*		
Connector	IEEE-488 bus connector	
GPIB Codes		SH1, AH1, T6, SR1, RL1, PP0, DC1, C1, C2, C3 and C28

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Serial Interface *(Option 1AX)*		
Connector	9-pin D-SUB male	RS-232

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Parallel Interface *(Option A4H or 1AX)*		Printer port only
Connector	25-pin D-SUB female	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
EXT VIDEO IN/TV TRIG OUT[a] *(Option B7B or BAA)*		EXT VIDEO IN is the Baseband composite video input for TV trigger and picture on screen. TV TRIG OUT is the TV trigger output.
Connector	BNC Female (75 Ω)	
Impedance		75 Ω, nominal
(Option BAA without Option B7B)		Feature not implemented
(Option BAA with Option B7B)		
External Video Input Video Amplitude		1 Vp–p, nominal, characteristic
TV Trigger Output		Positive edge indicates start of selected TV line after sync. pulse
Amplitude		TTL (0 V and 3.4 V with 75 Ω series resistance), characteristic

a. This connector is labelled EXT VIDEO IN on older spectrum analyzers and EXT VIDEO IN/TV TRIG OUT on newer spectrum analyzers.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
EXT VIDEO OUT		Baseband video output RBW ≥ 1 kHz
(Option B7B or BAA)		
Connector	BNC female (75 Ω)	
Impedance		75 Ω, nominal
(Option BAA without Option B7B)		
Amplitude		0 to 1 V (uncorrected), characteristic
(Option BAA with Option B7B)		
Amplitude		
TV Source: SA		0 to 1 V (uncorrected), characteristic
TV Source and EXT VIDEO IN		Same as level at EXT VIDEO IN/TV TRIG OUT, characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
(Option 106)		
Connector	BNC female (75 Ω)	
Impedance		75 Ω, nominal
Amplitude		0 to 1 V (uncorrected), characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
EXT FRAME SYNC (Option B7D)		
Connector	BNC, female	
Level		5 V TTL

Regulatory Information

CAUTION This product is designed for use in Installation Category II and Pollution Degree 2 per IEC 1010 and 664 respectively.

NOTE This product has been designed and tested in accordance with IEC Publication 1010, Safety Requirements for Electronic Measuring Apparatus, and has been supplied in a safe condition. The instruction documentation contains information and warnings which must be followed by the user to ensure safe operation and to maintain the product in a safe condition.

The CE mark is a registered trademark of the European Community (if accompanied by a year, it is the year when the design was proven).

The CSA mark is the Canadian Standards Association safety mark.

ISM 1-A This is a symbol of an Industrial Scientific and Medical Group 1 Class A product. (CISPR 11, Clause 4)

Declaration of Conformity

DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY

According to ISO/IEC Guide 22 and CEN/CENELEC EN 45014

Manufacturer's Name: Agilent Technologies, Inc.

Manufacturer's Address: 1400 Fountaingrove Parkway
Santa Rosa, CA 95403-1799
USA

Declares that the products

Product Name: Spectrum Analyzer

Model Number: E4401B, E4402B, E4403B, E4404B,
E4405B, E4407B, E4408B, E4411B

Product Options: This declaration covers all options of the above products.

Conform to the following product specifications:

EMC: IEC 61326-1:1997+A1:1998 / EN 61326-1:1997+A1:1998

Standard	Limit
CISPR 11:1990 / EN 55011-1991	Group 1, Class A
IEC 61000-4-2:1995+A1998 / EN 61000-4-2:1995	4 kV CD, 8 kV AD
IEC 61000-4-3:1995 / EN 61000-4-3:1995	3 V/m, 80 - 1000 MHz
IEC 61000-4-4:1995 / EN 61000-4-4:1995	0.5 kV sig., 1 kV power
IEC 61000-4-5:1995 / EN 61000-4-5:1996	0.5 kV L-L, 1 kV L-G
IEC 61000-4-6:1996 / EN 61000-4-6:1998	3 V, 0.15 – 80 MHz
IEC 61000-4-11:1994 / EN 61000-4-11:1998	1 cycle, 100%

Safety: IEC 61010-1:1990 + A1:1992 + A2:1995 / EN 61010-1:1993 +A2:1995
CAN/CSA-C22.2 No. 1010.1-92

Supplementary Information:
The products herewith comply with the requirements of the Low Voltage Directive 73/23/EEC and the EMC Directive 89/336/EEC and carry the CE-marking accordingly.

Santa Rosa, CA, USA 17 April 2000

Greg Pfeiffer/Quality Engineering Manager

For further information, please contact your local Agilent Technologies sales office, agent or distributor.

4 Agilent E4407B Specifications and Characteristics

About This Chapter

This chapter contains specifications and characteristics for the Agilent E4407B spectrum analyzer. The distinction between specifications and characteristics is described as follows.

- Specifications describe the performance of parameters covered by the product warranty. (The temperature range is 0 °C to 55 °C, unless otherwise noted.)
- Characteristics describe product performance that is useful in the application of the product, but is not covered by the product warranty.
- Typical performance describes additional product performance information that is not covered by the product warranty. It is performance beyond specification that 80% of the units exhibit with a 95% confidence level over the temperature range 20 to 30 °C. Typical performance does not include measurement uncertainty.
- Nominal values indicate the expected performance, or describe product performance that is useful in the application of the product, but is not covered by the product warranty.

The following conditions must be met for the analyzer to meet its specifications.

o The analyzer is within the one year calibration cycle.

o If **Auto Align All** is selected:

— After 2 hours of storage within the operating temperature range.

— 5 minutes after the analyzer is turned on with sweep times less than 4 seconds.

— After the front-panel amplitude reference is connected to the INPUT, and **Align Now RF** has been run, after the analyzer is turned on. And, once every 24 hours, or if ambient temperature changes more than 30 °C[1].

o If **Auto Align Off** is selected:

— When the analyzer is at a constant temperature, within the operating temperature range, for a minimum of 90 minutes.

— After the analyzer is turned on for a minimum of 90 minutes, the front panel amplitude reference has been connected to the INPUT, and **Align Now All** has been run.

— When **Align Now All** is run:

1. 10 °C if Preamp (Option 1DS) is active.

  - Every hour
  - If the ambient temperature changes more than 3 °C
  - If the 10 MHz reference changes
- — When **Align Now RF** is run (with the front-panel amplitude reference connected to the INPUT):
  - Every 24 hours
  - If the ambient temperature changes more than 30 °C[1]

o If **Auto Align All but RF** is selected:

- — When the analyzer is at a constant temperature, within the operating temperature range, for a minimum of 90 minutes.
- — After the analyzer is turned on for a minimum of 90 minutes, the front panel amplitude reference has been connected to the INPUT, and **Align Now RF** has been run.
- — When **Align Now RF** is run (with the front-panel amplitude reference connected to the INPUT):
  - Every hour
  - If the ambient temperature changes more than 3 °C

1. 10 °C if Preamp (Option 1DS) is active.

Frequency

	Specifications	Supplemental Information	
Frequency Range			
	9 kHz to 26.5 GHz		
(Option UKB)			
dc coupled	100 Hz to 26.5 GHz	30 Hz to 26.5 GHz, characteristic	
ac coupled	10 MHz to 26.5 GHz		
Band		Harmonic Mixing Mode (N[a])	
0 (0 Hz to 3.0 GHz)		1–	
1 (2.85 GHz to 6.7 GHz)		1–	
2 (6.2 GHz to 13.2 GHz)		2–	
3 (12.8 GHz to 19.2 GHz)		4–	
4 (18.7 GHz to 26.5 GHz)		4–	
Preamp On *(Option 1DS)*	1 MHz to 3.0 GHz		
(Option UKB)			
dc coupled	1 MHz to 3.0 GHz		
ac coupled	10 MHz to 3.0 GHz		
External Mixing *(Option AYZ)*	18 GHz to 325 GHz		
		Harmonic Mixing Mode (N[a])	
Band		Preselected	Unpreselected
K (18.0 GHz to 26.5 GHz)		n/a	6–
A (26.5 GHz to 40.0 GHz)		8+	8–
Q (33.0 GHz to 50.0 GHz)		10+	10–
U (40.0 GHz to 60.0 GHz)		10+	10–
V (50.0 GHz to 75.0 GHz)		14+	14–
E (60.0 GHz to 90.0 GHz)		n/a	16–
W (75.0 GHz to 110.0 GHz)		n/a	18–
F (90.0 GHz to 140.0 GHz)		n/a	20–
D (110.0 GHz to 170.0 GHz)		n/a	24–
G (140.0 GHz to 220.0 GHz)		n/a	32–

	Specifications	Supplemental Information	
Y (170.0 GHz to 260.0 GHz)		n/a	38–
J (220.0 GHz to 325.0 GHz)		n/a	46–

a. N is the harmonic mixing mode. For negative mixing modes (as indicated by the "–"), the desired 1st LO harmonic is higher than the tuned frequency by the 1st IF (3.9214 for the 9 kHz to 3 GHz band, 321.4 MHz for all other bands) For positive mixing modes, the desired 1st LO harmonic is lower than the tuned frequency by 321.4 MHz.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Frequency Reference		
Aging Rate	$\pm 2 \times 10^{-6}$/year	$\pm 1.0 \times 10^{-7}$/day, characteristic
Settability	$\pm 5 \times 10^{-7}$	
Temperature Stability	$\pm 5 \times 10^{-6}$	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
High Stability Frequency Reference *(Option 1D5)*		
Aging Rate	$\pm 1 \times 10^{-7}$/year	$\pm 5 \times 10^{-10}$/day, 7-day average after being powered on for 7 days, characteristic
Settability	$\pm 1 \times 10^{-8}$	
Temperature Stability		
20 to 30 °C	$\pm 1 \times 10^{-8}$	
0 to 55 °C	$\pm 5 \times 10^{-8}$	
Warm-up (Internal frequency reference selected)		
After 5 minutes		$< \pm 1 \times 10^{-7}$ of final frequency,[a] characteristic
After 15 minutes		$< \pm 1 \times 10^{-8}$ of final frequency,a characteristic

a. Final frequency is defined as frequency 60 minutes after power-on with analyzer set to internal frequency reference.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Frequency Readout Accuracy		
(Start, Stop, Center, Marker)	±((frequency indication × frequency reference error[a]) + 0.5% of span + $\frac{\text{span}}{\text{sweep points} - 1}$ + 15% of RBW + 10 Hz + 1 Hz × N[b])	

a. Frequency reference error = (aging rate × period of time since adjustment + settability + temperature stability).
b. N is the harmonic mixing mode.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Marker Frequency Counter		
Resolution	Selectable from 1 Hz to 100 kHz	
Accuracy[a]	±(marker frequency × frequency reference error[b] + counter resolution)[c]	For RBW ≥ 1 kHz

a. Marker level to displayed noise level > 25 dB, RBW/ Span ≥ 0.002, frequency offset = 0 Hz.
b. Frequency reference error = (aging rate × period of time since adjustment + settability + temperature stability).
c. For firmware revisions prior to A.03.00, add 1 Hz x N, where N is the harmonic mixing mode.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Frequency Span		
Range		
Internal Mixing	0 Hz (zero span), 100 Hz to 26.5 GHz	
External Mixing (Option AYZ)	0 Hz (zero span), Minimum span = 100 Hz	
Resolution	2 Hz x N[a]	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Accuracy[b]		
Sweep type Lin	±(0.5% of span $+ 2 \times \frac{\text{span}}{\text{sweep points} - 1}$)	
Sweep type Log		±2.0% of span, nominal

a. N is the harmonic mixing mode.
b. Applies to each sweep segment.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Sweep Time		
Range		
Span > 0 Hz	1 ms to 4000 s[a]	$\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{100\text{ kHz}}$ to 4000 s
Span = 0 Hz	10 µs to 4000 s[a b]	
Tracking Generator On (Option 1DN)		50 ms is the minimum sweep time
Fast Time-domain Sweep *(Option AYX)* (For Span = 0 Hz, RBW ≥ 1 kHz)	50 ns to 4000 s[c d]	$\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{20\text{ MHz}}$ to 4000 s
DSP and fast ADC *(Option B7D)* (For Span = 0 Hz, RBW ≥ 1 kHz)	25 ns to 4000 s[e]	$\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{40\text{ MHz}}$ to 4000 s
Accuracy (Span = 0 Hz)		
10 µs to 4000 s[a b]	±1%	
(Option AYX) 50 ns to 4000 s[c d]	±1%	
(Option B7D) 25 ns to 4000 s[e]	±1%	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Sweep Trigger[f g]	Free Run, Single, Line, Video[h], External, Delayed, Offset[i]	
(Option 1D6)	Add Gate	
(Option B7B)	Add TV	
(Option B7E)	Add RF Burst Trigger	
Delayed Trigger[g j]		
Range	1 µs to 400 s	
Resolution	$\frac{\text{delay in seconds}}{65000}$ rounded up to nearest µs	
Accuracy	±(500 ns + (0.01% of delay))	
RF burst trigger (Option B7E)		
Relative level trigger mode		
Peak carrier power range[kl]		30 to –25 dBm, nominal
Preamp On (Option 1DS)		30 to –45 dBm, nominal
Trigger level range	0 to –25 dB relative to signal peak	
Absolute level trigger mode		
Peak carrier power range[mn]		30 to –35 dBm, nominal
Preamp On (Option 1DS)		30 to –55 dBm, nominal
Offset Trigger[i]		
Resolution	$\frac{\text{sweep time}}{\text{sweep points} - 1}$	
Range	±327 ms to ±12.3 ks	Where ST = sweep time and SP = sweep points $\frac{-32766 \times ST}{SP - 1}$ to $\frac{(32766 - SP) \times ST}{SP - 1}$

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Fast Time-domain sweep *(Option AYX)* (For sweep times $\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{20\text{ MHz}}$ to $\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{100\text{ kHz}}$)	±1.23 ms to ±245 ms	$\frac{-32766 \times ST}{SP - 1}$ to $\frac{(32766 - SP) \times ST}{SP - 1}$
DSP and fast ADC *(Option B7D)* (For sweep times $\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{40\text{ MHz}}$ to $\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{100\text{ kHz}}$)	± 13 ms to ±5.15 s	$\frac{-524031 \times ST}{SP - 1}$ to $\frac{(524031 - SP) \times ST}{SP - 1}$

a. For firmware revisions prior to A.04.00, 5 ms to 2000 s.
b. For firmware revisions prior to A.05.00, 1 ms to 4000 s.
c. For firmware revisions prior to A.04.00, 20 µs to 2000 s.
d. For firmware revisions prior to A.05.00, 5 µs to 4000 s.
e. For firmware revisions prior to A.05.00, 2.5 µs to 4000 s.
f. Gate cannot be used simultaneously with delayed or TV trigger (Option B7B).
g. Auto align is suspended in video, external, gate, and delayed trigger modes while waiting for a trigger event to occur.
h. Unavailable when RBW ≤ 300 Hz (Option 1DR).
i. For firmware revision A.04.00 or later.
j. Delayed trigger is available with line, external trigger, and TV trigger (Option B7B).
k. With trigger level set to –6 dB.
l. For GSM-type signals (burst length 570 µs, burst period 4.63 ms, constant envelope). Ranges with other types of signals may differ.
m. Nominal values apply for Bluetooth-type signals (burst length 625 µs, burst period 50 ms). Ranges with other types of signals may differ.
n. With trigger level set 5 dB below peak signal level.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Sweep (trace) Points		
Range		
Span > 0 Hz	101 to 8192[a]	
Span = 0 Hz	2 to 8192[a,b]	

a. For firmware revisions prior to A.04.00, 401 points.
b. For firmware revisions prior to A.05.00, 101 to 8192 points.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Resolution Bandwidth (RBW)		
Range		
–3 dB bandwidth	1 kHz to 3 MHz, in 1-3-10 sequence, 5 MHz	
(Option 1DR)	Adds 10, 30, 100, 300 Hz[a]	
(Option 1DR and 1D5)	Adds 1, 3 Hz[a]	
–6 dB bandwidth (EMI)	9 kHz and 120 kHz	
(Option 1DR)	Add 200 Hz[a]	
Accuracy		
1 Hz to 3 Hz (–3 dB) RBW[b] *(Option 1DR and 1D5)*	±10%	
10 Hz to 300 Hz (–3 dB) RBW *(Option 1DR)*	±10%	
1 kHz to 3 MHz (–3 dB) RBW	±15%	
5 MHz (–3 dB) RBW	±30%	
9 kHz, 120 kHz (–6 dB) RBW (EMI)	±20%	
200 Hz (–6 dB) RBW (EMI) *(Option 1DR)*	±10%	
Shape		
1 Hz to 3 Hz RBW[b] *(Option 1DR and 1D5)*		Digital, approximately Gaussian shape
10 Hz to 300 Hz RBW *(Option 1DR)*		Digital, approximately Gaussian shape
1 kHz to 5 MHz RBW		Synchronously tuned four poles, approximately Gaussian shape

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Selectivity (60 dB/3 dB bandwidth ratio)		
1 Hz to 3 Hz RBW[b] *(Option 1DR and 1D5)*		<5:1, nominal
10 Hz to 300 Hz RBW *(Option 1DR)*		<5:1, nominal
1 kHz to 5 MHz RBW		<15:1, nominal

a. Only available in spans ≤5 MHz, sweep times ≥ $(\text{sweep points} - 1)/100\ \text{kHz}$ and not usable with tracking generator on (Option 1DN).
b. Firmware revision A.08.00 and later.

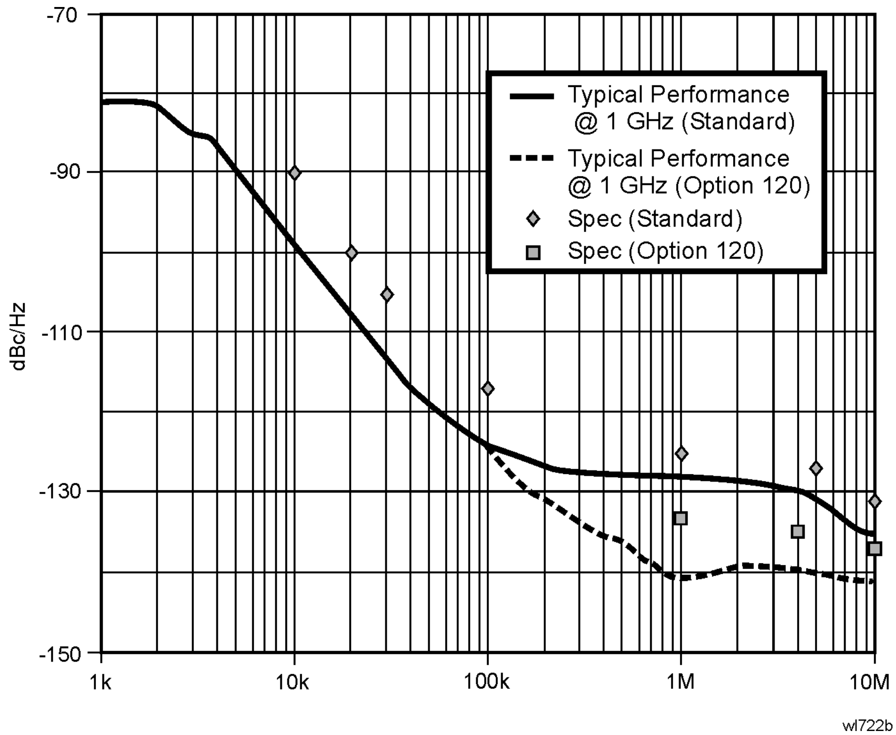
	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Video Bandwidth (VBW) (–3 dB)		
Range	30 Hz to 1 MHz in 1-3-10 sequence	3 MHz, characteristic
(Option 1DR)	Adds 1, 3, 10 Hz for RBW's <1 kHz	
Accuracy		±30%, characteristic
Shape		Post detection, single pole low-pass filter used to average displayed noise Video bandwidths below 30 Hz are digital bandwidths with anti-aliasing filtering.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Stability		
Noise Sidebands (Offset from CW signal with 1 kHz RBW, 30 Hz VBW and sample detector)		
≥1 kHz (Option 1DR, 1D5)		≤ –78 dBc/Hz[a], typical
≥10 kHz	≤ –90 dBc/Hz[a]	≤ –94 dBc/Hz[a], typical
≥20 kHz	≤ –100 dBc/Hz[a]	≤ –105 dBc/Hz[a], typical
≥30 kHz	≤ –106 dBc/Hz[a]	≤ –112 dBc/Hz[a], typical

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
≥100 kHz	≤ –118 dBc/Hz[a]	≤ –122 dBc/Hz[a], typical
≥1 MHz	≤ –125 dBc/Hz[a]	≤ –127 dBc/Hz[a], typical
≥5 MHz	≤ –127 dBc/Hz[a]	≤ –129 dBc/Hz[a], typical
≥10 MHz	≤ –131 dBc/Hz[a]	≤ –136 dBc/Hz[a], typical
(Option 120)		
≥1 MHz	≤ –133 dBc/Hz[b]	≤ –136 dBc/Hz, typical
≥5 MHz	≤ –135 dBc/Hz[b]	≤ –139 dBc/Hz, typical
≥10 MHz	≤ –137 dBc/Hz[b]	≤ –141 dBc/Hz, typical
Residual FM		
1 kHz RBW, 1 kHz VBW	≤150 Hz × N p–p in 100 ms	
(Option 1D5)	≤100 Hz × N p–p in 100 ms	
10 Hz RBW, 10 Hz VBW *(Option 1DR and 1D5)*	≤2 Hz × N p–p in 20 ms	
10 Hz RBW, 10 Hz VBW *(Option 1DR)*		≤10 Hz × N p–p in 20 ms, characteristic
System-Related Sidebands, offset from CW signal		
≥30 kHz	≤ –65 dBc[a]	
Line-Related Sidebands, offset from CW signal *(Option 1DR)*		
<300 Hz		≤ –50 dBc[a], characteristic
>300 Hz to 30 kHz		≤ –55 dBc[a], characteristic

a. Add 20 Log(N) for frequencies > 6.7 GHz.
b. Applies only to frequencies ≤ 3 GHz

Noise Sidebands Normalized to 1 Hz Versus Offset from Carrier



Amplitude

Amplitude specifications do not apply for the negative peak detector mode.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Measurement Range	Displayed Average Noise Level to Maximum Safe Input Level	
Input Attenuator Range	0 to 65 dB, in 5 dB steps	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Maximum Safe Input Level		
Average Continuous Power	+30 dBm (1 W)	
(Input attenuator setting ≥5 dB)		
Peak Pulse Power (for <10 µsec pulse width, <1% duty cycle, and input attenuation ≥30 dB)	+50 dBm (100 W)	
dc	0 Vdc	
(Option UKB)		
dc coupled	0 Vdc	
ac coupled	50 Vdc	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
1 dB Gain Compression		
Total power at input mixer [a,b]		
50 MHz to 3.0 GHz	0 dBm	
3.0 GHz to 6.7 GHz	0 dBm	
6.7 GHz to 13.2 GHz	–3 dBm	
13.2 GHz to 26.5 GHz	–5 dBm	
Preamp On *(Option 1DS)*		
Total power at the preamp[c]		–20 dBm, characteristic

a. Mixer power level (dBm) = input power (dBm) – input attenuation (dB).

b. For resolution bandwidths 1 kHz to 30 kHz, the maximum input signal amplitude must be ≤ reference level +10 dB.
c. Total power at the preamp (dBm) = total power at the input (dBm) – input attenuation (dB).

	Specifications		Supplemental Information		
Displayed Average Noise Level (Input terminated, 0 dB attenuation, sample detector, Reference Level = –70 dBm)					
	1 kHz RBW 30 Hz VBW	10 Hz RBW 1 Hz VBW *(Option 1DR)*	1 kHz RBW 30 Hz VBW (typical)	10 Hz RBW 1 Hz VBW (Option 1DR) (typical)	1 Hz RBW 1 Hz VBW *(Option 1DR and 1D5)*[a] (typical)
30 Hz to 9 kHz *(Option UKB)*				≤ –93 dBm	≤ –103 dBm
9 kHz to 100 kHz				≤ –109 dBm	≤ –119 dBm
100 kHz to 1 MHz				≤ –135 dBm	≤ –145 dBm
1 MHz to 10 MHz			≤ –117 dBm	≤ –137 dBm	≤ –147 dBm
1 MHz to 10 MHz (Option 120)			≤ –120 dBm	≤ –139 dBm	≤ –149 dBm
10 MHz to 1.0 GHz	≤ –116 dBm	≤ –135 dBm	≤ –119 dBm	≤ –139 dBm	≤ –149 dBm
1.0 GHz to 2.0 GHz	≤ –116 dBm	≤ –135 dBm	≤ –120 dBm	≤ –140 dBm	≤ –150 dBm
2.0 GHz to 3.0 GHz	≤ –112 dBm	≤ –131 dBm	≤ –118 dBm	≤ –138 dBm	≤ –148 dBm
3.0 GHz to 6.0 GHz	≤ –112 dBm	≤ –131 dBm	≤ –118 dBm	≤ –138 dBm	≤ –148 dBm
6.0 GHz to 12 GHz	≤ –111 dBm	≤ –130 dBm	≤ –117 dBm	≤ –137 dBm	≤ –147 dBm
12 GHz to 22 GHz	≤ –107 dBm	≤ –126 dBm	≤ –114 dBm	≤ –134 dBm	≤ –144 dBm
22 GHz to 26.5 GHz	≤ –106 dBm	≤ –125 dBm	≤ –112 dBm	≤ –132 dBm	≤ –142 dBm
Preamp On *(Option 1DS)*	1 kHz RBW 30 Hz VBW	10 Hz RBW 1 Hz VBW *(Option 1DR)*	1 kHz RBW 30 Hz VBW (typical)	10 kHz RBW 1 Hz VBW *(Option 1DR)* *(typical)*	1 Hz RBW 1 Hz VBW *(Option 1DR and 1D5)*[a] (typical)

	Specifications		Supplemental Information		
0 to 55 °C					
10 MHz to 1.0 GHz	≤ –131 dBm	≤ –150 dBm			
1.0 GHz to 2.0 GHz	≤ –131 dBm	≤ –150 dBm			
2.0 GHz to 3.0 GHz	≤ –127 dBm	≤ –146 dBm			
20 to 30 °C					
1 MHz to 10 MHz (Option UKB) (dc coupled)			≤ –135 dBm	≤ –155 dBm	≤ –165 dBm
10 MHz to 1.0 GHz	≤ –132 dBm	≤ –151 dBm	≤ –137 dBm	≤ –157 dBm	≤ –167 dBm
1.0 GHz to 2.0 GHz	≤ –132 dBm	≤ –151 dBm	≤ –135 dBm	≤ –155 dBm	≤ –165 dBm
2.0 GHz to 3.0 GHz	≤ –130 dBm	≤ –149 dBm	≤ –132 dBm	≤ –152 dBm	≤ –162 dBm
External Mixing *(Option AYZ)*			1 kHz RBW 30 Hz VBW ≤ –134 dBm + external mixer conversion loss, characteristic	10 Hz RBW 1 Hz VBW *(Opt 1DR)* ≤ –153 dBm + external mixer conversion loss, characteristic	

a. Only available with firmware revision A.08.00 or later

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Display Range		
Log Scale	Ten divisions displayed; 0.1, 0.2, 0.5 dB/division and 1 to 20 dB/division in 1 dB steps	
RBW ≥ 1 kHz	Calibrated 0 to –85 dB from Reference Level	
RBW ≤ 300 Hz *(Option 1DR)*	Calibrated 0 to –120 dB[a] from Reference Level	
Linear Scale	Ten divisions	
Scale Units	dBm, dBmV, dBµV, dBµA, A, V, and W	
(Option BAA, 106)	Add Hz	

a. 0 to –70 dB range when span = 0 Hz, or when IF Gain is fixed: (:DISPlay:WINDow:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:LOG:RANGe:AUTO OFF).

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Marker Readout Resolution		
Log scale		
RBW ≥ 1 kHz		
0 to –85 dB from ref level	0.04 dB	
RBW ≤ 300 Hz (Option 1DR)		
0 to –120 dB from ref level	0.04 dB	
Linear scale	0.01% of Reference Level	
Fast Sweep Times for Zero Span		
(Option AYX) For sweep times $\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{20\text{ MHz}}$ to $\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{100\text{ kHz}}$		
Log 0 to –85 dB from ref level	0.3 dB	
Linear	0.3% of Reference Level for linear scale	
(Option B7D) *For sweep times* $\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{40\text{ MHz}}$ to $\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{100\text{ kHz}}$		
For: $\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{\text{sweep time}} < 40\text{ MHz}$		
Log 0 to –85 dB from ref level	0.2 dB	
Linear	0.2% of Reference Level	
For: $\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{\text{sweep time}} \geq 40\text{ MHz}$		
Log 0 to –85 dB from ref level	0.3 dB	
Linear	0.3% of Reference Level	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Frequency Response		
Absolute[a]/Relative		
10 dB attenuation		
9 kHz to 3.0 GHz		
20 to 30 °C	±0.46 dB	±0.14 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±0.76 dB	
800 MHz to 1.0 GHz		
20 to 30 °C	±0.46 dB	±0.10 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±0.76 dB	
1.7 GHz to 2.0 GHz		
20 to 30 °C	±0.46 dB	±0.08 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±0.76 dB	
(Option UKB) (dc coupled)		
100 Hz to 3.0 GHz		
20 to 30 °C	±0.5 dB	
0 to 55 °C	±1.0 dB	
30 Hz to 3.0 GHz		
20 to 30 °C		±0.5 dB, characteristic
0 to 55 °C		±1.0 dB, characteristic
(ac coupled)		
10 MHz to 3.0 GHz		
20 to 30 °C	±0.5 dB	
0 to 55 °C	±1.0 dB	
800 MHz to 1.0 GHz		
20 to 30 °C	±0.5 dB	
0 to 55 °C	±1.0 dB	
1.7 GHz to 2.0 GHz		
20 to 30 °C	±0.5 dB	
0 to 55 °C	±1.0 dB	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Absolute[a]/Relative Preamp On		
(Option 1DS)		
0 dB attenuation		
1 MHz to 3.0 GHz		
20 to 30 °C	±1.5 dB	±0.47 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±2.0 dB	
800 MHz to 1.0 GHz		
20 to 30 °C	±1.5 dB	±0.35 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±2.0 dB	
1.7 GHz to 2.0 GHz		
20 to 30 °C	±1.5 dB	±0.26 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±2.0 dB	
(Option UKB) (dc coupled)		
1 MHz to 3.0 GHz		
20 to 30 °C	±1.5 dB	±0.47 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±2.0 dB	
(ac coupled)		
10 MHz to 3.0 GHz		
20 to 30 °C	±1.5 dB	
0 to 55 °C	±2.0 dB	
800 MHz to 1.0 GHz		
20 to 30 °C	±1.5 dB	±0.35 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±2.0 dB	
1.7 GHz to 2.0 GHz		
20 to 30 °C	±1.5 dB	±0.26 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±2.0 dB	
Preselector centered for frequency >3.0 GHz (Option UKB) (ac or dc coupled)		

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
10 dB attenuation		
3.0 GHz to 6.7 GHz		
Absolute[a]		
20 to 30 °C	±1.5 dB	±0.38 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±2.5 dB	
Relative		
20 to 30 °C	±1.3 dB	
0 to 55 °C	±1.5 dB	
6.7 GHz to 13.2 GHz		
Absolute[a]		
20 to 30 °C	±2.0 dB	±0.68 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±3.0 dB	
Relative		
20 to 30 °C	±1.8 dB	
0 to 55 °C	±2.0 dB	
13.2 GHz to 26.5 GHz		
Absolute[a]		
20 to 30 °C	±2.0 dB	±0.86 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±3.0 dB	
Relative		
20 to 30 °C	±1.8 dB	
0 to 55 °C	±2.0 dB	

a. Absolute frequency response values are referenced to the amplitude at 50 MHz.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Input Attenuation Switching Uncertainty at 50 MHz		
Attenuator Setting		
0 dB to 5 dB	±0.3 dB	
10 dB	Reference	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
15 dB	±0.3 dB	
20 to 65 dB attenuation	±(0.1 dB + 0.01 × Attenuator Setting)	

Attenuation Accuracy Relative to the 10 dB Attenuator Setting, Characteristic					
	Frequency Range				
Attenuation	**dc–3 GHz**	**3.0–13.2 GHz**	**13.2–19 GHz**	**19–22 GHz**	**22–26.5 GHz**
0 dB	±0.3 dB	±0.5 dB	±0.8 dB	±0.9 dB	±1.0 dB
5 dB	±0.3 dB	±0.5 dB	±0.8 dB	±0.9 dB	±1.0 dB
10 dB	Reference	Reference	Reference	Reference	Reference
15 dB	±0.4 dB	±0.5 dB	±0.8 dB	±1.0 dB	±1.5 dB
20 dB	±0.4 dB	±0.5 dB	±0.8 dB	±1.0 dB	±1.5 dB
25 dB	±0.5 dB	±0.6 dB	±0.8 dB	±1.2 dB	±2.0 dB
30 dB	±0.5 dB	±0.6 dB	±0.8 dB	±1.2 dB	±2.0 dB
35 dB	±0.6 dB	±0.7 dB	±1.0 dB	±1.8 dB	±3.0 dB
40 dB	±0.6 dB	±0.7 dB	±1.0 dB	±1.8 dB	±3.0 dB
45 dB	±0.7 dB	±1.0 dB	±1.3 dB	±2.2 dB	±3.4 dB
50 dB	±0.7 dB	±1.0 dB	±1.3 dB	±2.2 dB	±3.4 dB
55 dB	±0.9 dB	±1.1 dB	±1.6 dB	±2.7 dB	±3.5 dB
60 dB	±0.9 dB	±1.1 dB	±1.6 dB	±2.7 dB	±3.5 dB
65 dB	±1.0 dB	±1.6 dB	±2.0 dB	±3.2 dB	±3.8 dB

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Preamp (Option 1DS)		Refer also to Displayed Average Noise Level specification
Gain		+20 dB, nominal[a]
Noise figure		5 dB, characteristic

a. Amplifier is between the input attenuator and the input mixer.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Absolute Amplitude Accuracy		
At reference settings[a]	±0.34 dB	±0.13 dB, typical
Preamp On[b] *(Option 1DS)*	±0.37 dB	±0.14 dB, typical
External Mixing *(Option AYZ)*	IF INPUT absolute amplitude accuracy + external mixer conversion loss accuracy[c]	
95 % Confidence Absolute Amplitude Accuracy Input Frequency ≤ 3 GHz –50 dBm ≤ Input Power ≤ 0dBm –50 dBm ≤ Ref Level ≤ 0 dBm –20 dBm ≤ (Input Power – Ref Level) ≤ 0dBm Input Attenuation = 10 dBm 10 Hz ≤ RBW ≤ 1 MHz 20 to 30 °C		±0.4 dB
Overall Amplitude Accuracy[d]		
20 to 30 °C	± (0.54 dB + Absolute Frequency Response)	

a. Settings are: reference level –20 dBm; input attenuation 10 dB; dc coupled (Option UKB); center frequency 50 MHz; RBW 1 kHz; VBW 1 kHz; amplitude scale linear or log; span 2 kHz; frequency scale linear; sweep time coupled, sample detector, signal at reference level.

b. Settings are: reference level –30 dBm; input attenuation 0 dB; dc coupled (Option UKB); center frequency 50 MHz; RBW 1 kHz; VBW 1 kHz; amplitude scale linear or log; span 2 kHz; frequency scale linear; sweep time coupled, signal at reference level.

c. Preselector centered with HP/Agilent 11974-Series mixers.

d. For reference level 0 to –50 dBm; input attenuation 10 dB; dc coupled (Option UKB); RBW 1 kHz; VBW 1 kHz; amplitude scale log, log range 0 to –50 dB from reference level; frequency scale linear; sweep time coupled; signal input 0 to –50 dBm; span ≤20 kHz; internal mixing.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information	
RF Input VSWR (at tuned frequency)			
Attenuator setting 0 dB			
9 kHz to 26.5 GHz		≤3.0:1, characteristic	
Attenuator setting 5 dB			
9 kHz to 100 kHz		≤2.0:1, characteristic	
100 kHz to 6.7 GHz		≤1.4:1, characteristic	
6.7 GHz to 13.2 GHz		≤1.7:1, characteristic	
13.2 GHz to 22.0 GHz		≤2.3:1, characteristic	
22.0 GHz to 26.5 GHz		≤2.6:1, characteristic	
Attenuator setting 10 to 65 dB			
9 kHz to 6.7 GHz		≤1.3:1, characteristic	
6.7 GHz to 13.2 GHz		≤1.5:1, characteristic	
13.2 GHz to 22.0 GHz		≤2.0:1, characteristic	
22.0 GHz to 26.5 GHz		≤2.2:1, characteristic	
(Option UKB)		characteristic	characteristic
Attenuator setting 0 dB		(dc coupled)	(ac coupled)
100 Hz to 100 kHz		≤1.1:1	
100 kHz to 3 GHz		≤3.0:1	≤3.0:1
100 kHz to 6.7 GHz		≤1.4:1, characteristic	
6.7 GHz to 13.2 GHz		≤1.7:1, characteristic	
13.2 GHz to 22.0 GHz		≤2.3:1, characteristic	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information	
22.0 GHz to 26.5 GHz		≤2.6:1, characteristic	
Attenuator setting 5 dB		(dc coupled)	(ac coupled)
100 Hz to 100 kHz		≤1.1:1	
100 kHz to 300 kHz		≤1.1:1	≤2.3:1
300 kHz to 1.0 MHz		≤1.1:1	≤1.6:1
1.0 MHz to 3.0 GHz		≤1.4:1	≤1.4:1
100 kHz to 6.7 GHz		≤1.4:1, characteristic	
6.7 GHz to 13.2 GHz		≤1.7:1, characteristic	
13.2 GHz to 22.0 GHz		≤2.3:1, characteristic	
22.0 GHz to 26.5 GHz		≤2.6:1, characteristic	
Attenuator setting 10 to 65 dB		(dc coupled)	(ac coupled)
100 Hz to 100 kHz		≤1.1:1	
100 kHz to 300 kHz		≤1.1:1	≤2.1:1
300 kHz to 1.0 MHz		≤1.1:1	≤1.5:1
1.0 MHz to 3.0 GHz		≤1.2:1	≤1.2:1
100 kHz to 6.7 GHz		≤1.4:1, characteristic	
6.7 GHz to 13.2 GHz		≤1.7:1, characteristic	
13.2 GHz to 22.0 GHz		≤2.3:1, characteristic	
22.0 GHz to 26.5 GHz		≤2.6:1, characteristic	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Auto Alignment[a]		
Sweep-to-sweep variation		±0.1 dB, characteristic

a. Set **Auto Align** to **Off** and use **Align Now, All** to eliminate this variation.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Resolution Bandwidth Switching Uncertainty (at Reference Level)		
1 kHz RBW	Reference	
3 kHz to 3 MHz RBW	±0.3 dB	
5 MHz RBW	±0.6 dB	
10 Hz to 300 Hz RBW (Option 1DR)	±0.3 dB	
1 Hz to 3 Hz RBW (Option 1DR and 1D5)[a]	±0.3 dB	

a. Firmware revision A.08.00 or later.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Reference Level		
Range	–149.9 dBm to maximum mixer level + attenuator setting	
Resolution		
Log Scale	±0.1 dB	
Linear Scale	±0.12% of Reference Level	
Accuracy (at a fixed frequency, a fixed attenuator, and referenced to –30 dBm (–10 dBm, Preamp On (Option 1DS)))		
Reference Level (dBm) – input attenuator setting (dB) + preamp gain (dB)		
–10 dBm to > –60 dBm	±0.3 dB	
–60 dBm to > –85 dBm	±0.5 dB	
–85 dBm to –90 dBm	±0.7 dB	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Display Scale Switching Uncertainty		
Switching between Linear and Log	±0.15 dB at reference level	
Log Scale Switching	No error	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Display Scale Fidelity		
Log Maximum Cumulative		
RBW ≥ 1 kHz		
dB Below Reference Level		
0 dB Reference	0 dB	
> 0 to 10 dB	±0.3 dB	±0.08 dB, typical
> 10 to 20 dB	±0.4 dB	±0.09 dB, typical
> 20 to 30 dB	±0.5 dB	±0.10 dB, typical
> 30 to 40 dB	±0.6 dB	±0.23 dB, typical
> 40 to 50 dB	±0.7 dB	±0.35 dB, typical
> 50 to 60 dB	±0.7 dB	±0.35 dB, typical
> 60 to 70 dB	±0.8 dB	±0.39 dB, typical
>70 to 80 dB	±0.8 dB	±0.46 dB, typical
>80 to 85 dB	±1.15 dB	±0.79 dB, typical
RBW ≤ 300 Hz *(Option 1DR)*		
Span > 0 Hz		
Auto range On		
0 to 98 dB[a] below reference level	±(0.3 dB + 0.01 × dB from reference level)	
> 98 to 120 dB below reference level		±2.0 dB, characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Auto range Off[b]		
0 to 60 dB[a] below reference level	±(0.3 dB + 0.015 × dB from reference level)	
> 60 to 70 dB below reference level	±1.5 dB	
Span = 0 Hz		
0 to 60 dB[a] below reference level	±(0.3 dB + 0.015 × dB from reference level)	
> 60 to 70 dB below reference level	±1.5 dB	
Log Incremental Accuracy		
0 to 80 dB[a,c] below reference level	±0.4 dB/4 dB	
Linear Accuracy	±2% of Reference Level	

a. 0 to 30 dB for RBW = 200 Hz
b. The SCPI command for auto range off is: (:DISPlay:WINDow:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:LOG:RANGe:AUTO OFF)
c. 0 to 50 dB for RBWs ≤ 300 Hz and span = 0 Hz, or when auto ranging is off.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Spurious Responses		
Second Harmonic Distortion		
Input Signal		
10 MHz to 500 MHz	< –65 dBc for –30 dBm signal at input mixer[a]	+35 dBm SHI (second harmonic intercept)
500 MHz to 1.5 GHz	< –75 dBc for –30 dBm signal at input mixer[a]	+45 dBm SHI
1.5 GHz to 2.0 GHz	< –85 dBc for –10 dBm signal at input mixer[a]	+75 dBm SHI
2.0 GHz to 3.35 GHz	< –100 dBc[b] for –10 dBm signal at input mixer[a]	+90 dBm SHI
3.35 GHz to 6.6 GHz	< –100 dBc[b] for –10 dBm signal at input mixer[a]	+90 dBm SHI

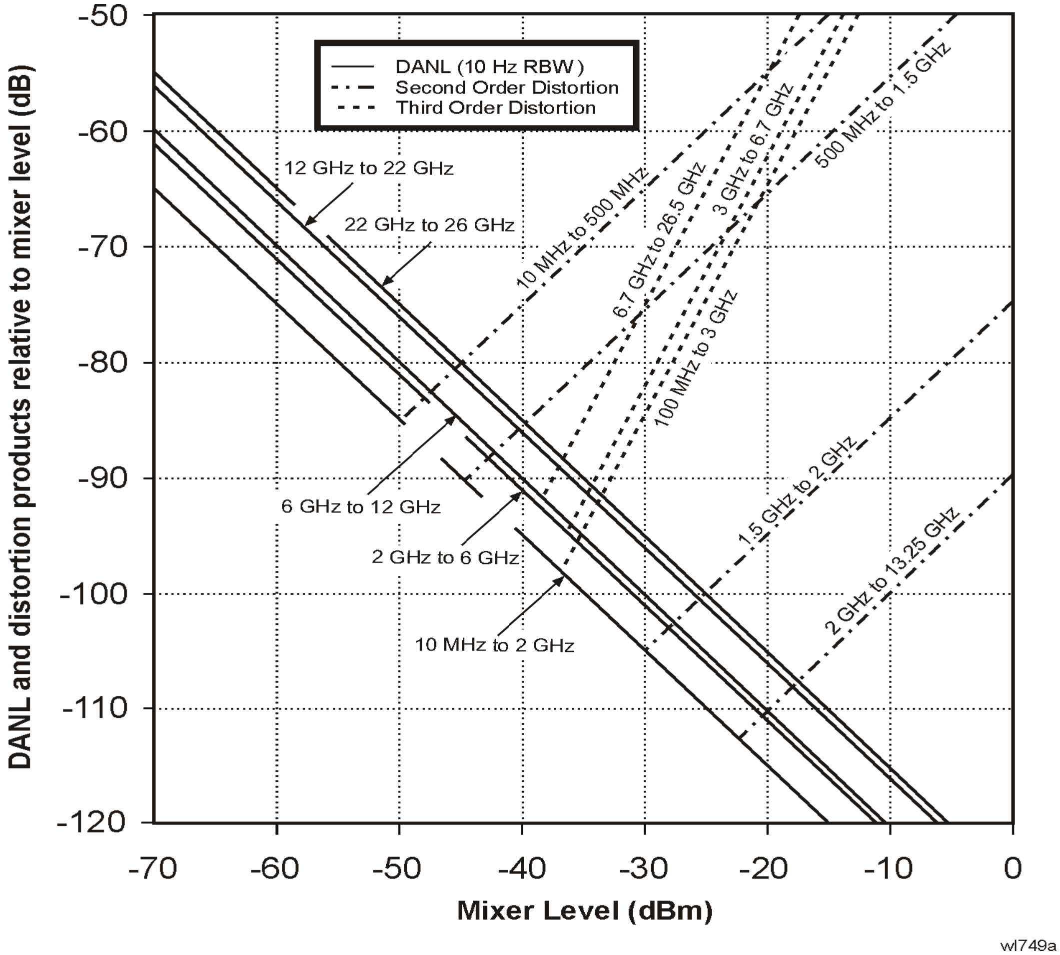
	Specifications	Supplemental Information
6.6 GHz to 13.25 GHz	< –100 dBc[b] for –10 dBm signal at input mixer[a]	+90 dBm SHI
Preamp On *(Option 1DS)* 10 MHz to 1.5 GHz		–5 dBm SHI, characteristic
Third Order Intermodulation Distortion		
10 MHz to 100 MHz		+7 dBm TOI (third order intercept), characteristic
100 MHz to 3 GHz	< –85 dBc for two –30 dBm signals at input mixer[a] and >50 kHz separation	+12.5 dBm TOI +16 dBm TOI, typical
3.0 GHz to 6.7 GHz	< –82 dBc for two –30 dBm signals at input mixer[a] and >50 kHz separation	+11 dBm TOI +18 dBm TOI, typical
6.7 GHz to 13.2 GHz	< –75 dBc for two –30 dBm signals at input mixer[a] and >50 kHz separation	+7.5 dBm TOI +12 dBm TOI, typical
13.2 GHz to 26.5 GHz	< –75 dBc for two –30 dBm signals at input mixer[a] and >50 kHz separation	+7.5 dBm TOI +11 dBm TOI, typical
Preamp On *(Option 1DS)* 10 MHz to 3 GHz		–16 dBm TOI, characteristic
Other Input Related Spurious		
Inband Responses		
>30 kHz offset	< –65 dBc for –20 dBm signal at input mixer[a]	
Out-of-band Responses	< –80 dBc for –10 dBm signal at input mixer[a]	

a. Mixer power level (dBm) = input power (dBm) – input attenuation (dB).
b. or signal below displayed average noise level.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
W-CDMA Adjacent Channel Power Ratio[a]		
Dynamic range[b]		
Offset frequency		
5 MHz		–60.0 dBc, characteristic
10 MHz		–64.5 dBc, characteristic
(Option 120)		
5 MHz		–65.0 dBc, characteristic
10 MHz		–65.5 dBc, characteristic
(Option 120) With noise correction On[c]		
5 MHz		–66.5 dBc, characteristic
10 MHz		–67.0 dBc, characteristic

a. Firmware revision A.07.00 or higher
b. Measured by selecting “Measure, ACP”, 20 to 30 °C, 3GPP (3.1 Dec 1999) W-CDMA signal with 1 DPCH,
channel power –9 dBm/3.84 MHz, integration bandwidth 3.84 MHz, carrier frequency 2 GHz, reference level –16 dBm, input attenuation 0 dB, RBW 30 kHz.
c. Noise correction can be turned On by selecting **Meas Setup**, **More**, **Noise Corr On**

Specified Dynamic Range



	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Residual Responses (Input terminated and 0 dB attenuation) 150 kHz to 6.7 GHz	 < –90 dBm	

Options

Time Gated Spectrum Analysis (Option 1D6)

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Gate Delay		
Range	1 µs to 400 s	
Accuracy	±(500 ns + (0.01% × (maximum of gate delay or length)))	From gate trigger input to positive edge of gate output
Gate Length		
Range	1 µs to 400 s	
Accuracy	±(500 ns + (0.01% × (maximum of gate delay or length)))	From positive edge to negative edge of gate output
Resolution	((maximum of gate delay or length in seconds)/65000) rounded up to nearest µs	Dependent on the greater of gate delay or gate length
Additional Amplitude Error[a]		
Log Scale	±0.2 dB	
Linear Scale	±0.1% of reference level	

a. While in gate mode.

Tracking Generator (Option 1DN)

The spectrum analyzer/tracking generator combination will meet its specification after a cable (8120-5148) and adapter are connected between RF OUT and INPUT and **Align Now**, **TG** has been run.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Warm-up	5 minutes	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Output Frequency Range	9 kHz to 3.0 GHz	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Minimum Resolution BW	1 kHz	Not usable with resolution bandwidths ≤300 Hz *(Option 1DR)*

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Output Power Level		
Range	–2 to –66 dBm	
Resolution	0.1 dB	
Absolute Accuracy (at 50 MHz with coupled source attenuator, referenced to –20 dBm)	± 0.75 dB	
Vernier		
Range	8 dB	
Accuracy (with coupled source attenuator, 50 MHz, –20 dBm)		
Incremental	±0.2 dB/dB	
Cumulative	±0.5 dB, total	
Output Attenuator Range	0 to 56 dB in 8 dB steps	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Maximum Safe Reverse Level		+30 dBm (1 W), 50 Vdc, characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Output Power Sweep		
Range	(–10 to –2 dBm) – (Source Attenuator Setting)	
Resolution	0.1 dB	
Accuracy (zero span)	<1 dB peak-to-peak	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Output Flatness		
Referenced to 50 MHz, –20 dBm		
9 kHz to 10 MHz	±3 dB	
10 MHz to 3 GHz	±2 dB	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Spurious Outputs		
(–2 dBm output)		
Harmonic Spurs		
TG Output 9 kHz to 20 kHz	≤ –15 dBc	
TG Output 20 kHz to 3 GHz	≤ –25 dBc	
Non-harmonic Spurs		
TG Output 9 kHz to 2 GHz	≤ –27 dBc	
TG Output 2 GHz to 3 GHz	≤ –23 dBc	
LO Feedthrough		
LO Frequency 3.921409 GHz to 6.9214 GHz	≤ –16 dBm	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Dynamic Range	Maximum Output Power Level – Displayed Average Noise Level	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Output Tracking		
Drift		1.5 kHz/5 minute, characteristic
Swept Tracking Error		Usable in 1 kHz RBW after 5 minutes of warm-up

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
RF Power-Off Residuals		
9 kHz to 3 GHz		< –120 dBm, characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Output Attenuator Repeatability		
9 kHz to 300 MHz		±0.1 dB, characteristic
300 MHz to 2 GHz		±0.2 dB, characteristic
2 GHz to 3 GHz		±0.3 dB, characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Output VSWR		
0 dB attenuation		<2.0:1, characteristic
≥ 8 dB attenuation		<1.5:1, characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Output Attenuator Accuracy		
0 dB		±0.5 dB, characteristic
8 dB		±0.5 dB, characteristic
16 dB	Reference	
24 dB		±0.5 dB, characteristic
32 dB		±0.6 dB, characteristic
40 dB		±0.8 dB, characteristic
48 dB		±1.0 dB, characteristic
56 dB		±1.1 dB, characteristic

Tracking Generator Output Accuracy
Relative Accuracy (Referred to –20 dBm) = Output Attenuator Accuracy + Vernier Accuracy + Output Flatness
Absolute Accuracy = Relative Accuracy (Referred to –20 dBm) + Absolute Accuracy at 50 MHz

Phase Noise (Option 226)

Carrier Frequency Range	Specifications	Supplemental Information
E4401B	1 MHz to 1.5 GHz	
E4402B	1 MHz to 3.0 GHz	
E4404B	1 MHz to 6.7 GHz	
E4405B	1 MHz to 13.2 GHz	
E4407B	1 MHz to 26.5 GHz	

Measurement Characteristics	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Measurements	Log plot Spot frequency RMS noise RMS jitter Residual FM	
Maximum number of decades	7 (whole decades only)	
Filtering (ratio of video bandwidth to resolution bandwidth)	None (VBW/RBW = 1.0) Little (VBW/RBW = 0.3) Medium (VBW/RBW = 0.1) Maximum (VBW/RBW = 0.03)	

Offset Frequency	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Range	10 kHz to 100 MHz	The minimum offset is limited to 10 times the narrowest RBW of the analyzer
(Option1DR)	100 Hz to 100 MHz	
(Option1DR and 1D5)	10 Hz to 100 MHz	

Measurement Accuracy	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Amplitude Accuracy[a] (carrier frequency 1 MHz to 3.0 GHz)		±1.52 dB[b]

a. Amplitude accuracy is derived from analyzer specification and characteristics. It is based on a 1 GHz signal at 0 dBm while running the log plot measurement with all other measurement and analyzer settings at their factory defaults.

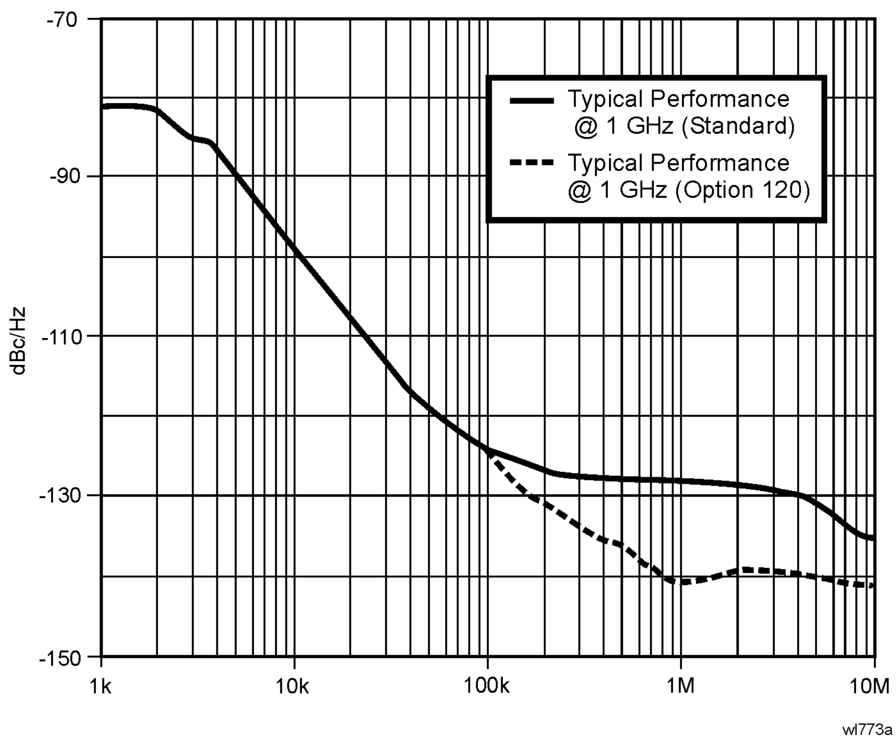
b. This does not include the effect of system noise floor. This error is a function of the signal (phase noise) to noise (analyzer noise floor) ratio, SN, in decibels. The function is $\mathrm{Error} = 10 \times \log(1 + 10^{-SN/10})$. For example, if the phase noise being measured is 10 dB above the measurement floor, the error due to adding the analyzer's noise to the UUT is 0.41 dB.

Amplitude Repeatability	**Specifications**	**Supplemental Information**			
		Standard Deviation[a b]			
		No Filtering	**Little Filtering**	**Medium Filtering**	**Maximum Filtering**
No Smoothing					
Offset					
100 Hz[d]		5.9 dB	4.9 dB	4.0 dB	3.9 dB
1 kHz[d]		5.8 dB	4.7 dB	3.7 dB	3.5 dB
10 kHz		4.4 dB	2.4 dB	2.4 dB	1.7 dB
100 kHz		3.9 dB	2.3 dB	1.7 dB	1.6 dB
1 MHz		3.2 dB	2.2 dB	1.4 dB	0.95 dB
4% Smoothing[c]					
Offset					
100 Hz[d]		1.8 dB	1.5 dB	1.2 dB	1.1 dB
1 kHz[d]		1.0 dB	0.58 dB	0.57 dB	0.49 dB
10 kHz		0.83 dB	0.54 dB	0.41 dB	0.29 dB
100 kHz		0.78 dB	0.51 dB	0.36 dB	0.20 dB
1 MHz		0.67 dB	0.23 dB	0.23 dB	0.20 dB

a. Amplitude repeatability is the nominal standard deviation of the measured phase noise. This table comes from an observation of 30 log plot measurements using a 1 GHz, 0 dBm signal with the filtering and smoothing settings shown. All other analyzer and measurement settings are set to their factory defaults.
b. The standard deviation can be further reduced by applying averaging. The standard deviation will improve by a factor of the square root of the number of averages. For example, 10 averages will improve the standard deviation by a factor of 3.162.
c. Smoothing can cause additional amplitude errors near rapid transitions of the data, such as with discrete spurious signals and impulsive noise. The effect is more pronounced as the number of points smoothed increases.
d. These offsets are available only when Option 1DR is installed.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Frequency Offset Accuracy[a]	± 3.7%	0.053 octave

a. The frequency offset error in octaves causes an additional amplitude accuracy error proportional to the product of the frequency error and slope of the phase noise. For example, a 0.01 octave frequency error combined with an 18 dB/octave slope gives 0.18 dB additional amplitude error.

Nominal Phase Noise Normalized to 1 Hz Versus Offset Frequency
ESA E4402B, E4404B, E4405B, and E4407B Spectrum Analyzers


FM Demodulation and Quasi Peak Detector (Option AYQ)

The FM demodulation characteristics will apply after an **Align Now**, **FM Demod** has been run.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Optimum Input Level		≥ (–60 dBm + attenuator setting – preamp gain) and within 30 dB of the reference level
FM Deviation		
Range		10 kHz to 1 MHz
Resolution		300Hz, characteristic
Accuracy[a] FM Rate < FM BW/100, VBW ≥ (30 × FM Rate), RBW > the maximum of (30 × FM deviation) or (30 × FM Rate)		< (2% of FM deviation range + 2 × Resolution), characteristic
Offset Error[a]		5% of FM Deviation Range + 300 Hz, characteristic
FM Bandwidth *(–3 dB)*		
FM Deviation Range		
10 kHz to 40 kHz		0.5 × FM deviation range, characteristic
>40 kHz to 200 kHz		0.5 × FM deviation range, characteristic
>200 kHz to 1 MHz		0.4 × FM deviation range, characteristic

a. In time domain sweeps (span = 0 Hz)

External Mixing (Option AYZ)

	Specifications		Supplemental Information
LO OUTPUT			
Frequency Range	2.9 to 7.1 GHz		
Power 2.9 to 6.1 GHz 20 to 30°C	 15.5 to 17 dBm		When connected to external mixers with an HP/Agilent 5061-5458 cable, provides 14.5 to 16 dBm at the mixer, characteristic.
0 to 55°C	15 to 17.5 dBm		
2.9 to 7.1 GHz	13 to 17.5 dBm		
VSWR			<1.9:1, characteristic
IF INPUT			
Frequency Range			321.4 MHz ±5 MHz, characteristic
Maximum Safe Input Level ac			10 dBm, characteristic
dc			±10 V, characteristic
VSWR			<1.9:1, characteristic
Absolute Amplitude Accuracy[a] For Reference Levels from –10 to –60 dBm			
Amplitude Corrections	20 to 30°C	0 to 55°C	
15 to 30 dB	±1.0 dB	±1.5 dB	
>30 to 50 dB	±1.2 dB	±1.7 dB	
>50 to 60 dB	±1.4 dB	±1.9 dB	
1 dB Gain Compression Level[b]			–20 dBm, characteristic with –10 dBm reference level
Mixer Bias (IF INPUT)			
Voltage			
Maximum Range			±3.3 V, characteristic
Linear Compliant Range			±2 V, characteristic
Current (0 Ω load) Range	±10 mA		

	Specifications		Supplemental Information
Resolution			< 20 µA, characteristic
Accuracy	±10 mA		±(3% + Resolution), characteristic
Output Impedance			490 Ω, nominal

a. Settings are: RBW 1 kHz; VBW 1 kHz; scale linear or log; span 2 kHz; sweep time coupled, sample detector, signal at reference level.
b. With amplitude corrections 0 dB.

Bluetooth FM Demodulation (Option 106)

The FM demodulation characteristics will apply after an **Align Now**, **FM Demod** has been run.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Optimum Input Level		≥ (–40 dBm + attenuator setting – preamp gain) and within 10 dB of the reference level
FM Deviation		
Range		±200 kHz, nominal
Resolution		Provides 400 Hz display annotation resolution, nominal
Accuracy[a] Input level = –30 dBm Reference level = –30 dBm FM Rate = 500 kHz sine VBW = 3 MHz, RBW = 5 MHz, FM Deviation = 140 kHz		± 10 kHz, typical ± 4 kHz with video averaging On and averages ≥ 25
Offset Error[a]		± 1 kHz, typical
FM Bandwidth *(–3 dB)*		1.2 MHz, nominal

a. In time domain sweeps (span = 0 Hz).

Bluetooth Measurements Personality (Option 228)

The demodulation related nominal values will apply after an **Align Now**, **FM Demod** has been run.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
In-Band Frequency Range		
Bluetooth (ISM) Band	2400 to 2483.5 MHz	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Output Power (Option AYX or B7D)		
Range at RF Input	30 to –40 dBm	
(Option 1DS)	30 to –60 dBm	
Absolute Amplitude Accuracy		See “Absolute Amplitude Accuracy” on page 272.
Average type	Video, Power	
Average mode	Exponential, Repeat	
Trigger source	Video, RF burst[a], External, Free Run	
Burst synch	RF Amplitude, Preamble[b], None	

a. Requires Option B7E
b. Requires Option 106 Bluetooth FM demodulation.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Modulation Characteristics[a] (Option 106 and AYX or B7D)		
Range at RF Input	30 to –40 dBm	
(Option 1DS)	30 to –60 dBm	
FM Deviation		
Range		±200 kHz, nominal
Accuracy		±4 kHz, nominal (25 measurement averages, signal level > –30 dBm)
Payload data	11110000, 10101010, auto-detect	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Average mode	Exponential, Repeat	
Trigger source	Video, RF burst[b], External, Free Run	
Burst synch	RF Amplitude, Preamble[c], None	
Limits	Δf2/Δf1 lower, Δf1 max lower/upper Δf2	

a. The DUT must have frequency hopping disabled.
b. Requires Option B7E
c. Requires Option 106 Bluetooth FM demodulation.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Carrier Frequency Drift [a] (Option 106 and AYX or B7D)		
Range at RF Input	30 to –40 dBm	
(Option 1DS)	30 to –60 dBm	
Measurement range		±100 kHz, nominal
Measurement accuracy		±4 kHz, nominal (25 measurement averages, signal level > –30 dBm)
Average mode	Exponential, Repeat	
Trigger source	Video, RF burst[b], External, Free Run	
Burst synch	Preamble[c], None	

a. The DUT must have frequency hopping disabled.
b. Requires Option B7E
c. Requires Option 106 Bluetooth FM demodulation.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Initial Carrier Frequency Tolerance (ICTF) [a] (Option 106 and AYX or B7D)		
Range at RF Input	30 to –40 dBm	
(Option 1DS)	30 to –60 dBm	
Measurement range		±100 kHz, nominal
Measurement accuracy		±4 kHz, nominal (25 measurement averages, signal level > –30 dBm)
Average mode	Exponential, Repeat	
Trigger source	Video, RF burst[b], External, Free Run	
Burst synch	RF Amplitude, Preamble[c], None	
Limits	ICFT upper/lower	

a. The DUT must have frequency hopping disabled.
b. Requires Option B7E
c. Requires Option 106 Bluetooth FM demodulation.

FM Demodulation (Option BAA)

The FM demodulation characteristics will apply after an **Align Now, FM Demod** has been run.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Optimum Input Level		≥ (–60 dBm + attenuator setting – preamp gain) and within 30 dB of the reference level
FM Deviation		
Range		10 kHz to 1 MHz
Resolution		Provides 1 Hz display annotation resolution
FM Deviation Range		
10 kHz to 40 kHz		12 Hz, characteristic
>40 kHz to 200 kHz		60 Hz, characteristic
>200 kHz to 1 MHz		300 Hz, characteristic
Accuracy[a] FM Rate < FM BW/100, VBW ≥ (30 × FM Rate), RBW > the maximum of (30 × FM deviation) or (30 × FM Rate)		< (2% of FM deviation range + 2 × Resolution), characteristic
Offset Errora		5% of FM Deviation Range + 300 Hz, characteristic
FM Bandwidth *(–3 dB)*		
FM Deviation Range		
10 kHz to 40 kHz		7.5 × FM deviation range, characteristic
>40 kHz to 200 kHz		1.3 × FM deviation range, characteristic
>200 kHz to 1 MHz		0.3 × FM deviation range, characteristic

a. In time domain sweeps (span = 0 Hz).

TV Trigger and Picture On Screen (Option B7B)

Option BAA is required.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
TV Trigger and Picture On Screen		TV Trigger initiates a sweep of the analyzer after the sync pulse of a selected line of a TV video field. Picture On Screen displays the TV picture on the analyzer display.
Amplitude Requirements		
TV Source: SA		Top 50% of linear display, characteristic
TV Source: EXT VIDEO IN		500 mVp–p to 2 Vp–p, characteristic
Compatible Standards	NTSC–M, NTSC–Japan, PAL–M, PAL–B,D,G,H,I, PAL–N, PAL–N Combination, SECAM-L	
Field Selection	Entire frame, even, odd	
Sync Polarity	Positive or negative	
TV Trigger		
Line Selection	1 to 525, or 1 to 625, standard dependent	

cdmaOne Measurement Personality (Option BAC)

Unless otherwise noted, all specifications are with RF input range auto, default cdmaOne measurement settings, and in the in-band frequency range. Option B72 is required.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
In-Band Frequency Range		
Cellular bands	824 to 870 MHz	
	869 to 925 MHz	
PCS bands	1715 to 1780 MHz	
	1805 to 1870 MHz	
	1850 to 1910 MHz	
	1930 to 1990 MHz	

		Specifications	Supplemental Information
Adjacent Channel Power Ratio[a]			
Carrier power range at RF Input		30 to ∠20 dBm	
Dynamic range[b]			Referenced to average power of carrier in 1.23 MHz BW
Offset Frequency	Integration BW		
750 kHz	30 kHz		–70.0 dBc, characteristic
885 kHz	30 kHz		–73.5 dBc, characteristic
1.25625 MHz	12.5 kHz		–78.0 dBc, characteristic
1.98 MHz	30 kHz		–75.5 dBc, characteristic
2.75 MHz	1 MHz		–60.5 dBc, characteristic
Relative accuracy[c]		See Display Scale Fidelity	
Resolution		0.01 dB	

a. This measurement is available with personality revisions of A.02.00 or later.
b. IS-97A nominal base station test model levels (fraction of carrier power); Pilot: 0.20 (–7.0 dBc), Sync: 0.0471 (–13.3 dBc), Paging: 0.1882 (–7.3 dBc), 6 Traffic channels: 0.09412 (–10.3 dBc)
c. Does not include uncertainty due to noise.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Channel Power (1.23 MHz Integration BW)		Integration BW range 1 kHz to 10 MHz
Range at RF Input	30 to –70 dBm	
Absolute power accuracy for in-band signal (Mean channel power at RF Input, plus any external attenuation, excluding mismatch error)		
Cellular Bands		
30 to –5 dBm		
20 to 30 °C	±0.95 dB	±0.33 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.27 dB	
–5 to –25 dBm		
20 to 30 °C	±0.84 dB	±0.28 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.11 dB	
–25 to –45 dBm		
20 to 30 °C	±0.87 dB	±0.29 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.12 dB	
–45 to –55 dBm		
20 to 30 °C	±0.95 dB	±0.36 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.14 dB	
–55 to –70 dBm		
20 to 30 °C	±1.07 dB	±0.46 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.39 dB	
PCS Bands		
30 to –5 dBm		
20 to 30 °C	±0.93 dB	±0.25 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.32 dB	
–5 to –25 dBm		
20 to 30 °C	±0.78 dB	±0.23 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.06 dB	
–25 to –45 dBm		
20 to 30 °C	±0.77 dB	±0.25 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.05 dB	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
–45 to –55 dBm		
20 to 30 °C	±0.85 dB	±0.32 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.07 dB	
–55 to –70 dBm		
20 to 30 °C	±0.97 dB	±0.42 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.32 dB	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Channel power relative power accuracy (same channel, different Tx power, input attenuator fixed, RF input range manual).	See Display Scale Fidelity	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Receive Channel Power		
Absolute Power Accuracy		
Cellular bands		
30 to 0 dBm	±1.13 dB	±0.53 dB, typical
0 to –85 dBm	±1.56 dB	±0.67 dB, typical
PCS bands		
30 to 0 dBm	±1.18 dB	±0.52 dB, typical
0 to –85 dBm	±1.45 dB	±0.59 dB, typical
Preamp (Option 1DS)		
Cellular and PCS bands		
30 to –80 dBm	±2.15 dB	±1.26 dB, typical
–80 to –100 dBm	±2.95 dB	±1.92 dB, typical

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Occupied Bandwidth		
Carrier power range	30 to –45 dBm	
Frequency resolution of occupied BW	1.88 kHz	
Frequency accuracy of occupied BW (1.23 MHz channel BW)		±15 kHz, characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Frequency resolution of delta frequency	3.75 kHz	
Frequency accuracy of delta frequency		± (35 kHz + frequency reference error × carrier frequency), characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Code Domain Power (Requires Options 1D5, B7D, and B7E. Measurement interval ≥1.25 ms unless otherwise noted.)		
Carrier power range at RF Input (Pilot channel power > –11 dBc)	30 to –13 dBm	30 to –65 dBm[a], characteristic
Preamp (Option 1DS)	30 to –30 dBm	30 to –82 dBm[a], characteristic
Measurement interval range	0.5 ms to 26.67 ms	
Code domain power		
Display dynamic range	50 dB	
Accuracy (Walsh channel power within 20 dB of total power)		±0.2 dB, typical
Displayed resolution	0.01 dB	
Other reported power parameters (dB referenced to total power)		Average active traffic, maximum inactive traffic, average inactive traffic, pilot, paging, sync channels
Carrier frequency error (Measurement interval ≥2.5 ms)		Excludes frequency reference error.
Input frequency error range	±100 kHz	±200 kHz, typical
Accuracy	±10 Hz	±7 Hz, typical
Displayed resolution	Four digits	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Estimated Rho		
Range	0.9 to 1.0	0.5 to 1.0[b]
Accuracy (With 9 channels active over the specified range)[c]		±0.02, characteristic
Displayed resolution	0.0001	
Pilot time offset		From even second signal to start of PN sequence
Range	–13.33 ms to +13.33 ms	
Accuracy	±150 ns	
Displayed resolution	Four digits	
Code domain timing		Pilot to code channel time tolerance
Range	±200 ns	
Accuracy (IS-97A nominal power levels)[d]		±7 ns, typical
Code domain phase		Pilot to code channel phase tolerance
Range	±200 mrad	
Accuracy (IS-97A nominal power levels)[d]		±10 mrad, typical
Displays		Power Graph and Metrics, or Power, Timing, and Phase Graphs

a. Performance may degrade outside of the specified carrier power range at RF input listed in the specifications column.
b. Performance may degrade outside of the estimated rho range listed in the specifications column.
c. The Active Set Threshold is less than all active channels, but greater than –20 dBc.
d. IS-97A nominal base station test model levels (fraction of carrier power); Pilot: 0.20 (–7.0 dBc), Sync: 0.0471 (–13.3 dBc), Paging: 0.1882 (–7.3 dBc), 6 Traffic channels: 0.09412 (–10.3 dBc)

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Modulation Accuracy (Rho) (Requires Options 1D5, B7D, and B7E. Measurement interval ≥1.25 ms unless otherwise noted.)		
Carrier power range at RF Input	30 to –28 dBm	30 to –70 dBm[a], characteristic
Preamp (Option 1DS)	30 to –45 dBm	30 to –87 dBm[a], characteristic
Measurement interval range	0.15 ms to 26.67 ms	
Rho (waveform quality)		
Range	0.9 to 1.0	0.5 to 1.0[b], characteristic
Accuracy		±0.0016, typical
Displayed resolution	0.0001	
Carrier frequency error (Measurement interval ≥2.5 ms)		Excludes frequency reference error
Input frequency error range	±100 kHz	±200 kHz, typical
Accuracy	±10 Hz	±7 Hz, typical
Displayed resolution	Four digits	
Pilot time offset		From even second signal to start of PN sequence
Range	–13.33 ms to +13.33 ms	
Accuracy	±150 ns	
Displayed resolution	Four digits	
EVM		
Floor		3.8%, typical
Accuracy[c]		±1.1%, typical
Displayed Resolution	0.01%	
Carrier feedthrough		
Floor		–51 dBc, typical
Accuracy (Carrier feedthrough ≥ –43 dBc)		±2.3 dB, typical
Displayed resolution	0.01 dB	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Magnitude error		
Floor		3.8%, typical
Accuracy[c]		±1.1%, typical
Displayed resolution	0.01%	
Phase error		
Accuracy[c]		±0.65 degrees, typical
Displayed resolution	0.01 degrees	
Displays		Numeric results or Numeric results and IQ graph

a. Performance may degrade outside of the specified carrier power range at RF input listed in the specifications column.
b. Performance may degrade outside of the rho range listed in the specifications column.
c. Accuracy does not include the effects of the EVM floor. The measurement variance increases as the result approaches the EVM floor.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Spur Close (In Band)		
Carrier power range at RF Input	30 to –12 dBm	
Dynamic range Input power 30 to 25 dBm	55 dB	
25 to 20 dBm	50 dB	
20 to –12 dBm	46 dB	
Relative accuracy	±(2.7 dB + 0.01 × (dB from reference level))	±(0.3 dB + 0.01 × (dB from reference level)), typical
Displayed resolution	0.01 dB	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Out-of-Band Spurious[a]		Refer to the Amplitude specifications section in this guide.

a. The out-of-band measurement is made with the user-defined tables with 20 frequency ranges each (up to the top 10 spurs per range, 100 spurs maximum). Table parameters include frequency range, RBW, video BW, detector type, and amplitude test limits.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Receiver Spurious Emissions		
Spurious emission power range	–20 to –83 dBm	
Preamp On (Option 1DS)	–40 to –101 dBm	
Absolute spurious emission power accuracy		
–20 to –60 dBm	±2.1 dB	±1.1 dB, typical
–60 to –83 dBm	±3.9 dB	±2.7 dB, typical
Preamp On (Option 1DS)		
–40 to –70 dBm	±2.5 dB	±1.3 dB, typical
–70 to –101 dBm	±4.0 dB	±2.6 dB, typical

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
External Correction		
External attenuation, external gain		
Range	–90 to 90 dB	
Resolution	0.01 dB	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Trigger		
Trigger source (Actual available choices dependent on measurement)	Free run, external	
(Option B7D and B7E)	Add RF Burst, frame	
Delay trigger		
Range	0 to 500 ms	
Resolution	300 ns	
RF burst trigger level (Option B7E)	0 to –25 dBc	
Trigger slope (External and RF burst)	Positive/Negative	
Frame timing period	50 ns to 13.6533 s	
Frame synchronizing source	External frame sync	Rear panel connector labelled EXT FRAME SYNC (Option B7D)
Frame synchronizing slope	Positive/Negative	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Demod Trigger Source		
Even second input (Frame trigger only, *Option B7D* and B7E)		Rear panel connector labelled EXT FRAME SYNC
PN offset range	0 to 511 x 64 [chips]	

GSM with EDGE Measurement Personality (Option BAH, 252)

Unless otherwise noted, all specifications are with RF input range auto, default GSM measurement settings, and in the in-band frequency range. Option 1D6 and Option B72 are required.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
In-Band Frequency Ranges [a]		
GSM 900, P-GSM bands	890 to 915 MHz	
	935 to 960 MHz	
GSM 900, E-GSM bands	880 to 915 MHz	
	925 to 960 MHz	
GSM 900, R-GSM bands	876 to 915 MHz	
	921 to 960 MHz	
DCS 1800 bands	1710 to 1785 MHz	
	1805 to 1880 MHz	
PCS 1900 bands	1850 to 1910 MHz	
	1930 to 1990 MHz	
Alternative Frequency Ranges [b]		
GSM 450 bands	450.4 to 457.6 MHz	
	460.4 to 467.6 MHz	
GSM 480 bands	478.8 to 486 MHz	
	488.8 to 496 MHz	
GSM 850 bands	824 to 849 MHz	
	869 to 894 MHz	

a. Frequency ranges over which all specifications apply.
b. Frequency ranges with tuning plans.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Transmitter Power (Requires *Option B7D* or *AYX*)		
Range at RF Input	30 to –60 dBm	
Absolute power accuracy for in-band signal (Mean channel power at RF Input, plus any external attenuation, excluding mismatch error		
P-GSM, E-GSM, and R-GSM Bands		
30 to –20 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±0.94 dB	±0.34 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.43 dB	
–20 to –30 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±0.80 dB	±0.28 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.10 dB	
–30 to –40 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±0.83 dB	±0.28 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.09 dB	
–40 to –50 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±0.99 dB	±0.44 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.19 dB	
–50 to –60 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±1.13 dB	±0.57 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.31 dB	
DCS 1800 and PCS 1900 Bands		
30 to –20 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±0.92 dB	±0.27 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.48 dB	
–20 to –30 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±0.74 dB	±0.26 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.09 dB	
–30 to –40 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±0.79 dB	±0.26 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.08 dB	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
–40 to –50 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±0.95 dB	±0.42 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.18 dB	
–50 to –60 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±1.09 dB	±0.55 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.30 dB	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Transmitter Power Relative Power Accuracy (same channel, different Tx power, input attenuator fixed, RF input range manual).	See Display Scale Fidelity	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
GMSK Power versus Time and EDGE Power versus Time (Requires *Option B7D* or *AYX*)		
Carrier power range at RF Input	30 to –23 dBm	30 to –55 dBm[a], nominal
Preamp On *(Option 1DS)*	30 to –40 dBm	30 to –72 dBm[a], nominal
Time resolution accuracy		±1% of sweep time, nominal
Maximum record length	8 time slots	
Burst to mask uncertainty (Requires *Option B7D* and *B7E*)	$\pm\left[0.1 + \frac{ST/(TP-1)}{Tsym}\right]$ symbol	Where ST = sweep time [b] TP = trace points and Tsym = 3.69 µs Examples: Meas Time=1 and TP=1601, gives 0.22 symbol Meas Time=8 and TP=6401, gives 0.30 symbol

a. Performance may degrade outside of the specified carrier power range at RF input listed in the specifications column.
b. Sweep Time value can be found on the key label in the **Advanced** settings menu, with GSM w/EDGE personality software versions C.01.00 and later.

	Specifications		Supplemental Information
GMSK Output RF Spectrum and EDGE Output RF Spectrum			
Carrier power range at RF Input	+30 to –4 dBm		
Reference power accuracy	Transmitter Power Accuracy ±0.13 dB		
Relative accuracy[a]			
Due to modulation			
Offsets ≤1200 kHz	±0.83 dB		
Offsets ≥1800 kHz	±0.96 dB		
Due to switching	±1.63 dB		
Spectrum due to modulation displayed dynamic range[b c]	**Non-Option 120**	**Option 120**	
100 kHz offset [d]	67.5 dB	67.5 dB	
200 kHz offset [d]	69.5 dB	71.9 dB	
250 kHz offset [d]	70.2 dB	73.3 dB	
400 kHz offset			
GSM [d]	71.7 dB	76.3 dB	
EDGE			67 dB, nominal [e]
600 kHz to 1200 kHz offset	72.8 dB	78.8 dB	
1.8 MHz offset	69.9 dB	76.3 dB	
6 MHz offset	70.1 dB	77.1 dB	
Spectrum due to switching transients displayed dynamic range[b c]	**Non-Option 120**	**Option 120**	
400 kHz offset	62.5 dB	67.1 dB	
600 kHz offset	63.6 dB	69.6 dB	
1200 kHz offset	65.1 dB	72.5 dB	
1800 kHz offset	65.4 dB	72.7 dB	

a. Does not include uncertainty due to noise.
b. Previously available GSM measurements options for ESA specified dynamic range for CW signals only. These specifications apply for GSM and EDGE signals.
c. Using default settings, the RBW filter has a corrected noise BW and impulse BW equivalent to five-pole synchronously tuned filter.

d. The dynamic range for offsets under 400 kHz is not directly observable because the signal spectrum obscures the result. These dynamic range specifications are derived from phase noise specifications.

e. The analyzer performance can be dominated by third-order distortion products. These products depend on the mixer level. Their relative level will vary by 10 dB as the mixer level (input RF power minus attenuation) varies over a 5 dB range. When the Input Attenuator is auto coupled, the resolution of the attenuator keeps the mixer level in a 5 dB range. The indicated nominal performance was observed at the worst-case mixer level. Increasing the input attenuation by 10 dB from the auto coupled setting will improve the dynamic range for EDGE signals to very close to that for GSM signals at the 400 kHz offset. The optimum mixer level for dynamic range is approximately –15 dBm for EDGE at 400 kHz offset; the auto coupled setting is controlled to be in the –4 to –9 dBm range to optimize the trade off between compression errors and noise for wider offsets.

	Specifications	**Supplemental Information**
Phase and Frequency Error (Requires *Option 1D5*, *B7D*, and *B7E*)		
Carrier power range at RF Input	30 to –23 dBm	30 to –55 dBm[a], nominal
Preamp On (Option 1DS)	30 to –40 dBm	30 to –72 dBm[a], nominal
Phase error		
Range	0 to 180°	
Displayed resolution	0.01°	
Accuracy (Averages ≥10)		
Peak	±2.1°	±1.5°, typical
RMS	±1.1°	±0.6°, typical
Frequency error		Excludes frequency reference error
Initial frequency error range	±100 kHz	
Accuracy (Avg. Type = Mean, Averages ≥10)	±10 Hz	±5 Hz, typical
I/Q offset range	–10 to –46 dBc	
Burst sync time uncertainty	±0.1 bit	
Displays		Numeric summary

a. Performance may degrade outside of the specified carrier power range at RF input listed in the
specifications column.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Transmit Band Spurious		
Carrier power range at RF Input		30 to –12 dBm, typical
Dynamic range		
Upper and lower adjacent segments		55 dB, nominal
Upper and lower segments		44 dB, nominal
Relative accuracy		±(0.3 dB + 0.01 × (dB from reference level)), nominal
Displayed resolution	0.01 dB	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Out-of-Band Spurious[a]		
Absolute Spurious Power Accuracy		Refer to the Amplitude specifications section in this guide.
Sensitivity[b]		
RBW		
1 kHz		–95 dBm, nominal
3 kHz		–90 dBm, nominal
10 kHz		–85 dBm, nominal
30 kHz		–78 dBm, nominal
100 kHz		–71 dBm, nominal
300 kHz		–64 dBm, nominal
1 MHz		–57 dBm, nominal
3 MHz		–50 dBm, nominal

a. The out-of-band spurious measurement is made in accordance with the tables defined in the appropriate 3GPP specification document. The measurement is made over several frequency ranges (up to 10 spurs per range, 100 spurs maximum).

b. With input attentuation of 5 dB. For all other attenuation settings, add (input attenuation – 5) dB.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Receive Band Spurious		
Spurious emission power range[a]		–20 to –73 dBm, nominal
Preamp On *(Option 1DS)*		–40 to –91 dBm, nominal
Absolute spurious emission power accuracy –20 to –60 dBm		±1.5 dB, nominal
–60 to –73 dBm		±2.1 dB, nominal
Preamp on *(Option 1DS)* –40 to –70 dBm		±1.8 dB, nominal
–70 to –91 dBm		±3.0 dB, nominal

a. Requires bandpass filter centered on receive band, peak detector mode, 0 dB attenuation, 100 kHz RBW. Does not include insertion loss of bandpass filter.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
EDGE Error Vector Magnitude (EVM) (Requires *Option 1DS*, *B7D* and *B7E*)		3π/8 shifted 8PSK modulation Specifications based on 200 bursts
Carrier power range at RF Input	30 to –23 dBm	30 to –55 dBm [a], nominal
Preamp On *(Option 1DS)*	30 to –40 dBm	30 to –72 dBm [a], nominal
EVM Operating range Floor (RMS)		 0 to 25 % (nominal) 0.8 % (nominal)
Accuracy[b] (RMS) EVM range 1 % to 10 % Input power +24 to –12 dBm		±0.75 % (nominal)
Frequency Error Accuracy		Excludes frequency reference error ± 5 Hz, nominal
IQ Origin Offset DUT maximum offset Maximum analyzer noise floor	 –20 dBc –45 dBc	

a. Performance may degrade outside of the specified carrier power range at RF input listed in the specifications column.

b. The accuracy specification applies when the Burst Sync is set to the Training Sequence. The definition of accuracy for the purposes of this specification is how closely the result meets the expected results. The expected result is 0.975 of the actual RMS EVM of the signal (per 3GPP TS 5.05, annex G).

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Amplitude Range Control		RF Input Autorange, Manually set **Max Total Pwr** Manually set **Input Atten**

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
External Gain/Attenuation Correction		
Base gain, base attenuation, mobile gain, mobile attenuation		
Range	0 to 81.9 dB	
Resolution	0.01 dB	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Trigger		
Trigger source (Actual available choices dependent on measurement)	Free run, external	
(Option B7D and B7E)	Add RF burst and frame	
RF burst trigger *(Option B7E)*		
Peak carrier power range[a]	30 to –25 dBm	30 to –30 dBm, typical
Preamp On *(Option 1DS)*	30 to –45 dBm	30 to –50 dBm, typical
Trigger level range	0 to –25 dB relative to signal peak	

a. With trigger level set to –6 dB.

	Specifications	**Supplemental Information**
Burst Sync (Requires *Option AYX* or *B7D*)		
Source (Actual available choices dependent on measurement)	RF amplitude, none	
(Option B7D and B7E)	Add training sequence	
Training sequence code		GSM defined 0 to 7 Auto (search) or Manual
Burst type		Normal (TCH and CCH) Sync (SCH) Access (RACH)

Noise Figure Measurement Personality and Hardware (Option 219) Specifications.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
+28 V PULSED		Noise source drive Used by option 219
Connector type	50 Ω BNC(f)	
Output voltage		
On	28.0 V ±0.1 V	60mA peak
Off	<1V	
SNS SERIES NOISE SOURCE		For use with Agilent Technologies SNS Series noise sources

	Specifications		Supplemental Information
Noise Figure			Uncertainty Calculator[a]
10 MHz to 3 GHz			Using internal preamp (Option 1DS), and RBW=1 MHz
Noise Source ENR	Measurement Range	Instrument Uncertainty[b]	
4.5 – 6.5 dB	0 – 20 dB	±0.24 dB	
12 – 17 dB	0 – 30 dB	±0.41 dB	
20 – 22 dB	0 – 35 dB	±0.46 dB	
3 to 26.5 GHz[c]			No internal preamp
Instrument Uncertainty			Nominally the same as for the 10 MHz to 3 GHz range; External preamp caution[d]
3 to 10 GHz			Well-controlled preselector[e]
10 to 20 GHz			Good preselector stability[f]
20 to 26.5 GHz			Preselector Drift Effects[g]

a. The figures given in the table are for the uncertainty added by the ESA instrument only. To compute the total uncertainty for your noise figure measurement, you need to take into account other factors including: DUT NF, Gain and Match; Instrument NF, Gain Uncertainty and Match; Noise source ENR uncertainty and Match. The computations can be performed with the uncertainty calculator included with the Noise Figure Measurement Personality. Go to **Mode Setup** then select **Uncertainty Calculator**. Similar calculators are also available on the Agilent web site; go to www.agilent.com/find/nfu.

b. "Instrument Uncertainty" is defined for noise figure analysis as uncertainty due to relative amplitude uncertainties encountered in the analyzer when making the measurements required for a noise figure or gain computation. The relative amplitude uncertainty is given by the relative display scale fidelity, also known as incremental log fidelity. The uncertainty of the analyzer is multiplied within the computation by an amount that depends on the Y factor to give the total uncertainty of the noise figure or gain measurement.
See Agilent App Note 57-2, literature number 5952-3706E for details on the use of this specification.
Jitter (amplitude variations) will also affect the accuracy of results. The standard deviation of the measured result decreases by a factor of the square root of the Resolution Bandwidth used and by the square root of the number of averages. ESA uses the 1 MHz resolution Bandwidth as default since this is the widest bandwidth with uncompromised accuracy.

c. For this frequency range, the Instrument Noise Figure Uncertainty is still well controlled, but other accuracy issues become critical. Because there is no internal preamplifier in this range, the Instrument Noise Figure is much higher than in the range below 3 GHz. This causes the effect on total measurement Noise Figure Uncertainty of the Instrument Gain Uncertainty to be much higher, and that Instrument Gain Uncertainty is in turn much higher than in the range below 3 GHz because of the effects of the preselector, explained in subsequent footnotes. As a result, when the DUT has high gain, the total measurement Noise Figure Uncertainty computed with the Uncertainty Calculator can still be excellent, but modest and low gain devices can have very high uncertainties of noise figure. Graphs that follow demonstrate. The first graph shows the computed measurement NF uncertainty with no preamp, and shows how much gain is required to achieve good accuracy. The second graph shows computed measurement NF uncertainty when using an external preamp with 23 dB gain and 6 dB NF. Both graphs were plotted using the uncertainty calculator with the assumptions shown.

d. An external preamp can reduce the total NF measurement uncertainty substantially because it will reduce the effective noise figure of the measurement system, and thus it will reduce the sensitivity of the total NF uncertainty to the Instrument Gain Uncertainty. But if the signal levels into such an external preamp are large enough, that external preamp may experience some compression. The compression differences between the noise-source-on and noise-source-off states causes an error that must be added to Instrument Noise Figure Uncertainty for use in the Noise Figure Uncertainty Calculator. Such signal levels are quite likely for the case where the DUT has some combination of high gain, high noise figure and wide bandwidth.
As an example, we will use the Agilent 83006A as the external preamplifier. The measurement will be made at 18 GHz. The typical gain is 25 dB and the noise figure is 7 dB. We will assume the DUT has 20 dB gain, a 10 dB NF, and a passband from 5 to 30 GHz. We will use a noise source with 17 dB ENR. When the noise source is on, the DUT output can be computed by starting with kT (–174 dBm/Hz) and adding 10·log(30 GHz to 5 GHz) or 104 dB, giving –70 dBm for the thermal noise. Add to this the ENR of the noise source (17 dB) combined with the NF of the DUT (10 dB) to give an equivalent input ENR of 18 dB, thus –52 dBm input noise power. Add the gain of the DUT (20 dB) to find the DUT output power to be –32 dBm. The noise figure of the external preamp may be neglected. The external preamplifier gain of 25 dB adds, giving a preamplifier output power of –7 dBm. The typical 1 dB compression point of this amplifier is +19 dBm. Therefore, the output noise is 26 dB below the 1 dB compression point. This amplifier will have negligible compression.
As a rule of thumb, the compression of a noise signal is under 0.1 dB if the average noise power is kept 7 dB below the 1 dB CW compression point. The compression in decibels will usually double for every 3 dB increase in noise power. Use cases with higher gain DUTs or preamplifiers with lower output power capability could be compressed, leading to additional errors.

e. In this frequency range, the preselector is well-controlled and there should be no need for special measurement techniques.

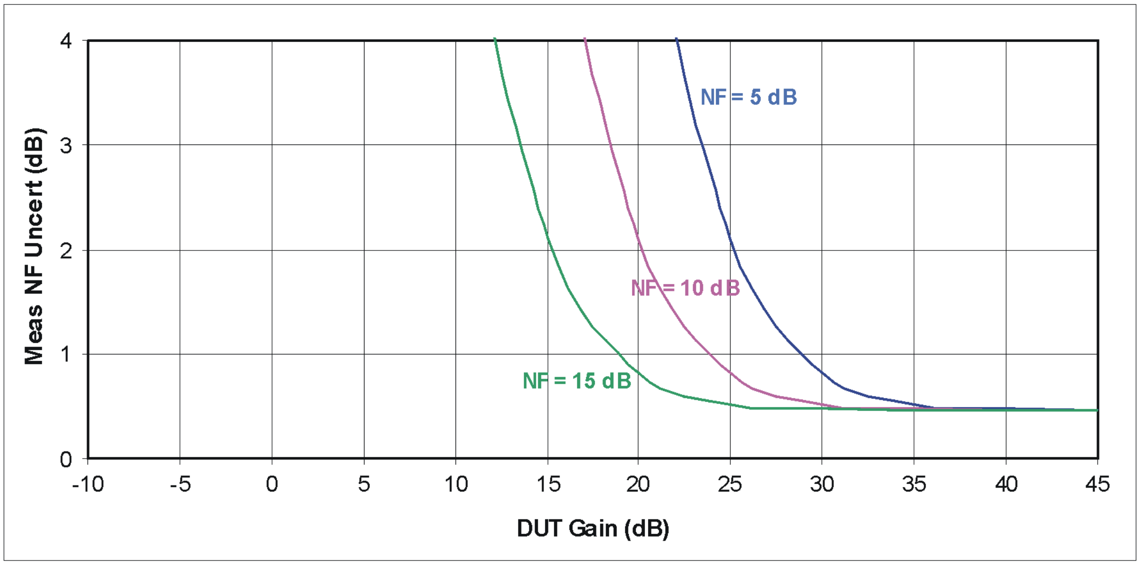
f. In this frequency range, the preselector usually requires no special measurement techniques in a lab environment. But if the temperature changes by a few degrees, or the analyzer frequency is swept or changed across many gigahertz, Agilent recommends centering the preselector at one user determined critical frequency before a measurement. To adjust the preselector, follow the instructions in the *Noise Figure Measurement Personality Guide*.

g. In this frequency range, the preselector may sometimes require special measurement techniques, even in a lab environment. Agilent recommends centering the preselector at one user determined critical frequency before a measurement. To adjust the preselector, follow the instructions in the *Noise Figure Measurement Personality Guide*.

Noise Figure Error Range vs. DUT Gain, Non-warranted Frequency Range (>3 GHz)

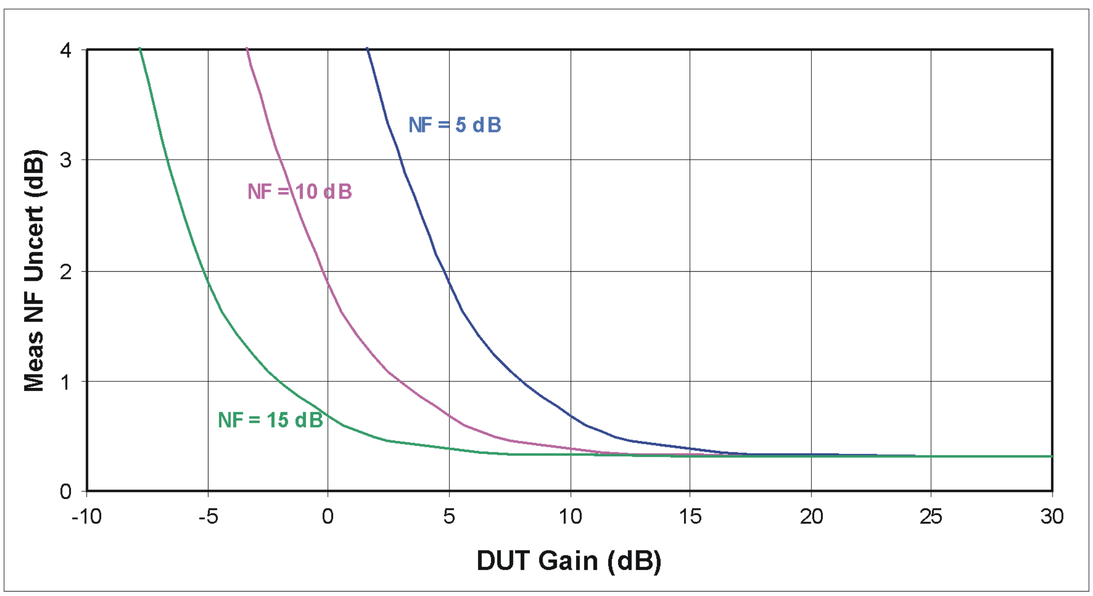
Computed Measurement NF Uncertainty vs. DUT Gain, Non-warranted Frequency Range

Assumptions: Measurement Frequency 12 GHz, Instrument NF =28.7 dB, Instrument VSWR = 1.58, Instrument Gain Uncertainty = 2.7 dB, Instrument NF Uncertainty = 0.41 dB, Agilent 346B Source with Uncertainty = 0.2 dB, Source VSWR = 1.25, DUT input/output VSWR = 1.5.



Computed Measurement NF Uncertainty vs. DUT Gain, Non-warranted Frequency Range

Assumptions: Same as above, with the addition of an external preamp. Agilent 346A Source used, which changes instrument noise figure uncertainty to 0.24 dB. With that external preamp, the preamp/analyzer combination NF is 8.86 dB; the external preamp alone has a gain of 23 dB and a NF of 6 dB. Instrument VSWR now moves to the external preamp with VSWR = 2.6
.



	Specifications		Supplemental Information
Gain			
10 MHz to 3 GHz			
Noise Source ENR	Measurement Range	Instrument Uncertainty[a]	
4.5 – 6.5 dB	–20 to 40 dB	±0.83 dB	
12 – 17 dB	–20 to 40 dB	±0.83 dB	
20 – 22 dB	–20 to 40 dB	±0.83 dB	
3 to 26.5 GHz[b]			
Instrument Uncertainty			±2.7 dB (nominal)[c] for Measurement Range –20 to 40 dB

a. See the “Instrument Uncertainty” footnote b on page 317.
b. See footnotes d, e, f, and g for this frequency range in the Noise Figure section.
c. The performance shown would apply when there is a long time between the calibration step and the DUT-measurement step in a NF or Gain measurement. Under special circumstances of small changes in frequency (such as spot frequency measurements) and short time periods between the calibration time and the measurement time, this error source becomes much smaller, approaching the Instrument Uncertainty shown for the 10 MHz to 3 GHz frequency range. These special circumstances would be frequency span ranges of under 1 GHz, with that frequency range unchanged for 30 minutes, and the time between the calibration step and the DUT measurement step held to less than 10 minutes.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Noise Figure Uncertainty Calculator[a]		
Instrument Noise Figure Uncertainty	See Noise Figure	
Instrument Gain Uncertainty	See Gain	
Instrument Noise Figure		See graphs, Nominal Noise Figure DANL +145.87 dB (nominal)[b]
Instrument Input Match		See graphs, Nominal VSWR

a. The Noise Figure Uncertainty Calculator requires the parameters shown in order to calculate the total uncertainty of a Noise Figure measurement.

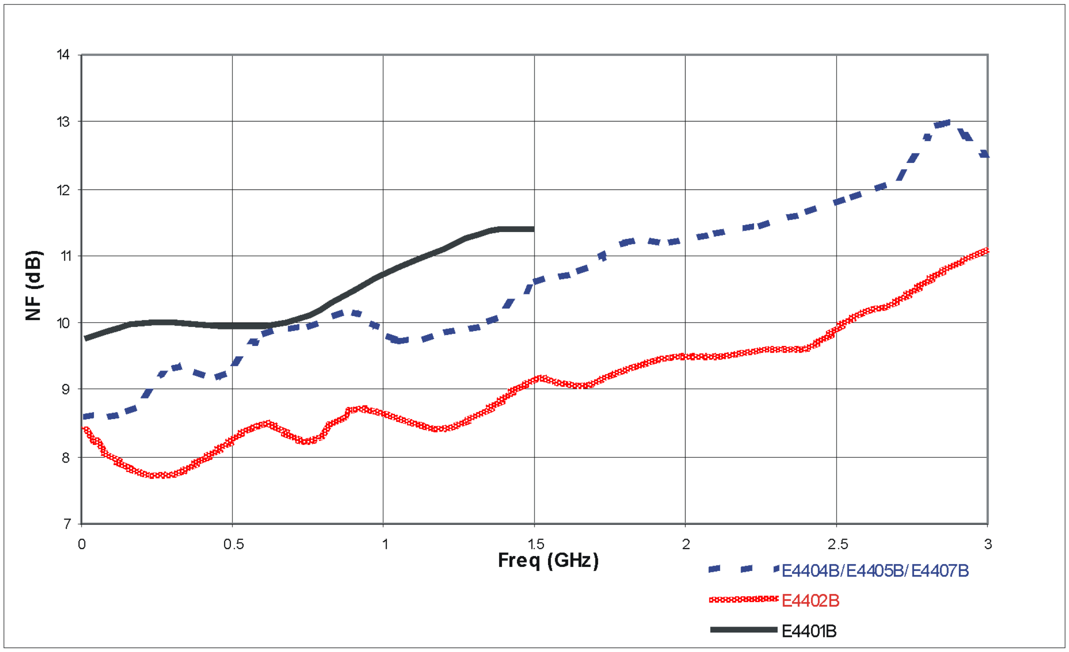
b. Nominally, the noise figure of the spectrum analyzer is given by

$$NF = D - (K - L+N+B)$$

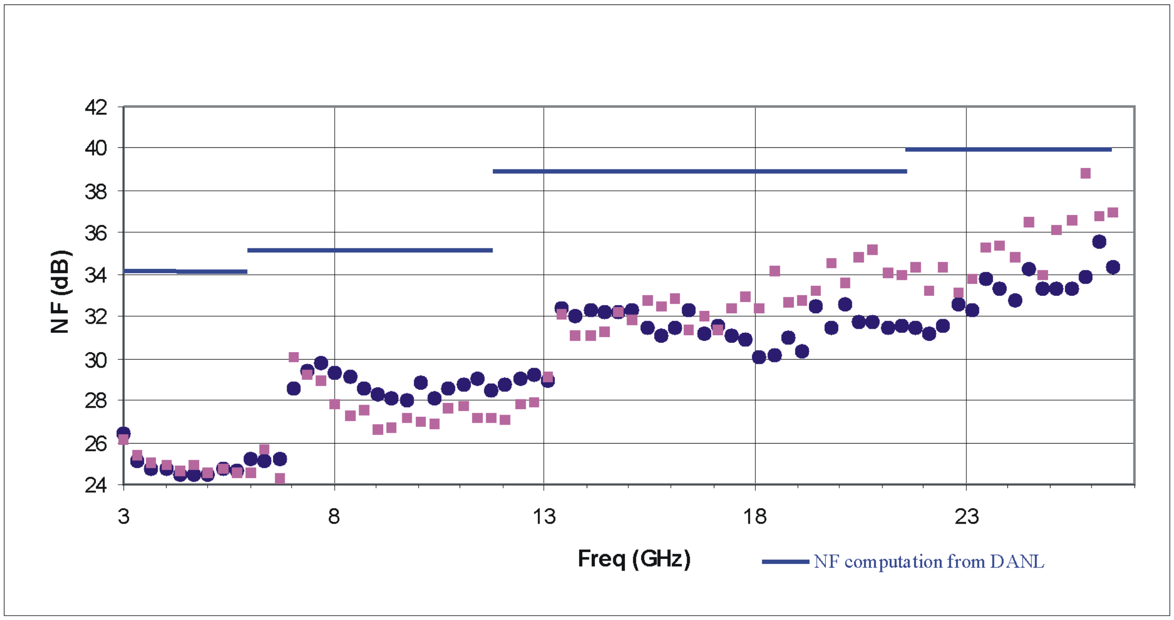
where D is the DANL (displayed average noise level) specification,
K is kTB (-173.88 dB in a 1 Hz bandwidth at 25 °C)
L is 2.51 dB (the effect of log averaging used in DANL verifications)
N is 0.52 dB (the ratio of the noise bandwidth of the RBW filter with which DANL is specified to an ideal noise bandwidth)
B is ten times the base-10 logarithm of the RBW (in hertz) in which the DANL is specified. B is 30 dB for the 1 kHz RBW. The actual NF will vary from the nominal due to frequency response errors.

Nominal Instrument Noise Figure

Nominal Instrument Noise Figure 10 MHz to 3 GHz Preamplifier On

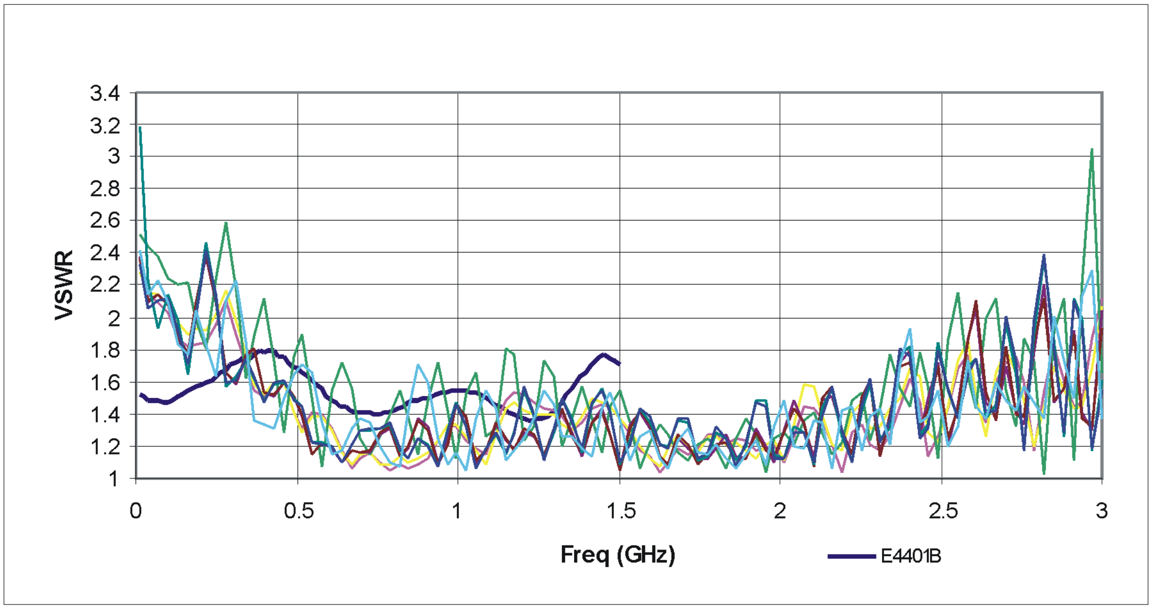


Nominal Instrument Noise Figure 3 to 26.5 GHz
No Preamplifier; two example units

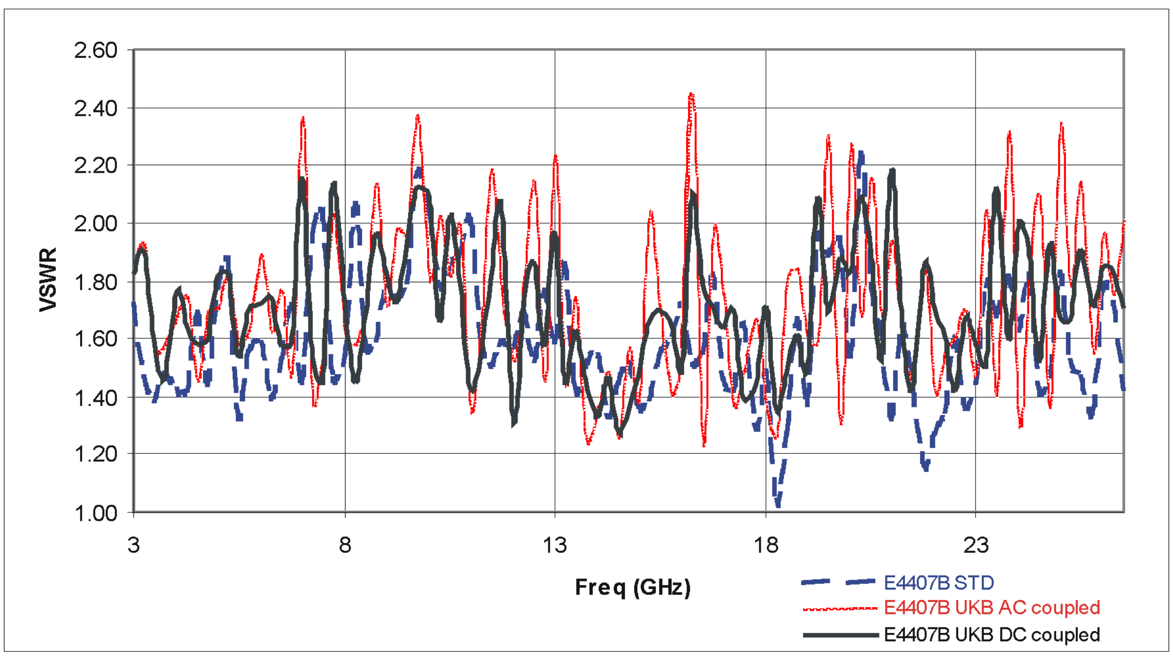


Nominal Instrument Input VSWR

Nominal Instrument Input VSWR 10 MHz to 3 GHz; Preamp On, Attenuation = 0 dB
VSWR of four instruments shown. Nine graphs are representative of different input coupling configurations of E4401/2/5/7B models.



Nominal Instrument Input VSWR 3 to 26.5 GHz; No Preamp, Attenuation = 0 dB
VSWR of three instruments shown. Three graphs are representative of different input coupling configurations of E4407B models



General

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Temperature Range		
Operating	0 to 55 °C	Floppy disk 10 to 40 °C
Storage	–40 to 75 °C	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Audible Noise (ISO 7779)		
Sound Pressure at 25 °C		<40 dBa, (<4.6 Bels power)

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Military Specification	Has been type tested to the environmental specifications of MIL-PRF-28800F class 3.	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
EMI Compatibility	Conducted and radiated emission is in compliance with CISPR Pub. 11/1990 Group 1 Class A.	
(Option 060)[a]	Conducted and radiated emission is in compliance with CISPR Pub. 11/1990 Group 1 Class B[b].	

a. Option 060 is not compatible with Option B7B nor Option 1DP.
b. Meets Class A performance during dc operation.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Immunity Testing		
Radiated Immunity		Testing was done at 3 V/m according to IEC 801-3/1984. When the analyzer tuned frequency is identical to the immunity test signal frequency, there may be signals of up to –60 dBm displayed on the screen.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Electrostatic Discharge		Air discharges of up to 8 kV were applied according to IEC 801-2/1991. Discharges to center pins of any of the connectors may cause damage to the associated circuitry.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Power Requirements		
ac Operation		
Voltage, frequency	90 to 132 Vrms, 47 to 440 Hz 195 to 250 Vrms, 47 to 66 Hz	
Power Consumption, On	<300 W	
Power Consumption, Standby	<5 W	
dc Operation		
Voltage	12 to 20 Vdc	
Power Consumption	<200 W	
Power Consumption, Standby	<100 mW	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Measurement Speed		
Local Measurement and Display Update rate		
Sweep points = 101		≥ 40/s, characteristic
Sweep points = 401		≥ 28/s, characteristic
Remote Measurement and GPIB Transfer Rate[a b]		
(Option A4H)		
Sweep points = 101		≥ 40/s, characteristic
Sweep points = 401		≥ 28/s, characteristic
RF Center Frequency Tune, Measure, and GPIB Transfer Time[a c]		

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
(Option A4H)		
Sweep points = 101		≤ 75 ms, characteristic
Sweep points = 401		≤ 90 ms, characteristic

a. Display Off (:DISPlay:ENABle OFF), and 32-bit integer data format (:FORMat:DATA INT,32), if Option AYX or A4J is installed, disable sweep ramp, (:SYSem:PORTs:IFVSweep:ENABle OFF), markers Off, single sweep, measured with IBM compatible PC with 550 MHz Pentium® III running Windows® NT 4.0, one meter GPIB cable, National Instruments PCI-GPIB card and NI-488.2 DLL.
b. Factory preset, auto align Off, fixed center frequency, RBW = 1 MHz, frequency scale linear, and span = 20 MHz, fixed center frequency, stop frequency ≤3 GHz, average of 100 measurements.
c. Factory preset, auto align Off, segmented sweep Off, RBW = 1 MHz, frequency scale linear, span = 20 MHz, stop frequency ≤3 GHz, center frequency tune step size = 50 MHz.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Data Storage		
Internal[a]		8.0 MB, nominal
External (10 to 40 °C)		3.5" 1.44 MB, MS-DOS® compatible floppy disk

a. For serial numbers prior to US41440000 or MY41440000, 1 MB without Option B72, 8 MB with Option B72.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Memory Usage		
State		20 kB[a], nominal
State plus 401-point trace		21 kB[a], nominal
Applications memory usage[b]		
Distance to Fault *(Option 225)*		0.6 MB, nominal
Phase noise *(Option 226)*		1.1 MB, nominal
Cable TV *(Option 227)*		1 MB, nominal
Bluetooth *(Option 228)*		1.32 MB, nominal
Modulation Analysis *(Option 229)*		1.7 MB, nominal
HP 8566/68B Compatibility *(Option 266)*		0.24 MB, nominal

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
8590 Compatibility *(Option 290)*		0.7 MB, nominal
GSM *(Option BAH)*		3.2 MB, nominal
CDMA One *(Option BAC)*		2.8 MB, nominal
Noise Figure *(Option 219)*		1.6 MB, nominal

a. The size of state will increase depending on installed applications.
b. Some applications may share files which may reduce total memory usage.

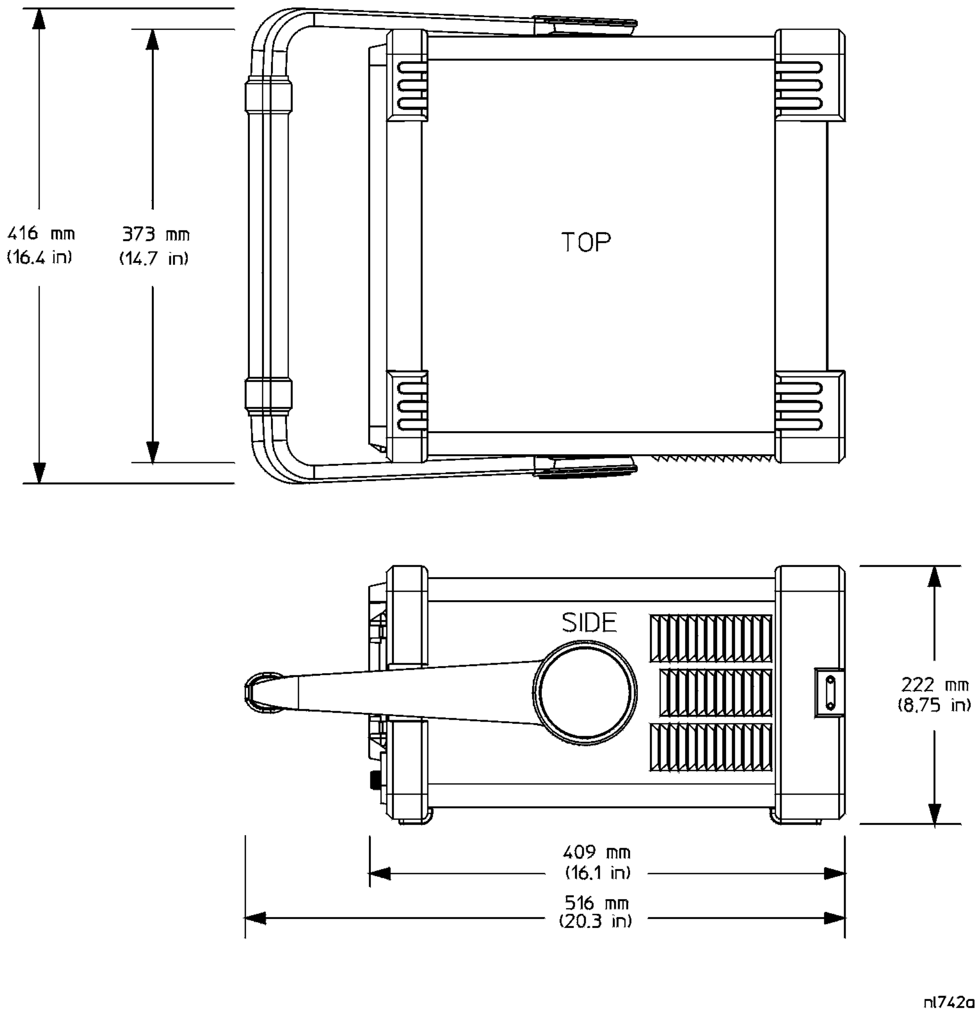
	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Demod Tune and Listen		Internal speaker, front-panel earphone jack and front-panel volume control.
Demod	AM	
(Option BAA)	Add FM	
(Option A4J or AYX)		An uncalibrated demodulated signal is available on the AUX VIDEO OUT connector at the rear panel.
(Option 106 or BAA)		An uncalibrated demodulated signal is available on the EXT VIDEO OUT connector at the rear panel.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Weight (without options)		
Net		17.1 kg (37.7 lb), characteristic
Shipping		31.9 kg (70.3 lb), characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Display[a]		
Resolution	640×480	

a. The LCD display is manufactured using high precision technology. However, there may be up to six bright points (white, blue, red or green in color) that constantly appear on the LCD screen. These points are normal in the manufacturing process and do not affect the measurement integrity of the product in any way.

Dimensions


416 mm
(16.4 in)
373 mm
(14.7 in)
TOP
SIDE
222 mm
(8.75 in)
409 mm
(16.1 in)
516 mm
(20.3 in)
nl742a

Inputs and Outputs

Front Panel

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
INPUT 50 Ω		
Connector	Type-N female	
(Option BAB)	APC 3.5 male	
Impedance		50 Ω, nominal

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
RF OUT 50 Ω, *(Option 1DN)*		
Connector	Type-N female	
Impedance		50 Ω, nominal

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
AMPTD REF OUT[a]		Amplitude Reference
Connector	BNC female	
Impedance		50 Ω, nominal
Frequency		50 MHz
Frequency Accuracy		Frequency reference error[b]
50 Ω Amplitude[c]		–20 dBm, nominal

a. Turn the amplitude reference on/off by pressing the keys: **Input/Output**, **Amptd Ref Out**.
b. Frequency reference error = (aging rate × period of time since adjustment + settability + temperature stability).
c. The internal amplitude reference actual power is stored internally.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
PROBE POWER		
Voltage/Current		+15 Vdc, ±7% at 150 mA max., characteristic –12.6 Vdc ±10% at 150 mA max., characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
EXT KEYBOARD[a]		Used for entering screen titles and filenames only. Interface compatible with most IBM-compatible PC keyboards.
Connector	6-pin mini-DIN	

a. The feature is not implemented in firmware revisions prior to A.04.00.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Speaker		Front panel knob controls volume

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Headphone		Front panel knob controls volume
Connector	3.5 mm (1/8 inch) miniature audio jack	
Power Output		0.2 W into 4 Ω, characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
IF INPUT *(Option AYZ)*		
Connector	SMA female	
Impedance		50 Ω, nominal
Frequency		321.4 MHz, characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
LO OUTPUT *(Option AYZ)*		
Connector	SMA female	
Impedance		50 Ω, nominal, must be terminated with 50 Ω

Rear Panel

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
10 MHz REF OUT		
Connector	BNC female	
Impedance		50 Ω, nominal
Output Amplitude		>0 dBm, characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
10 MHz REF IN		
Connector	BNC female	Note: Analyzer noise sidebands and spurious response performance may be affected by the quality of the external reference used.
Impedance		50 Ω, nominal
Input Amplitude Range		–15 to +10 dBm, characteristic
Frequency		10 MHz, nominal

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
EXT REF IN (Option B7E)		
Connector	BNC, female	
Impedance		50 Ω, nominal
Input amplitude range	–5 to 10 dBm	
Frequency	1 to 30 MHz, selectable	
Frequency lock range	±5 × 10–6 of specified external reference input frequency	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
10 MHz OUT (Option B7E)		
Connector	BNC, female	
Impedance		50 Ω, nominal
Frequency		10 MHz, nominal
Level		0 dBm when Option 10 MHz Out is On

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
GATE TRIG/EXT TRIG IN		
Connector	BNC female	
External Trigger Input		
Trigger Level		Selectable positive or negative edge initiates sweep in EXT TRIG mode (5 V TTL)
Gate Trigger Input *(Option 1D6)*		
Minimum Pulse Width		>30 ns (5 V TTL)

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
GATE/HI SWP OUT		
Connector	BNC female	
High Sweep Output		
Level		High = sweep[a]; Low = retrace (5 V TTL)
Gate Output *(Option 1D6)*		
Level		High = gate on; Low = gate off (5 V TTL)

a. High sweep may be high longer than the indicated sweep times.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
VGA OUTPUT		
Connector	VGA compatible, 15-pin mini D-SUB	
Format		VGA (31.5 kHz horizontal, 60 Hz vertical sync rates, non-interlaced) Analog RGB
Resolution	640 × 480	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
AUX IF OUT *(Option A4J or AYX)*		RBW ≥ 1 kHz
Connector	BNC female	
Frequency		21.4 MHz, nominal
Amplitude (for signal at reference level and for reference levels – input attenuation + preamp gain of –10 to –70 dBm)		–10 dBm (uncorrected), characteristic
Impedance		50 Ω, nominal

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
AUX VIDEO OUT *(Option A4J or AYX)*		RBW ≥ 1 kHz
Connector	BNC female	
Amplitude Range (into >10 kΩ)		0 to 1 V (uncorrected), characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
HI SWP IN *(Option A4J or AYX)*		
Connector	BNC female	
Input		Open collector, low resets and holds the sweep (5 V TTL)

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
HI SWP OUT *(Option A4J or AYX)*		
Connector	BNC female	
Output		High = sweep[a], Low = retrace (5 V TTL)

a. High sweep may be high longer than the indicated sweep times.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
SWP OUT *(Option A4J or AYX)*		
Connector	BNC female	
Amplitude		0 to +10 V ramp, characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
PRESEL TUNE OUTPUT		
Connector	BNC female	
Load Impedance (dc coupled)		> 10 kΩ, nominal
Range		0 to +10 V, characteristic
Sensitivity		
Internal Mixing		0.33 V/GHz of tuned frequency > 3 GHz, characteristic
External Mixing *(Option AYZ)*		1.5 V/GHz of tuned L.O. frequency, characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
GPIB Interface *(Option A4H)*		
Connector	IEEE-488 bus connector	
GPIB Codes		SH1, AH1, T6, SR1, RL1, PP0, DC1, C1, C2, C3 and C28

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Serial Interface *(Option 1AX)*		
Connector	9-pin D-SUB male	RS-232

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Parallel Interface *(Option A4H or 1AX)*		Printer port only
Connector	25-pin D-SUB female	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
EXT VIDEO IN/TV TRIG OUT[a] *(Option B7B or BAA)*		EXT VIDEO IN is the Baseband composite video input for TV trigger and picture on screen. TV TRIG OUT is the TV trigger output.
Connector	BNC Female (75 Ω)	
Impedance		75 Ω, nominal
(Option BAA without Option B7B)		Feature not implemented
(Option BAA with Option B7B)		
External Video Input Video Amplitude		1 Vp–p, nominal, characteristic
TV Trigger Output		Positive edge indicates start of selected TV line after sync. pulse
Amplitude		TTL (0 V and 3.4 V with 75 Ω series resistance), characteristic

a. This connector is labelled EXT VIDEO IN on older spectrum analyzers and EXT VIDEO IN/TV TRIG OUT on newer spectrum analyzers.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
EXT VIDEO OUT		Baseband video output RBW ≥ 1 kHz
(Option B7B or BAA)		
Connector	BNC female (75 Ω)	
Impedance		75 Ω, nominal
(Option BAA without Option B7B)		
Amplitude		0 to 1 V (uncorrected), characteristic
(Option BAA with Option B7B)		
Amplitude		
TV Source: SA		0 to 1 V (uncorrected), characteristic
TV Source and EXT VIDEO IN		Same as level at EXT VIDEO IN/TV TRIG OUT, characteristic
(Option 106)		
Connector	BNC female (75 Ω)	
Impedance		75 Ω, nominal
Amplitude		0 to 1 V (uncorrected), characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
EXT FRAME SYNC (Option B7D)		
Connector	BNC, female	
Level		5 V TTL

Regulatory Information

CAUTION This product is designed for use in Installation Category II and Pollution Degree 2 per IEC 1010 and 664 respectively.

NOTE This product has been designed and tested in accordance with IEC Publication 1010, Safety Requirements for Electronic Measuring Apparatus, and has been supplied in a safe condition. The instruction documentation contains information and warnings which must be followed by the user to ensure safe operation and to maintain the product in a safe condition.

The CE mark is a registered trademark of the European Community (if accompanied by a year, it is the year when the design was proven).

The CSA mark is the Canadian Standards Association safety mark.

ISM 1-A This is a symbol of an Industrial Scientific and Medical Group 1 Class A product. (CISPR 11, Clause 4)

Declaration of Conformity

DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY

According to ISO/IEC Guide 22 and CEN/CENELEC EN 45014

Manufacturer's Name: Agilent Technologies, Inc.

Manufacturer's Address: 1400 Fountaingrove Parkway
Santa Rosa, CA 95403-1799
USA

Declares that the products

Product Name: Spectrum Analyzer

Model Number: E4401B, E4402B, E4403B, E4404B, E4405B, E4407B, E4408B, E4411B

Product Options: This declaration covers all options of the above products.

Conform to the following product specifications:

EMC: IEC 61326-1:1997+A1:1998 / EN 61326-1:1997+A1:1998

Standard	Limit
CISPR 11:1990 / EN 55011-1991	Group 1, Class A
IEC 61000-4-2:1995+A1998 / EN 61000-4-2:1995	4 kV CD, 8 kV AD
IEC 61000-4-3:1995 / EN 61000-4-3:1995	3 V/m, 80 - 1000 MHz
IEC 61000-4-4:1995 / EN 61000-4-4:1995	0.5 kV sig., 1 kV power
IEC 61000-4-5:1995 / EN 61000-4-5:1996	0.5 kV L-L, 1 kV L-G
IEC 61000-4-6:1996 / EN 61000-4-6:1998	3 V, 0.15 – 80 MHz
IEC 61000-4-11:1994 / EN 61000-4-11:1998	1 cycle, 100%

Safety: IEC 61010-1:1990 + A1:1992 + A2:1995 / EN 61010-1:1993 +A2:1995
CAN/CSA-C22.2 No. 1010.1-92

Supplementary Information:
The products herewith comply with the requirements of the Low Voltage Directive 73/23/EEC and the EMC Directive 89/336/EEC and carry the CE-marking accordingly.

Santa Rosa, CA, USA 17 April 2000

Greg Pfeiffer/Quality Engineering Manager

For further information, please contact your local Agilent Technologies sales office, agent or distributor.